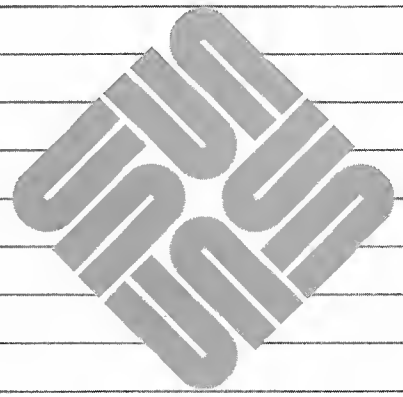
sun microsystems

Global Index



Part Number: 800-4778-10
Revision A of 27 March, 1990

The Sun logo, Sun Microsystems, Sun Workstation, NFS, and TOPS are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun, Sun-2, Sun-3, Sun-4, Sun386*i*, SPARCstation, SPARCserver, NeWS, NSE, OpenWindows, SPARC, SunInstall, SunLink, SunNet, SunOS, SunPro, and SunView are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T; OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T.

All other products or services mentioned in this document are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies or organizations, and Sun Microsystems, Inc. disclaims any responsibility for specifying which marks are owned by which companies or organizations.

Legal notice to users: Yellow Pages is a registered trademark in the United Kingdom of British Telecommunications plc, and may also be a trademark of various telephone companies around the world. Sun will be revising future versions of software and documentation to remove references to Yellow Pages.

Copyright © 1988, 1990 Sun Microsystems, Inc. – Printed in U.S.A.

All rights reserved. No part of this work covered by copyright hereon may be reproduced in any form or by any means – graphic, electronic, or mechanical – including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an information retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Restricted rights legend: use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. government is subject to restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 52.227-7013 and in similar clauses in the FAR and NASA FAR Supplement.

The Sun Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees.

This product is protected by one or more of the following U.S. patents: 4,777,485 4,688,190 4,527,232 4,745,407 4,679,014 4,435,792 4,719,569 4,550,368 in addition to foreign patents and applications pending.

Special Characters

Topic	*Where to Look*
!	
history substitution — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 100
logical negation operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`!!` event designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
`!$` event designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
`!*` argument designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
`!`*n* event designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 28
`!:`*n* argument designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
`!=` — not equal to operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`!?`*str*`?` event designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
`!^` argument designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
`!~` globbing pattern mismatch operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`!` adb verb	*Debugging Tools*, 96
`!` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`!`*n* event designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
`!`*string* event designator	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 28
`#!` invoke shell to process script	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
# C shell comment symbol	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 8
# mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`$` — variable substitution	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 102
`$#` — word count for variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 102
`$$` — process number of shell	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`$<` — read value from terminal — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`$?` — variable set inquiry — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`$` adb verb	*Debugging Tools*, 96
`.$` (number of arguments) number register	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 89
%	
job control, reference to current job — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
job to foreground/background — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
modular division operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`%%` in checkpoint filename	*SunView User's Guide*, 127, 164
`%` in backup filename	*SunView User's Guide*, 127
&	
bitwise AND operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
run command in background	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
`&&`	
execute on success — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
logical AND operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`\&` (zero-width non-printing) function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 113
`&` runs tool in the background	*SunView User's Guide*, 167
' quote character	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
( )	
command grouping — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
group operators — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
*	
filename wild card, zero or more of any characters	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
integer multiplication operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
* (indicates executable)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
+ — integer addition operator — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103

,*file*, SCCS comma-file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
- — integer subtraction operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
. (current directory) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
. . (parent directory) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 19, 21
. (dot) command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 504
. prefix, explained — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
/ — integer division operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
/ (indicates directory) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
/ (pathname separator) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10
/ (root directory) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10
/ adb verb — *Debugging Tools*, 96
/ dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 26
:$ argument designator — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
:* argument designator — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
:^ argument designator — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
:0 argument designator — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
: adb verb — *Debugging Tools*, 96
: command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106, 504
:g event modifier — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 30
: modifiers — history substitution — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 100
:p event modifier — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 30
:s/*old*/*new*/ event modifier — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 30
; — command separation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
< input redirection symbol — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
  less than operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
  redirect standard input — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
<<
  bitwise shift left — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
  parse and pass input to command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
<= — less than or equal to operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
<rasterfile.h> — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 69
<stdio.h> — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 69
= (indicates AF_UNIX socket) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
== — is equal to operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
=~ — globbing pattern match operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
= adb verb — *Debugging Tools*, 96
= mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
> output redirection symbol — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
  greater than operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
  redirect standard output — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
>! (overwrite file) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
>& redirect standard output and standard error — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
>= — greater than or equal to operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
>> append output — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
  append standard output — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
  bitwise shift right — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
>>& append standard output and standard error — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
> in Text Editor icon — *SunView User's Guide*, 76
> adb verb — *Debugging Tools*, 96
? — filename wild card, any single characters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
? adb verb — *Debugging Tools*, 96
? mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
@ — arithmetic on variables — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
@ (indicates link) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
@ adb verb — *Debugging Tools*, 96
[ ] — filename substitution, any character in list or range — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
[and] — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73

sun microsystems

% (page-number) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 36, 99
♦ keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 150
" quote character — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
\ escape character — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
\!* — alias substitution, include command-line arguments — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
\!* (alias argument designator) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 86
\!*n* (alias argument designator) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 86
\ (unpaddable space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
^
  bitwise XOR operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
  quick substitution — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
\^ (thin space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
^ and stty — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
_ in text — *SunView User's Guide*, 95
_toupper() — convert character to upper-case, System V — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 929
` — command substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
{ } — filename substitution, successive strings in enclosed list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103, 104
{ and } — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
| pipe symbol — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
  bitwise OR operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
  pipe standard output — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
|& send diagnostic output through pipe — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
\| (thick space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
||
  execute on failure — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
  logical OR operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
| mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
| with get_selection command — *SunView User's Guide*, 107
~
  filename substitution, home directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
  one's complement operator — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
~! — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 307
~ (home directory) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 19, 24
~. — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 307
~: — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
~< — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
~? — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
~_ — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
~| — mail tilde escape — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 308

\0 (digit-size space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 110
0 adb variable — last value printed — *Debugging Tools*, 96
0 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691

1 adb variable — last offset — *Debugging Tools*, 96
1 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
1.80, SunView Update — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, xxvii
1/2-inch tape drive
  tm — tapemaster — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1498
  xt — Xylogics 472 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1514
1/4-inch tape drive
  ar — Archive 1/4-inch Streaming Tape Drive — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1353
10 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
10 Mb/s Sun Ethernet interface — ie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1395 *thru* 1396
11 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
12 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689

13 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
14 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
15 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
16 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
17 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
18 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
19 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688

2 adb variable — previous value of 1 *Debugging Tools*, 96
2 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
20 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
21 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
22 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
23 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
24-bit colormap *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38
24-bit color test *Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
24-bit color use *SunView 1.80 Update*, 31
24 bit color *SunView 1.80 Update*, see *SunView 24 bit color*
24 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
25 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
26 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
27 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
28 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
29 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690

3 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
3-byte integer
    convert to and from long integer *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1037
30 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
31 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
32 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
33 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
34 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
35 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
36 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
37 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
38 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
39 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687

4 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
4.2BSD networking *Network Programming*, 251
4.3BSD networking *Network Programming*, 252
40 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
41 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
42 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
43 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
44 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
450 SMD Disk driver — xy *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1515 *thru* 1516
451 SMD Disk driver — xy *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1515 *thru* 1516
45 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
46 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
472 1/2-inch tape drive — xt *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1514
47 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
48 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
49 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686

5 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
50 error number *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688

51 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
52 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
53 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
54 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
55 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
56 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
57 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
58 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
58TE compatibility with SunOS 4.1 — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index

6 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
60 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
61 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
62 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
63 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
64 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
65 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
66 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
68 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
69 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687

7 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
7053 SMD Disk driver — `xd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1512 *thru* 1513
70 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
71 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
72 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
73 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 691
74 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
75 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
76 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
77 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
78 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 687
79 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688

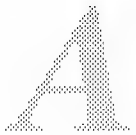
8 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
80386 — *Writing Device Drivers*, 17; *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, *see* Sun386i
80 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689
81 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
82 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688
83 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
84 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
8530 SCC serial communications driver — `zs` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1518 *thru* 1519
85 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
86 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 690
87 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 688

9 `adb` variable — count on last read — *Debugging Tools*, 96
9 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
90 error number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 689

A

Topic	*Where to Look*
~A — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
a.out	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
a.out — assembler and link editor output	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1524
a64l() — convert long integer to base-64 ASCII	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 902
abbreviation	
AF_UNIX socket (=)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
current directory (.)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
directory (/)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
executable (*)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
home directory (~)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 19, 24
multiple filename characters (*)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28
parent directory (..)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 19, 21
pathname separator (/)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10
root directory (/)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10
single filename character (?)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 29
table of basic	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
abort() — generate fault	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 903
aborting an operation	*SunView User's Guide*, 98
abort printer — lpc	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
.ab (abort) request	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 134
abs() — integer absolute value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 904
absolute expressions	*Assembly Language Reference*, 12 *thru* 13
absolute mode	*System and Network Administration*, 139
absolute pathname	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11, 22, 24
absolute value — abs()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 904
accelerator	
alert button	*SunView User's Guide*, 147 *thru* 155
caret	*SunView User's Guide*, 81, 155
Close	*SunView User's Guide*, 51, 150
Copy	*SunView User's Guide*, 121
Cut	*SunView User's Guide*, 133
erase	*SunView User's Guide*, 133
Find⇒	*SunView User's Guide*, 150
Find Selection⇒	*SunView User's Guide*, 140
for menu items	*SunView User's Guide*, 48
Front, Back	*SunView User's Guide*, 31
function key	*SunView User's Guide*, 149
Include File	*SunView User's Guide*, 147
introduction to	*SunView User's Guide*, 128
keyboard	*SunView User's Guide*, 27
Load File	*SunView User's Guide*, 150
menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 128
mouse button	*SunView User's Guide*, 147, 150, 153
Move	*SunView User's Guide*, 51, 149
Move Caret to End	*SunView User's Guide*, 36, 122, 149
Move Caret to Start	*SunView User's Guide*, 152
Open	*SunView User's Guide*, 152
Paste	*SunView User's Guide*, 29, 121, 149
Resize	*SunView User's Guide*, 133
Set Directory	*SunView User's Guide*, 36, 122, 123, 149
tutorial	*SunView User's Guide*, 129
	SunView User's Guide, 27 *thru* 51

Undo Last Edit	*SunView User's Guide*, 133
accent marks	*Formatting Documents*, 39, 90, 101, 140
`accept()`	*Network Programming*, 297; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 695; *System Services Overview*, 49
accept a connect request	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1187
access	
report, for disk	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
`access()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 696; *System Services Overview*, 41, 65
access control for editing, SCCS	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
access format for number registers	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 103
accessibility of a file	*System Services Overview*, 41
accessing command line arguments	*C Programmer's Guide*, 9 *thru* 10
accessing environment variables	*C Programmer's Guide*, 10 *thru* 12
accessing source files and directories	*Debugging Tools*, 24
accessing strings	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 80
accessing the datagram provider, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 64
access permissions	*System and Network Administration*, 135
access times of file, change	
`utime()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1245
`utimes()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 876
access to the network	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
`ac` — login accounting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1834
account	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 5
accounting, display login record — `ac`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1834
`acctcom` — search and print process accounting files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 14
`acctmerg`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1839
process accounting, display record — `sa`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2097
process accounting, on or off — `accton`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2097
process accounting, turn on or off — `acct()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 698
accounting file — `acct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1528
accounting programs	*System and Network Administration*, 197 *thru* 217
accounting shell procedures	
`chargefee`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`ckpacct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`dodisk`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`lastlogin`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`monacct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`nulladm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`prctmp`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`prdaily`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`prtacct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`runacct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`shutacct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`startup`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`turnacct`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`acct` — miscellaneous accounting commands	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1835
`acct` — execution accounting file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1528
`acct()` — process accounting on or off	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 698; *System Services Overview*, 32
`acctcms` — command summary from pre-process accounting records	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1837
`acctcom` — search and print process acounting files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 14; *System and Network Administration*, 213
`acctdisk` — create disk usage records	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1835
`acctdusg` — compute disk usage by login	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1835
`acctmerg` — merge or add total accounting files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1839
`accton` — turn on process accounting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1835
`accton` — processing accounting on or off	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2097
`acctprc1` — process accounting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1840
`acctprc2` — process accounting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1840
`acctsh` — shell procedures for accounting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841



acos () — trigonometric arccosine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
acosh () — inverse hyperbolic function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
accounting
  process accouting — acctprc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1840
action procedure for menu item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 211
actions
  in yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 232
  in lex — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 210 *thru* 214
adb — debugger — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 16
  debug — *Debugging Tools*, 49
adb address mapping — *Debugging Tools*, 102
adb command — *Writing Device Drivers*, 87; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
adb commands — *Debugging Tools*, 96 *thru* 102
adb expressions — *Debugging Tools*, 94 *thru* 96
adbgen — generate adb script — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1844
adb macros for debugging crash dumps — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
adb scripts — adbgen — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1844
adb variables — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  0 — last value printed — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  1 — last offset — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  2 — previous value of 1 — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  9 — count on last read — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  b — data segment base — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  d — data segment size — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  e — entry point — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  m — magic number — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  s — stack segment size — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  t — text segment size — *Debugging Tools*, 96
adb verbs — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  ! — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  $ — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  / — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  : — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  = — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  > — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  ? — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  @ — *Debugging Tools*, 96
  RETURN — *Debugging Tools*, 96
add_client — add NFS client — *System and Network Administration*, 173 *thru* 178
add_client command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1846
add_services — add software — *System and Network Administration*, 178 *thru* 185
add_services command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1848
addbib — create bibliography — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 21
addch () — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
addexportent () function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 971
adding hardware to system — *System and Network Administration*, 315 *thru* 344
adding modules, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 76
adding suffix rules in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 136
additional auto_sigbits — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
additional paging/swapping devices, specify — swapon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2121
addmntent () — add a file system description file entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
add password file entry — putpwent () — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1104
address
  binding — *Network Programming*, 309
  convenient testing — *Writing Device Drivers*, 64
  families — *Network Programming*, 318
  finding physical — *Writing Device Drivers*, 64
  kernel space — *Writing Device Drivers*, 51
  mapping of — *Writing Device Drivers*, 62

mapping Sun-3 — *Writing Device Drivers*, 63, 66
mapping Sun-3x — *Writing Device Drivers*, 63
mapping Sun-4 — *Writing Device Drivers*, 63, 66
mapping Sun386i — *Writing Device Drivers*, 64
selection of virtual — *Writing Device Drivers*, 62
space terminology — *Writing Device Drivers*, 5
user space — *Writing Device Drivers*, 51
variable length — *Network Programming*, 318
virtual space warning — *Writing Device Drivers*, 5
virtual to physical mapping — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
wildcard — *Network Programming*, 309
addressing categories — *Assembly Language Reference*, 33 *thru* 35
alterable — *Assembly Language Reference*, 33
control — *Assembly Language Reference*, 33
data — *Assembly Language Reference*, 33
memory — *Assembly Language Reference*, 33
addressing modes — *Assembly Language Reference*, 30 *thru* 33
address mapping in `adb` — *Debugging Tools*, 102
address resolution display and control — `arp` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1854
Address Resolution Protocol — *System and Network Administration*, *see* ARP under protocols
address space limit checking — `check4` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
address space limiting — `set4` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
address space of a process — *System Services Overview*, 3, 4
address space unlimit — `unset4` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
add route `ioctl` — `SIOCADDRT` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
`addstr()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
`adduser` — add new user account — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1849
`adjacentscreens` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 23
`adjtime()` — adjust time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 700
`Adjust_is_pending_delete` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
adjusting — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 13
center — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
flush left, ragged right — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
flush right, ragged left — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
justified — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
adjusting a selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 16, 86, 96
adjusting with MIDDLE mouse button — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
`admin`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111, 112; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 460
administering
configuration information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2122
electronic mail — *System and Network Administration*, 635 *thru* 649
networks — *Network Programming*, 9
RFS — *System and Network Administration*, 555 *thru* 610
RFS domain — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2067
secure NFS — *System and Network Administration*, 426
servers — *Network Programming*, 8
workstations — *System and Network Administration*, 169 *thru* 217
administering a system
basic tasks — *System and Network Administration*, 5
developing procedures — *System and Network Administration*, 8
files and databases — *System and Network Administration*, 37 *thru* 49
local vs. network — *System and Network Administration*, 37
administration
of RPC — *Network Programming*, 38
administrator's guide to security — *System and Network Administration*, 149 *thru* 167
administrator awareness of security issues — *System and Network Administration*, 166
`.ad` (adjust) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
`adv` — advertise RFS resources — *System and Network Administration*, 574
`adv` — advertise directory for remote RFS access — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1852
advanced features, System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 313 *thru* 317
advanced operations, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 46

advanced selecting *SunView User's Guide*, 95
advanced topics, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 132
`adv` command *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47
`adventure` — exploration game *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1719
advertise table *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47
advise paging system — `vadvise()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 877
advisory locks *Network Programming*, 29
AF - address format *Network Programming*, 281
`.af` (format of number register) request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 103
`\a` (leader character) function *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 60
Again, in Text menu *SunView User's Guide*, 130
  ignores Undo *SunView User's Guide*, 130
  used with Find *SunView User's Guide*, 131
the Agent *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 7
  notification of tiles *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
  posting notification to tiles *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16
  removing a tile from *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 18
  SunView model *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8
`agt_create()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1277
`agt_enumerate()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1277
`agt_trap()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 45
`agt_trap()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1277
`aint()` — convert to integral floating *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`aiocancel()` — cancel an asynchronous operation *SunOS Reference Manual*, 905
`aioread()` — initiate asynchronous read *SunOS Reference Manual*, 906
`aiowait()` — wait for completion of asynchronous I/O operation *SunOS Reference Manual*, 908
`aioread()` — initiate asynchronous write *SunOS Reference Manual*, 906
`alarm`(3) *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
`alarm()` — schedule signal *SunOS Reference Manual*, 909
alarms with help *SunView 1.80 Update*, 21 *thru* 25
alert *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 185
  arrow *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 186
  beeping *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 187
  buttons *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 186
  components of *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 186
  controlling beeping *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 193
  creation *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 188
  described *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 185
  example program *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 359
  interface summary *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  messages and simple buttons *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 188
  position of *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 187
  table of attributes *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  table of functions *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 288
  text message *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 186
  types of buttons *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 189
  uses of *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 186
  use with blocking pop-ups *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 40
  using trigger events *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 192
alert attributes *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  `ALERT_BUTTON` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  `ALERT_BUTTON_FONT` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  `ALERT_BUTTON_NO` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 190, 286
  `ALERT_BUTTON_YES` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 190, 286
  `ALERT_MESSAGE_` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 188
  `ALERT_MESSAGE_FONT` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  `ALERT_MESSAGE_STRINGS` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  `ALERT_MESSAGE_STRINGS_ARRAY_PTR` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 286
  `ALERT_NO_BEEPING` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 193, 286
  `ALERT_OPTIONAL` *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 287

ALERT_POSITION — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 287
ALERT_TRIGGER — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 192, 287
alert functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 288
alert_prompt() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 187, 288
possible status values — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 187
alert window — *SunView User's Guide*, 13, 80
accelerators — *SunView User's Guide*, 81, 155
arrows — *SunView User's Guide*, 80
buttons — *SunView User's Guide*, 80
for Resize and Move — *SunView User's Guide*, 34
alias — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85 *thru* 88
argument designators — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 86
escaping — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
making global — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
making permanent — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
remote — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
removing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
seeing current aliases — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85
alias, using tty escape sequence — *SunView User's Guide*, 70
alias command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
seeing current aliases — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
/etc/aliases file — *System and Network Administration*, 644
overview — *System and Network Administration*, 41
protecting — *System and Network Administration*, 164
aliases, escaping with *command* — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 29
aliases — sendmail aliases file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1529
alias mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
alias substitution — in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
align_equals — textedit selection filter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 585
.align directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
allnet mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
alloca() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1068
allocate a library structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1189
allocate aligned memory
memalign() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
valloc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
allocate memory
calloc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
malloc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
allocate on stack — alloca() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1068
allow messages — mesg — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 342
All Text, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 139
All Text, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 46
ALM testing — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
alphasort() — sort directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1143
ALRM — *Network Programming*, 99
alternates mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
alter process nice value — renice — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2058
alwaysignore mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
ambiguity
in lex — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 214
in yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 240
.am (append to a macro) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 92
analyze — crash analyzer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2035
anint() — anint — convert to integral floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
ansic — C language standard — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1794
ANSI standard terminal emulation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374 *thru* 1378
ANSI terminal emulation — console — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374 *thru* 1379
.a (post-line extra space) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 44

append mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
append to a
  diversion — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 94
  macro — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 92
  string — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 81
application — *Network Programming*, 1
application architecture — arch — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 27
application gateway — *System and Network Administration*, 380
application layer — *System and Network Administration*, 365
application programming, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 37
application programs and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
apropos — locate commands by keyword — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 24
ar — library maintenance — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 25
arbitrary data types — *Network Programming*, 69
arc() — plot arc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
arch — display Sun architecture — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 27
architecture — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 3
  application — *System and Network Administration*, 25
  definition — *System and Network Administration*, 57
  kernel — *System and Network Administration*, 25
  table of kernel architectures — *System and Network Administration*, 3
architecture pair — *System and Network Administration*, 25
archive
  ar — library maintenance — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 25
  cpio — copy archive — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 89
  process tape archives — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 628
  read and write archive files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 401
archive file format — ar — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1532
archive header
  read for COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1038
archives
  copy file archives in and out — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 405
archive tapes — tar — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 562
  tar — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 38
archiving
  and the dump command — *System and Network Administration*, 91
  planning a strategy — *System and Network Administration*, 92
ar — Archive 1/4-inch Streaming Tape Drive — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1353
aread() — *System Services Overview*, 34
ar — archive file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1532
arg — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
argc — *C Programmer's Guide*, 9
... arg count — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 11
Arg list too long — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 11
ARGSUSED — lint control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178
argument
  definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
  quotation marks — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93, 95
argument designators
  C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
argument list processing — in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
argument lists, varying length — varargs() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
arguments to macros — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 89
arguments to main in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 47
argument too long — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
argv variable — *C Programmer's Guide*, 9; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
arithmetic — drill in number facts — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1720
arithmetic expressions with number registers — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 102
ARP — *System and Network Administration*, 363

ARPANET — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100; *Network Programming*, 338; *System and Network Administration*, 54
- glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 57

`arp` — address resolution display and control — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1854

`arp ioctl`
- `SIOCDARP` — delete arp entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
- `SIOCGARP` — get arp entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
- `SIOCSARP` — set arp entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354

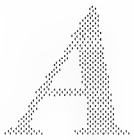
`arp` — Address Resolution Protocol — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354 *thru* 1355
arrays, large in `dbx` — *Debugging Tools*, 30, 46
arrow keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 71, 152
`as` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 23; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 28
ASCII
- string to long integer — `strtol()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
- to integer — `atoi()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
- to long — `atol()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181

`ASCII_DEVID` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
`.ascii` directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 22
ASCII dump file — `od` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 368
ASCII events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`ascii` — ASCII character set — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1795, 1808
ASCII string to double — `strtod()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1180
ASCII to Ethernet address — `ether_aton()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 966
ASCII to float — `atof()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1180
`.asciz` directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
`asctime()` — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
`asin()` — trigonometric arcsine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`asinh()` — inverse hyperbolic function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`askcc` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
asking for help, information needed — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
`asksub` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`.as` (append to string) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 81
assembler
- and `cpp` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 23
- case distinction — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
- comments — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
- coprocessor instructions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15
- delay slots — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
- error messages — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
- expressions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
- hardware instructions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 8
- `#include` files — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 23
- instruction-set — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 7
- invoking — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 23
- labels — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
- leaf procedure — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
- lexical features — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 2
- numbers — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
- operators — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
- optimization — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 21
- options — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 23
- pseudo-operations — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
- register routines — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
- special symbols — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
- strings — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
- symbol names — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
- syntax — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 1
- synthetic instructions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15

assembler directives — *Assembly Language Reference*, 21 *thru* 28
- `.align` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
- `.ascii` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 22

.asciz *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
.bss *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
.byte *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
.comm *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
.data *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
.even *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
.globl *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
.lcomm *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
.long *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
.proc *Assembly Language Reference*, 28
.skip *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
.text *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
.word *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
assembler options *Assembly Language Reference*, 1 *thru* 2
-d2 *Assembly Language Reference*, 2
-h *Assembly Language Reference*, 2
-j *Assembly Language Reference*, 2
-k *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-L *Assembly Language Reference*, 2
-m68010 *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-m68020 *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-m68020 *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-o *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-R *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
assembler output — a.out *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1524
assert() — program verification *SunOS Reference Manual*, 910
assertion checking with ld's -assert option *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
assert mechanism *Writing Device Drivers*, 92
assign buffering to stream
setbuf() — assign buffering *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
setbuffer() — assign buffering *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
setlinebuf() — assign buffering *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
setvbuf() — assign buffering *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
assign dbx command *Debugging Tools*, 20
assigning program numbers *Network Programming*, 37
assignment statements *Assembly Language Reference*, 18 *thru* 19
assign to memory characters — memset() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
associativity in yacc
%left *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
%nonassoc *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
%right *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
async_daemon() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 793
asynchronous
tracing *Writing Device Drivers*, 89
asynchronous I/O *System Services Overview*, 34
aioread() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 906
aiowait() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 908
aiowrite() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 906
asynchronous notification *Writing Device Drivers*, 120
asynchronous operation
cancel *SunOS Reference Manual*, 905
asynchronous serial ports
connecting devices to *System and Network Administration*, 320 *thru* 322
asynchronous signal notification *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 267
at — do job at specified time *SunOS Reference Manual*, 30; *System and Network Administration*, 157
atan() — trigonometric arctangent *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
atan2() — trigonometric arctangent *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
atanh() — inverse hyperbolic function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
ATbus Machines *Writing Device Drivers*, 17
at command *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 90
atof() *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3

atof() — ASCII to float — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1180
atoi() — ASCII to integer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
atol() — ASCII to long — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
atomic updates to semaphores — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
atq command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 32
atrm command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 33
attach() routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 55, 103
attach shared memory, shmat() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87
ATTR_COL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 47, 147, 281
ATTR_COLS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 282
ATTR_LIST — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 283
ATTR_ROW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 47, 147, 281
ATTR_ROWS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 282
attribute functions
    attr_create_list() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 282
attribute lists
    creating reusable lists — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 282
    default attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 283
    maximum size — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 23, 283
    overview — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 22
    utilities — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 281
attribute ordering — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 48
    for canvases — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 62
    in text subwindow — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120
attributes
    of a file — *System Services Overview*, 37
    of a file system — *System Services Overview*, 37
attributes of file fstat() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858
attributes of file lstat() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858
attributes of file stat() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858
audio — telephone quality audio device — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1356; *Sundiag User's Guide*, 44
    control panel — gaintool — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1751
    play audio files — play — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1770
    record audio file — record — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1776
audio programming on SPARCstation — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
audit — maintain audit trail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1855; *System and Network Administration*, 617, 835
audit_args() — produce text audit message — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 911
audit_control file
    sample — *System and Network Administration*, 630
audit_text() — produce text audit message — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 911
audit_warn command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1858
auditd daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1856
audit — audit trail file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1534, 1536, 1538
audit() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 701
auditing — *System and Network Administration*, 616
    audit file server — *System and Network Administration*, 622
    audit file system — *System and Network Administration*, 618, 622
    audit flag — *System and Network Administration*, 618
    audit flags listing — *System and Network Administration*, 624
    audit records format summary — *System and Network Administration*, 835 *thru* 852
    audit state change — *System and Network Administration*, 617
    audit trail administration — *System and Network Administration*, 611
    audit trail examination — *System and Network Administration*, 633
    audit value definition — *System and Network Administration*, 618
    C2 requirements — *System and Network Administration*, 831
    C2 security administration — *System and Network Administration*, 611
    changing security parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 631 *thru* 633
    event class — *System and Network Administration*, 617
    immediate change — *System and Network Administration*, 617
    permanent change — *System and Network Administration*, 617



process audit state — *System and Network Administration*, 617
superuser activities — *System and Network Administration*, 832
system audit value — *System and Network Administration*, 616
terminology — *System and Network Administration*, 616
user audit value — *System and Network Administration*, 616
vs. time and disk space — *System and Network Administration*, 832
`auditon()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 702
`auditsvc()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 703
audit trail — *System and Network Administration*, 633
`auth_destroy()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
`authdes_getucred()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`authdes_seccreate()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
authentication — *Network Programming*, 16, 86, 310
and break-ins — *System and Network Administration*, 434
DES — *System and Network Administration*, 429
DES applications — *System and Network Administration*, 433
and naming network entities — *System and Network Administration*, 432
performance — *System and Network Administration*, 435
RPC — *System and Network Administration*, 429
UNIX — *System and Network Administration*, 429
`authnone_create()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
authoritative data — *System and Network Administration*, 514
`authunix_create()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
`authunix_create_default()` — *Network Programming*, 87; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
`authunix_parms` — *Network Programming*, 88
auto-incrementing number registers — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 101
`auto.home` — automount map for home directories — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1539
`auto.vol` — automount map for volumes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1540
`Auto_indent` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
`auto_sigbits` — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
autoboot procedures — `boot` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1864, 1963, 2057
autoconfiguration — *Writing Device Drivers*, 49
and initialization — *Writing Device Drivers*, 37
related declarations — *Writing Device Drivers*, 45
Skeleton example — *Writing Device Drivers*, 101
Automatic Call Unit — *System and Network Administration*, 651, 656
automatic hyphenation — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20
automatic mounting (`automount`) — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
automatic network install — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1337
`automount` — *System and Network Administration*, 439 *thru* 468
and symbolic links — *System and Network Administration*, 440, 463
debugging — *System and Network Administration*, 461
and diskless clients — *System and Network Administration*, 439
vs. `mount` — *System and Network Administration*, 439
mount table — *System and Network Administration*, 460
obtaining process ID — *System and Network Administration*, 460
starting — *System and Network Administration*, 457
synopsis — *System and Network Administration*, 439, 462
`automount` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1859
automounter — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, *see* `automount`
`automount` maps — *System and Network Administration*, 440
direct — *System and Network Administration*, 442, 446 *thru* 451
indirect — *System and Network Administration*, 442, 445 *thru* 446
master — *System and Network Administration*, 441, 443 *thru* 444
modifying — *System and Network Administration*, 460
and escapes with special characters — *System and Network Administration*, 454
and environment variables — *System and Network Administration*, 455
specifying subdirectories — *System and Network Administration*, 451
and use of & — *System and Network Administration*, 452
and use of * — *System and Network Administration*, 453

autoprint mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
autopush, SunOS extension to STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 143
await()	*System Services Overview*, 34
awk — scan and process patterns	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 34, 351
awk command	*Editing Text Files*, 155 *thru* 167; *System Services Overview*, 73
awk programming	*Editing Text Files*, 155 *thru* 167
action statements	*Editing Text Files*, 162
arrays	*Editing Text Files*, 166
assignment statements	*Editing Text Files*, 162
BEGIN and END sections	*Editing Text Files*, 159
Boolean operators	*Editing Text Files*, 162
built-in functions	*Editing Text Files*, 165
concatenation of strings	*Editing Text Files*, 164
control flow statements	*Editing Text Files*, 166
displaying text	*Editing Text Files*, 157
END and BEGIN sections	*Editing Text Files*, 159
expressions	*Editing Text Files*, 162
fields and records	*Editing Text Files*, 157
field variables	*Editing Text Files*, 163
flow of control statements	*Editing Text Files*, 166
index() function	*Editing Text Files*, 165
length() function	*Editing Text Files*, 165
pattern specification	*Editing Text Files*, 159
printing text	*Editing Text Files*, 157
program structure	*Editing Text Files*, 156
ranges for patterns	*Editing Text Files*, 162
records and fields	*Editing Text Files*, 157
regular expressions	*Editing Text Files*, 160
relational operators	*Editing Text Files*, 161
setting variables	*Editing Text Files*, 162
sprintf() function	*Editing Text Files*, 165
string concatenation	*Editing Text Files*, 164
substr() function	*Editing Text Files*, 165
usage on command line	*Editing Text Files*, 156
variables	*Editing Text Files*, 162
awrite()	*System Services Overview*, 34

sun microsystems

B

Topic	*Where to Look*
~b — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
\b (bracket) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 117
Back, in Frame menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 30, 32, 125
Back accelerator	*SunView User's Guide*, 149
backgammon — backgammon game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1721
background	
definition	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
running processes in	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88, 104
background, SunOS job control	*SunView User's Guide*, 167
background, SunView	
customizing	*SunView User's Guide*, 55
inverse video	*SunView User's Guide*, 56
-background option in sunview command	*SunView User's Guide*, 55
backing up file systems	*System and Network Administration*, 58
using dump command	*System and Network Administration*, 89 *thru* 92
dump strategies	*System and Network Administration*, 81
on standalone system	*System and Network Administration*, 80
over the network	*System and Network Administration*, 99
procedures	*System and Network Administration*, 92 *thru* 101
server files	*System and Network Administration*, 80
tape specifications	*System and Network Administration*, 87 *thru* 89
backing up servers	
scheduling	*System and Network Administration*, 83
backquote substitution	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
backslash – how to print it in troff	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 7
Back Space key	*SunView User's Guide*, 12, 164
backspace magnetic tape files — mt	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
backspace magnetic tape records — mt	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
backup dumps — dump	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1906
backup files	*SunView User's Guide*, 127
backward, extending selection	*SunView User's Guide*, 18
b adb variable — data segment base	*Debugging Tools*, 96
Bad file number	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
bad free block	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
bad free count	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
Bad termcap entry	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
bang mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
banner	
large banner	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1723
make posters	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 37
bappend()	*STREAMS Programming*, 84
bar — create tape archives	*System and Network Administration*, 92
bar, in scrollbar	*SunView User's Guide*, 42, 109
bar command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 38
bar — tape archive file format	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1541
base frame	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
basename	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 10, 47; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 43
basic	
capabilities, terminfo	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 324

basic specifications for `yacc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 230
basic editing — *SunView User's Guide*, 87
basic elements — *Assembly Language Reference*, 5 *thru* 9
basic operations, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 40
basic request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 6
basic scrolling — *SunView User's Guide*, 109
`batch` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91
batching — *Network Programming*, 82
`battlestar` game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1724
`baudrate()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
`bballs` — black and white demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
`bbounce` — black and white demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
`bc` — calculator language — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 44
`bcd` — convert to antique media — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1726
`bcmp()` — compare byte strings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
`bcmp()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 61
`bcopy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 61; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
`bdemos` — black and white demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
`bdevsw` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 32
definition — *Writing Device Drivers*, 123
`bdraw` — interactive graphics drawing — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1746
`.bd` (boldface) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 50
beginning new processes — *System Services Overview*, 64
begin page — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 35
bell — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
bells and whistles, System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 307
Berkeley Internet Name Domain service — *System and Network Administration*, *see* BIND
Bessel functions
`j0()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`j1()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`jn()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`y0()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`y1()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`yn()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`bg` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`bg` command (C shell only) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 89
bibliographies and citations — *Formatting Documents*, *see* `refer` program
bibliography
`addbib` — create or extend — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 21
`indxbib` — make inverted index — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 242
`lookbib` — find bibliographic references — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 286
`refer` — insert literature references — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 436
`roffbib` — print literature references — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 442
`sortbib` — sort bibliographic database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 521
`biff` — mail notifier — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 46
`/bin` directory — *System and Network Administration*, 20
binary file transmission
`uudecode` — decode binary file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
`uuencode` — encode binary file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
binary I/O, buffered
`fread()` — read from stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
`frwite()` — write to stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
binary search of sorted table — `bsearch()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 913
binary tree routines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1236
BIND — *System and Network Administration*, 514
bind
address to a transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1191
`bind()` — *Network Programming*, 311; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 704; *System Services Overview*, 49

sun microsystems

binding
    and common data — *System and Network Administration*, 399
    and file dependencies — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
    and linkage table updates at run-time — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 7
    and uninitialized commons — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
    and version numbers of shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
    at run-time — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8
    glossary definition — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
    mode options for libraries — *System and Network Administration*, 57
    NIS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
    of executable at run-time — *System and Network Administration*, 472
    PIC with non-PIC — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
    semantics and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
binding local names — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 6
binding sockets — *Network Programming*, 282
`bindresvport()` — bind socket to privileged IP port — *System Services Overview*, 49
`binmail` — version 7 mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 912
`/usr/etc/biod` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 47
`biod` daemon — *System Services Overview*, 59
bit-mapped display — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2025
bitmap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 5
bit string functions — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
    `ffs()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 61
bit string functions — `ffs()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 61
`bj` game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
`bjump` — black and white demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1728
black and white demos — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
    `bbounce` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
    `bdemos` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
    `bjump` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
    `bphoto` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
blank common
    and `adb` — *Debugging Tools*, 51
blanket window — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
blank lines — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 15
Blink Owner button, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 139
Blink Owner button, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 44
Blink Owner button, in **Find Marked Text** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 141
block
    checking free blocks — *System and Network Administration*, 761
    fragments in — *System and Network Administration*, 759
    size — *System and Network Administration*, 758
    superblock — *System and Network Administration*, 757
block cursor — *SunView User's Guide*, 81, 85
`Block device required` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21, 28
block driver mechanisms — *Writing Device Drivers*, 3
blocked signals, release — `sigpause()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 845
blocking, process — *STREAMS Programming*, 49
blocks, count, in file — `sum` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 536
block signals — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 844
block size for tape — 512 bytes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1906
`Block special file` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`boards.pc` — file for DOS windows — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1543
`boggle` — boggle game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1729
`boggletool` — SunView game of boggle — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1730
bold-face request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 50
bold font in frame header — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
`bool` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
`bool_t` — *Network Programming*, 109
boolean — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 5

/boot file — *System and Network Administration*, 20
boot block — *System and Network Administration*, 69
  glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 57
boot — system startup procedures — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1864, 1963
boot file — *System and Network Administration*, 521
  file: hosts — *System and Network Administration*, 524
  file: localhost — *System and Network Administration*, 524
  file: reverse hosts — *System and Network Administration*, 524
  file: root servers — *System and Network Administration*, 523
  for a forwarding server — *System and Network Administration*, 526
  for a primary and secondary server — *System and Network Administration*, 525
  for a primary server — *System and Network Administration*, 522
  for a secondary server — *System and Network Administration*, 525
  $INCLUDE directive — *System and Network Administration*, 523
  type: cache — *System and Network Administration*, 523
  type: directory — *System and Network Administration*, 522
  type: forwarders — *System and Network Administration*, 526
  type: primary — *System and Network Administration*, 524
  type:secondary — *System and Network Administration*, 525
  type: slave — *System and Network Administration*, 526
booting
  aborting — *System and Network Administration*, 73
  from an alternate default device kernel — *System and Network Administration*, 804
  from alternative disk — *System and Network Administration*, 801
  automatic — *System and Network Administration*, 69 *thru* 73
  b command — *System and Network Administration*, 69
  boot command syntax — *System and Network Administration*, 74
  boot file — *System and Network Administration*, 69
  and the /etc/bootparams file — *System and Network Administration*, 71
  changes in Release 4.1 — *System and Network Administration*, 67
  from devices — *System and Network Administration*, 73
  and diskless machines — *System and Network Administration*, 436
  error messages during — *System and Network Administration*, 805 *thru* 823
  and the fastboot command — *System and Network Administration*, 77
  and the fasthalt command — *System and Network Administration*, 77
  from tape — *System and Network Administration*, 804
  glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 57
  and the halt command — *System and Network Administration*, 74, 76
  and the init daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 75
  installboot program — *System and Network Administration*, 69
  kernel — *System and Network Administration*, 12, 70
  from a local disk — *System and Network Administration*, 69
  and the mount command — *System and Network Administration*, 70
  from an NFS-mounted partition — *System and Network Administration*, 803
  over the network — *System and Network Administration*, 70
  procedure for new clients — *System and Network Administration*, 70
  and the rc script — *System and Network Administration*, 76
  and rc.local — *System and Network Administration*, 75
  and the reboot command — *System and Network Administration*, 77
  and the rpc.mountd daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 72
  self-test procedure — *System and Network Administration*, 68
  and setuid — *System and Network Administration*, 436
  in single-user mode — *System and Network Administration*, 74, 436
  syntax — *System and Network Administration*, 74
  TCP/IP — *System and Network Administration*, 371
  and the TFTP(Trivial File Transfer Protocol) procedure — *System and Network Administration*, 70
  troubleshooting problems with — *System and Network Administration*, 436
  vmunix — *System and Network Administration*, 70
bootparamd daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 71
bootparamd daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1867
boot parameter database — bootparams — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1547
bootparam protocol — bootparam — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1330

sun microsystems

/usr/etc/bootparams
  and booting
  overview
bootparams — boot parameter database
bootservers— NIS bootservers file
bootstrap procedures — boot
bootstrap PROM monitor program — monitor
both real and effective group ID, set — setgid()
both real and effective user ID, set — setuid()
bottom half of driver
bouncedemo — bouncing square graphics demo
boundary manager
bounding box
Bourne shell, sh
  command substitution
  evaluation
  executing commands
  fault handling
  here documents
  keyword parameters
  metacharacters
  parameter substitution
  quoting
  reserved words
  script, debugging
  scripts
  test command, using with
  variables
Bourne shell commands
  . command
  : command
  break command
  case
  case command
  cd command
  continue command
  do
  do command
  done
  done commmand
  echo command
  elif
  elif command
  else
  else command
  esac
  esac command
  eval command
  exec command
  exit command
  export command
  fi
  fi command
  for
  for command
  grouping
  hash command
  if
  if command
  in
  login command
  newgrp command

System Services Overview, 60
System and Network Administration, 71
System and Network Administration, 46
SunOS Reference Manual, 1547
SunOS Reference Manual, 1548
SunOS Reference Manual, 1864, 1963, 2057
SunOS Reference Manual, 1998
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158
Writing Device Drivers, 51, 52
SunOS Reference Manual, 1756
SunView Programmer's Guide, 15
SunView User's Guide, 32, 121
SunOS Reference Manual, 498 *thru* 508; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 69
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 69 *thru* 72
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 76 *thru* 78
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 74 *thru* 76
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 60 *thru* 62
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 67
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 79
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 68
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 69 *thru* 72
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 80
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 66
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 53 *thru* 80
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 56
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 53 *thru* 55
SunOS Reference Manual, 504
SunOS Reference Manual, 504
SunOS Reference Manual, 504
SunOS Reference Manual, 504
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 58 *thru* 59
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS Reference Manual, 504
SunOS Reference Manual, 504
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 58, 62
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 58, 62
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 64
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 62
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 58
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 62
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 57 *thru* 58
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 65
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 62 *thru* 65
SunOS Reference Manual, 499
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 58
SunOS Reference Manual, 505
SunOS Reference Manual, 505

pwd command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 505
read command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 505
readonly command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
return command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
set command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
shift — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
shift command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
test command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
then — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
then command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
times command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
trap — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 74 *thru* 76
trap command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
type command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
umask command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 507
unset command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 507
until — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
until command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
wait command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 507
while — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
while command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
Bourne shell functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
Bourne shell parameters
export — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
readonly — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
Bourne shell variables — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 500 *thru* 501
CDPATH variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
HOME variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
IFS variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
MAILCHECK variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
MAILPATH variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
MAIL variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
PATH variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
PS1 variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
PS2 variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
SHELL variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
box() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
box lines — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 121
bphoto — black and white demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1727
.bp (start new page) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 35
bracket drawing function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 117
brackets, pattern matching — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
brackets in text
inserting — *SunView User's Guide*, 130, 142
removing — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
branch, C shell control flow — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
breach of security — *System and Network Administration*, 167
break command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106, 504
breakpoints in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 21 *thru* 22
break request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 15, 16
breaksw command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
bridge — *System and Network Administration*, 380
bringing up a menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 5, 113
bringing up SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 1, 55
brk() — *System Services Overview*, 6
brk() — set data segment break — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 706
broadcasting — *Network Programming*, 311
broadcast messages to all users on network — rwall — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 452
broadcast RPC — *Network Programming*, 56, 81
synopsis — *Network Programming*, 82
Broken pipe — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 11

brotcube — rotate a simple cube
.br (break lines) request
bsd — Berkeley 4.3 environment
4.2BSD
BSD and System V compatibility in 4.1
bsearch() — binary search of a sorted table
bss
.bss directive
bsuncube — display 3-D Sun logo
bubble, in scrollbar
buffer allocation priority, STREAMS
buffered binary I/O
    fread() — read from stream
    fwrite() — write to stream
buffered I/O library functions, introduction to
buffered I/O package
    accessing files
    standard input and output
buffering
    assign to stream — setbuf()
    assign to stream — setbuffer()
    assign to stream — setlinebuf()
    assign to stream — setvbuf()
building
    a better shared library
    a data definition (.sa) file
    a kernel
    a multiplexor, STREAMS
    an entire project with make
    a shared library, simple case
    a shared object .so file
    libraries with make
    NIS database — ypinit
    PIC components
    programs — make
    random library — ranlib
    shared-library applications
    system configuration files — config
build programs — make
built-in m4 macros
    changequote
    define
    divert
    divnum
    dnl
    dumpdef
    errprint
    eval
    ifdef
    ifelse
    include
    incr
    index
    len
    mktemp
    sinclude
    substr
    syscmd
    translit
    undefine
    undivert
bus, glossary definition

SunOS Reference Manual, 1732
Using nroff *and* troff, 16, 15
SunOS Reference Manual, 1797
Writing Device Drivers, 38
System Services Overview, 109
SunOS Reference Manual, 913
Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference, 19
Assembly Language Reference, 24
SunOS Reference Manual, 1733
SunView User's Guide, 42, 109
STREAMS Programming, 159

SunOS Reference Manual, 981
SunOS Reference Manual, 981
SunOS Reference Manual, 1171

C Programmer's Guide, 33 *thru* 40
C Programmer's Guide, 29 *thru* 30
Network Programming, 343
SunOS Reference Manual, 1151
SunOS Reference Manual, 1151
SunOS Reference Manual, 1151
SunOS Reference Manual, 1151

Programming Utilities and Libraries, 13 *thru* 15
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 13
Writing Device Drivers, 123
STREAMS Programming, 52
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 163
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 12
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 12
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 141
SunOS Reference Manual, 2157
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 9
SunOS Reference Manual, 375
SunOS Reference Manual, 427
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 2
SunOS Reference Manual, 1884
SunOS Reference Manual, 324 *thru* 338

Programming Utilities and Libraries, 196
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 194
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 201
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 201
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 201
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 198
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 196
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 198
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 197
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 200
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 200
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 198
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 200
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 200
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 196
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
System and Network Administration, 57

Bus error	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 16
button, choice	*SunView User's Guide*, 140
button, mouse	*SunView User's Guide*, 4
button, panel	
in alert window	*SunView User's Guide*, 14
pushing	*SunView User's Guide*, 14, 44
button image constructor	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 155
button panel item	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145, 154 *thru* 157
buttons	
control panel	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 9
Logfiles	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
Optfiles	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 14
Options	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 12
Print	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
Quit	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
Reset/Suspend/Resume	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
Schedule	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 11
shaded	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 9
Start/Stop	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 9
test options	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
buttons subwindow in dbxtool	*Debugging Tools*, 8
buttons with menus	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 155
buttontest — SunButtons demo program	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1734
bwtwo — black and white frame buffer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1361
.byte directive	*Assembly Language Reference*, 23
byte order	*Writing Device Drivers*, 20
byte order, functions to convert between host and network	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
byte string functions	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61
bcmp()	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
bcopy()	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
bzero()	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
byte swapping	*Network Programming*, 293
bzero() — zero byte strings	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 916

sun microsystems

C

Topic	*Where to Look*
`~c` — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
`C.` — work file	*System and Network Administration*, 678
C/A/T codes	
control	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 152
escape	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 152
file organization	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 151
flash	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 152, 152
`C2conv` — convert to C2 security	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1868; *System and Network Administration*, 618, 613
sample	*System and Network Administration*, 620 *thru* 627
`C2conv_input` file	*System and Network Administration*, 627
`C2conv_script`	*System and Network Administration*, 627
`.c2` (set no-break control character) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 124
C2 security requirements	*System and Network Administration*, 829
auditing	*System and Network Administration*, 831
auditing superuser activities	*System and Network Administration*, 832
auditing vs. time and disk space	*System and Network Administration*, 832
and discretionary access control	*System and Network Administration*, 830
glossary	*System and Network Administration*, 829
identification and authentication	*System and Network Administration*, 831
and object reuse	*System and Network Administration*, 830
and system architecture	*System and Network Administration*, 833
and system integrity	*System and Network Administration*, 834
`C2unconv` — convert from C2 security	*System and Network Administration*, 634
cache I/O	*Writing Device Drivers*, 77
caching-only server	*System and Network Administration*, 526
`cal` — display calendar	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 49
calculator	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 142
`calendar` — reminder service	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 50
call-graph, display profile data — `gprof`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 219
callback procs	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 16
callback style of programming	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 15
`call` dbx command	*Debugging Tools*, 24
caller process	*Network Programming*, 2, 33
call graph profile — `gprof`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 186 *thru* 188
`calloc()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`callrpc()`	*Network Programming*, 65, 67, 68, 75, 76, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
campus area network	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97
CAN	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97
`Can't fork to execute recovery`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
can't log in	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 7 *thru* 9
`Can't make pipe for recovery`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`can't mv directories across file systems`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22
`can't open` *filename*	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
cancel	
asynchronous operation	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 905
canceling an operation	*SunView User's Guide*, 98
canceling a secondary selection	*SunView User's Guide*, 98
canceling a view	*SunView User's Guide*, 137

cancel—cancel requests to a printer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 288
canfield — solitaire card game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1735
cannot open device — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
canonical processing — *STREAMS Programming*, 90
CANONPROC, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 25
canvas — *SunView User's Guide*, 81, 175; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 53
  attribute order — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 62
  automatic sizing — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 62
  backing pixrect — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59
  canvas space vs. window space — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 88
  color in canvases — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 65
  coordinate system — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58
  default input mask — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63
  definition of — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 53
  handling input — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63
  interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 289
  model — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58
  monochrome in multiple plane groups — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 114
  non-retained — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59
  pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 55, 58
  repainting — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59
  repaint procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59
  resize procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 60
  retained — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59
  scrolling — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 57
  table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 289
  table of functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 290
  tracking changes in size — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 60
  writing your own event procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63
canvas_demo — canvas subwindow demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1786
canvas attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 289
  CANVAS_AUTO_CLEAR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59, 289
  CANVAS_AUTO_EXPAND — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 62, 289
  CANVAS_AUTO_SHRINK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 62, 289
  CANVAS_FAST_MONO — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 289
  CANVAS_FIXED_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 60, 289
  CANVAS_HEIGHT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58, 289
  CANVAS_MARGIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58, 289
  CANVAS_PIXWIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58, 91, 289
  CANVAS_REPAINT_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59, 289
  CANVAS_RESIZE_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 289
  CANVAS_RETAINED — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 59, 289
  CANVAS_WIDTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58, 62, 289
canvas functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 290
  canvas_event() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 64, 88, 290
  canvas_pixwin() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 55, 58, 91, 290
  canvas_window_event() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 290
capabilities, terminal, terminfo — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
capitalize — textedit selection filter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 585
Capitalize⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
Caps Lock key — *SunView User's Guide*, 154
CAPSMASK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86, 87
captoinfo command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1869
caret — *SunView User's Guide*, 11, 85, 87; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45, 74
  blinking triangle — *SunView User's Guide*, 87
  display and moving — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
  insertion point — *SunView User's Guide*, 87
  move to end of document — *SunView User's Guide*, 138
  move to start of document — *SunView User's Guide*, 137
  show at top of window — *SunView User's Guide*, 137
caret accelerators — *SunView User's Guide*, 150
case command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106, 499

sun microsystems

case command in Bourne shell
cat — concatenate files
cat: input *filename* is output
cat: No such file or directory
CATCHALL
catch dbx command
catch FPE in dbx
catclose — close a message catalog
cat command
    and redirection
    show invisible characters with -v
categories in Defaults Editor
Category cycle item, in Defaults Editor
catgets — read a program message
C/A/T interpreter — pti
catman — create cat files for manual pages
catopen — open a message catalog
cb — format filter for C source files
cballs — color demo
cbc_crypt()
cbrt() — cube root function
cc — C compiler
ccat — extract files compressed with compact
C compiler
.cc (set control character) request
cd — change directory
CD-ROM
    block and character data access
    data and file access
    disc specifications
    High Sierra file system support
    shared network access to CD-ROM
    SunCD driver
    SunCD software
cdc, sccs subcommand
cd command
    and the cdpath variable
    and the home variable
cd command, used in SunView
C debugger
cdevsw
    definition
cd mail command
cdpath variable
cdplayer — CD-ROM audio demo program
cdraw — color demo
control operations —cdromio
cdromio— CDROM control operations
cdtest
ceil() — ceiling — convert to integral floating
Center_string_items default
centered tabs
.ce (center lines) request
cfgetispeed() — get input baud rate
cfgetospeed() — get output baud rate
cflow — generate C flow graph

SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 58 *thru* 59
SunOS Reference Manual, 51
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 17
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 17
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 45
Debugging Tools, 22
Debugging Tools, 47
SunOS Reference Manual, 919
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 29, 34; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17; *Editing Text Files*, 144
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 81
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 78
SunView User's Guide, 160
SunView User's Guide, 158
SunOS Reference Manual, 918
SunOS Reference Manual, 383
SunOS Reference Manual, 1871; *System and Network Administration*, 16
SunOS Reference Manual, 919
SunOS Reference Manual, 53
SunOS Reference Manual, 1740
System Services Overview, 69
SunOS Reference Manual, 1326
SunOS Reference Manual, 54
SunOS Reference Manual, 370
SunOS Reference Manual, 54
Using nroff *and* troff, 124
SunOS Reference Manual, 60

SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 101; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 463
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 18; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106, 504
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 12
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 35
SunView User's Guide, 1
SunView User's Guide, 180
Writing Device Drivers, 32, 126; *STREAMS Programming*, 75, 140
Writing Device Drivers, 123
SunOS Reference Manual, 310
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 12; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111, 501
SunOS Reference Manual, 1736
SunOS Reference Manual, 1740, 1746
SunOS Reference Manual, 1362
SunOS Reference Manual, 1362
Sundiag User's Guide, 46
SunOS Reference Manual, 1323
SunView User's Guide, 162
Using nroff *and* troff, 56
Using nroff *and* troff, 24, 23 *thru* 24
SunOS Reference Manual, 1227
SunOS Reference Manual, 1227
SunOS Reference Manual, 61

cfree() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
cfsetispeed() — set input baud rate — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
cfsetospeed() — set output baud rate — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
\c (continuation line) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 16
CG8 Sundiag test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
cgeight — 24-bit color memory frame buffer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1367
cgfour — Sun-3 color memory frame buffer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1368
cgnine — low-end graphics accelerator with color memory frame buffer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1369
cgsix — accelerated 8-bit color frame buffer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1370
cgthree — 8-bit color memory frame buffer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1371
cgtwo — color graphics interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1372
change
- audit characteristics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1855
- blocked signals — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 847
- current working directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 707
- data segment size — sbrk() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 706
- delta commentary — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 463
- directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 60
- file access times — utime() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1245
- file access times — utimes() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 876
- file mode — chmod() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 708
- file name — rename() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 819
- group ID of user — newgrp — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 356
- group ownership of file — chgrp — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 64
- login password — passwd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 398
- login password in NIS — yppasswd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 678
- mode of file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 66
- name of file or directory — mv — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
- owner and group of file — chown() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 710
- owner of file — chown — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1875
- permissions of file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 66
- priority of command — nice — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 357
- process nice value — renice — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2058
- RFS host password — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2068
- root directory — chroot() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 712
- working directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 60

change_login — screen blanking and login — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1873
change bars — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 121
Change Line Wrap⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 47, 138
change mapping protections — mprotect() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 783
change position of a trap — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 96
changequote built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
Changes in Release 4.1 — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 2
change translation table entry ioctl — KIOCSKEY — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
changing a user's group ID — *System and Network Administration*, 135
changing command modes — *SunView User's Guide*, 79
changing defaults — *SunView User's Guide*, 161
changing direction with Shift key — *SunView User's Guide*, 77
changing directories — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
changing file ownership — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
changing file permissions — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 40
changing keyboard focus — *SunView User's Guide*, 66
changing NIS password — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 9
changing password — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
changing passwords — *Network Programming*, 26
changing security parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 631
- audit file — *System and Network Administration*, 632
- file permission modes — *System and Network Administration*, 140
- owner and group — *System and Network Administration*, 142

sun microsystems

system audit state — *System and Network Administration*, 631
user audit state — *System and Network Administration*, 631
changing the `rootmenu` file — *SunView User's Guide*, 118
character
* — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
. — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
.. — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
/ — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10, 26
? — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 29
~ — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
asterisk — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
asterisk wild card — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28, 73, 93
dot — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
escaping — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 95
get from stdin — `getchar()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
get from stream — `fgetc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
get from stream — `getc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
line kill — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2
period — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
push back to stream — `ungetc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1243
put to stdin — `putchar()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put to stream — `fputc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put to stream — `putc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
question mark wild card — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28, 29, 73
showing invisible with `cat -v` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
slash — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10, 26
tilde — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
two dots — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
wild card — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28, 73, 93
character, erasing — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
character, selecting — *SunView User's Guide*, 86
character classification — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57 *thru* 58
`isalnum()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isalpha()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isascii()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`iscntrl()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isdigit()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isgraph()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`islower()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isprint()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`ispunct()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isspace()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isupper()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isxdigit()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
character conversion — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58
`toascii()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`tolower()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`toupper()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
character conversion, System V — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 929
`_tolower()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 929
`_toupper()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 49
character driver overview — *C Programmer's Guide*, 41 *thru* 56
character I/O — *Assembly Language Reference*, 5
character set — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1798
characters for equations — `eqnchar` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 658
characters in file, count — `wc` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`Character special file` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 603
character translation — `tr` — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 124
character translation (substitution)
character unit macros
`ATTR_COL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 47, 147, 281
`ATTR_COLS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 282

ATTR_ROW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 47, 147, 281
ATTR_ROWS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 282
chargefee — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
chat script — *System and Network Administration*, 660
chdir() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 707; *System Services Overview*, 35
chdir command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
chdir mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
check
  UUCP directories and Permissions file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2145
CHECK() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
check4 command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
check buffer state ioctl — GP1IO_GET_GBUFFER_STATE — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
check directory — dcheck — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1897
checkeq — check eqn constructs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 180
check file system — fsck — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1932
check heap
  malloc_verify() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75
check heap — malloc_verify() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
check in, then check out file for editing, sccs deledit — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
checking, dependency, in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 119, 115
check marks — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
checknr — check nroff/troff files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 63
Checkpoint_frequency default — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
checkpoint file — *SunView User's Guide*, 127
Check Printer Queue, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 116
check quota consistency — quotacheck — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2051
check quotas — quotacheck — *System and Network Administration*, 122
check spelling — spell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
chess — chess game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1737
chess game — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11
chesstool — SunView chess game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1738
chesstool command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9
chfn command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 157
chgrp — change group ID of file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 64; *System and Network Administration*, 142
child process — *C Programmer's Guide*, 15
child process control using the Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262
child processes
  debugging with dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 33
ching — book of changes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1739
chkey — create or change encryption key — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 65; *System and Network Administration*, 427, 479
chmod — change mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 66; *System and Network Administration*, 137, 140
chmod() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 708; *System Services Overview*, 38, 64
chmod: can't access *filename* — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17
chmod: can't change *filename* — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
chmod: invalid mode — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
chmod command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 40; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17
  security — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
choice button — *SunView User's Guide*, 140
choice panel item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145, 157 *thru* 163
choosing
  test options — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
  what to test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
choosing a menu item — *SunView User's Guide*, 8
chown — change owner — *System and Network Administration*, 141, 146
chown() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 710; *System Services Overview*, 38, 64, 75

sun microsystems

chown command
    security
.ch (change position of a trap) request
chroot — change root directory for a command
chroot() — change root directory
chrtbl — generate character classification table
circle() — plot circle
circumflex character, to specify control keys for stty
citations and bibliographies
ckpacct — accounting shell procedure
C language tools
C language tools, lint — check C programs
classes of windows
clean
    UUCP spool directory clean-up
clean print queue — lpc
clean UUCP spool area — uuclean
clear — clear screen
clear()
clear_colormap — make console text visible
clear_functions — reset SunView selection service
clear byte strings
    bzero()
clear command button in dbxtool
clear dbx command
clearerr() — clear error on stream
clear inode — clri
clearok()
C library functions, introduction to
C library routines
click — control keyboard click
Click-to-Type keyboard focus
Click_to_Type default
clicking
clicking to select text
CLIENT
client
    administering
    dataless
    dataless vs. diskless
    diskless
    file systems
    (NFS) and the fstab file
    and mounting
    NFS
    (NFS) setting up and maintaining
    synchronizing time with server
    types
client/server model
client command
client handle, used by rpcgen
client handle, used by win_register()
client handle used by the Notifier
client machines
clients and servers
Clipboard
    finding contents of
    showing contents of

SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 42; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1875
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 2
Using nroff *and* troff, 96
SunOS Reference Manual, 1876
SunOS Reference Manual, 712; *System Services Overview*, 35, 75
SunOS Reference Manual, 1877
SunOS Reference Manual, 1091
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 4
Formatting Documents, see refer program
SunOS Reference Manual, 1841
Programming Utilities and Libraries
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 169 *thru* 180
SunView Programmer's Guide, 12

SunOS Reference Manual, 2148
SunOS Reference Manual, 1980
SunOS Reference Manual, 2147
SunOS Reference Manual, 68
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 273
SunOS Reference Manual, 69
SunOS Reference Manual, 70

C Programmer's Guide, 61
Debugging Tools, 11
Debugging Tools, 21
SunOS Reference Manual, 974
SunOS Reference Manual, 1881
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 273
SunOS Reference Manual, 887
System Services Overview, 66
SunOS Reference Manual, 71
SunView User's Guide, 66
SunView User's Guide, 163
SunView User's Guide, 15
SunView User's Guide, 95
Network Programming, 76

System and Network Administration, 52
System and Network Administration, 4, 58
System and Network Administration, 18
System and Network Administration, 4, 58
System and Network Administration, 18
System and Network Administration, 406
System and Network Administration, 399
System and Network Administration, 398
System and Network Administration, 405
System and Network Administration, 425
System and Network Administration, 54
Network Programming, 294
SunOS Reference Manual, 1880
Network Programming, 46
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 13
SunView Programmer's Guide, 261
Network Programming, 1
Network Programming, 21
SunView User's Guide, 18, 88, 133
SunView User's Guide, 140
SunView User's Guide, 140

Clip Lines, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 50, 138
clipping — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8
clipping in a pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
clipping long lines — *SunView User's Guide*, 138
clip pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 24
`clnt_broadcast()` — *Network Programming*, 82; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_call()` — *Network Programming*, 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_control()` — *Network Programming*, 56; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnt_create()` — *Network Programming*, 55; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnt_create_vers()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnt_destroy()` — *Network Programming*, 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnt_freeres()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_geterr()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_pcreateerror()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnt_perrno()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_perror()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_spcreateerror()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnt_sperrno()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clnt_sperror()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
`clntraw_create()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clnttcp_create()` — *Network Programming*, 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clntudp_bufcreate()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`clntudp_create()` — *Network Programming*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
Clock — *SunView User's Guide*, 182; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 72
`clock()` — report CPU time used — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 920
`clock` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 182
`clone`, STREAMS device driver — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1373
clone open, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 50
cloning, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 104
`close()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 66
    transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1193
`close()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 714, 953; *System Services Overview*, 27
`close()` routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 103
`close(2)` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
Close, in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 121
close database — `close()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
`closedir()` — close directory stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
close directory stream — `closedir()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`closelog()` — close system log file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
`closepl()` — close plot device — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
close stream — `fclose()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 973
closing STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 111
closing a menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
closing a service, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 67
closing a stream, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 76
`clri` — clear inode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1881
`clrtobot()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`clrtoeol()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`cluster` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 74
`cmd` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 60, 72, 84
`cmd` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
Cmd Modes⇒ menu, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
`cmdtool` — shell or program with SunView text facility — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 75
`cmdtool` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72

sun microsystems

cmdtool command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 169
cmp — compare files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 78
cmp command — *Editing Text Files*, 169
code
  self-modifying — *Assembly Language Reference*, 19 *thru* 20
code coverage — tcov — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 188 *thru* 191
code coverage tool — tcov — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 569
code examples — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, *see* example programs
code flow graph — cflow — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 61
code formatter
  cb — C source format filter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 53
  vgrind — troff preprocessor for listings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 645
  indent — format C source — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 238
COFF, Sun386i executable file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1549
  read archive header — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1038
coherence — *System Services Overview*, 6
col — filter reverse paper motions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 79
colcrt — document previewer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 81
colldef — convert collation sequence source definition — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1882
color — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 101
  advanced colormap manipulation example program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 404
  animation — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 110, 409
  background color of pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
  color during fullscreen access — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107
  colormap — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 101
  colormap access — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106
  colormap segment — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 102
  cursors and menus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107
  default colormap segment — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
  determining if display is color — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 108
  example programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 404
  fast color change — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 102
  foreground color of pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
  FRAME_BACKGROUND_COLOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
  FRAME_FOREGROUND_COLOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
  FRAME_INHERIT_COLORS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
  grayscale compatibility — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 108
  hardware double-buffering — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 111
  in canvases — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 65
  introduction — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 101
  one colormap segment per window — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 104
  screen foreground and background colors — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
  showcolor — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 104
  software double-buffering — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 108, 110
  software double-buffering example program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 409
  table of color functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 331
  using color — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107
color demo
  cballs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  cdraw — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  cphoto — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  cpipes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  cshowmap — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  csnow — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  csuncube — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  csunlogo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
  cvlsi — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
coloredit — edit icons — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 82
colored panel items — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 26
color graphics interface

`cgeight` — 24-bit color memory frame buffer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1367
`cgfour` — Sun-3 color memory frame buffer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1368
`cgnine` — color memory frame buffer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1369
`cgsix` — accelerated 8-bit color frame buffer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1370
`cgthree` — 8-bit color memory frame buffer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1371
`cgtwo` — color graphics interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1372
color look-up table	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 30
colormap	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
CG9	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
segment	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
segments	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 9
shared	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
colormap, 24-bit	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38
color test — Sundiag	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
`colrm` — remove columns from file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 83
columns	
print in multiple — `pr`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 414
remove from file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 126
remove from file — `colrm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 83
`comb` — combine deltas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 465
`comb`, `sccs` subcommand	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
combine SCCS deltas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 465
`comm` — display common lines	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 84
command	
`alias`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85
`alias cp 'cp -i'` for preventing accidental deletion	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
`alias mv 'mv -i'` for preventing accidental deletion	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
`alias rm 'rm -i'` for preventing accidental deletion	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
and command-line editing	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
argument	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
argument as standard input	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
`at`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 90
`atq`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91
`atrm`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91
`automount`	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
`batch`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91
`bg` (C shell only)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 89
`cat`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 29, 34, 81; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17
`cd`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17; *SunView User's Guide*, 1
change priority of — `nice`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 357
`chesstool`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9
`chfn`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 157
`chmod`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 40; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17
`chown`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
`clock`	*SunView User's Guide*, 168, 182
`cmdtool`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72; *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 169
`cp`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 30, 31; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
`date`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18; *SunView User's Guide*, 182
`dbxtool`	*SunView User's Guide*, 168, 180
`defaultsedit`	*SunView User's Guide*, 168
dependency checking in `make`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 125
describe — `whatis`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 660
`df`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 24; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 16, 18

`diff` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 12; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19

`dirs` (C shell only) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
`du` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 24; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 16

`emacs` — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
execution in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
`fg` (C shell only) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 89
`file` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 11; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
filters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
`find` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 29; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 10

`finger` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
`fmt` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *SunView User's Guide*, 138, 141
`fontedit` — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 177
`from` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
generic error messages — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 11 *thru* 16
`get_selection` — *SunView User's Guide*, 107
`gfxtool` — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 171
`grep` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77, 78, 85, 91 *thru* 95; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19; *SunView User's Guide*, 144

grouping in the C shell — `(  )` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
`groups` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
`head` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77; *SunView User's Guide*, 90
`history` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
`iconedit` — *SunView User's Guide*, 81, 168, 175
`indent` — *SunView User's Guide*, 142, 160
inquiry, in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
`jobs` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
`kill` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19

`ln` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
locate — `whereis` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 661
`lockscreen` — *SunView User's Guide*, 168
`lpq` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
`lpr` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35, 36; *SunView User's Guide*, 49
`lprm` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
`ls` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25 *thru* 28, 43; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20

`ls -a` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
`ls -F` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
`ls -l` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27, 37, 38, 42
`ls -ld` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28
`ls -lg` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
`mailtool` — *SunView User's Guide*, 168
`make` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 18; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21

`make -n` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 21
`man` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21
`man -k` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 19
`:map` (vi) — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 32
`mkdir` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21

`more` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 29, 77; *SunView User's Guide*, 145
`mount` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21

`mount` (RFS) — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 50
`mv` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22

`nroff` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
`passwd` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 1, 2
`perfmeter` — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 181
`ping` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106

pipes and pipelines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
popd (C shell only) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
`pr` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
`printenv` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 21; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 36

process options in scripts — `getopt` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 213
`ps` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
`ps -au` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6
pushd (C shell only) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
`pwd` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22

`rcp` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32, 33
`reset` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
return stream to remote — `rcmd()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
return stream to remote — `rexec()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1120
`rev` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
`rlogin` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 101; *SunView User's Guide*, 106
`rm` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23

`rm -i` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
`rm -ir` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
`rm -r` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
`rmdir` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23

`rmntstat` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 51
`rsh` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
run immune to hangup — `nohup` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 362
running in background — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
running later with `at` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 90, 91
running with `find` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 11
`rup` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
`rusers` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
`sccs` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 13 *thru* 18
`screendump` — *SunView User's Guide*, 55
`sed` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
`set` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31

`setenv` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 21; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35

`set noclobber` for preventing accidental deletion — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4, 17

`:set (vi)` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 31
`shelltool` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72; *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 170
`showmount` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 45
`sort` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
`source` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
`spell` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
standard input — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
standard output — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
`stty` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 3; *SunView User's Guide*, 160

`su` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6
substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`sunview` — *SunView User's Guide*, 55
`swin` — *SunView User's Guide*, 67
`sync` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
`tail` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77
`tar` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 25
`textedit` — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 173
`toolplaces` — *SunView User's Guide*, 117
`troff` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
`tset` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 24
`umask` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 41

sun microsystems

umount — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 42, 51; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21
unadv — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 50
unalias — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
unset — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
uptime — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
users — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
w — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
wc — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
whatis — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9
whereis — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9
who — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
whoami — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 7
command-line editing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
command argument
definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
command buttons in dbxtool
clear — *Debugging Tools*, 10
cont — *Debugging Tools*, 11
down — *Debugging Tools*, 11
next — *Debugging Tools*, 10
print — *Debugging Tools*, 10
print * — *Debugging Tools*, 10
run — *Debugging Tools*, 11
step — *Debugging Tools*, 10
stop at — *Debugging Tools*, 10
stop in — *Debugging Tools*, 11
up — *Debugging Tools*, 11
where — *Debugging Tools*, 11
command execution in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 76 *thru* 78
command execution on another machine — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
command line — *SunView User's Guide*, 78
analysis of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
continuing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
editing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
command line arguments — *C Programmer's Guide*, 9 *thru* 10
argc — *C Programmer's Guide*, 9
argv — *C Programmer's Guide*, 9
command line editing — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
command modes — *SunView User's Guide*, 79
command names cross-reference — *SunView User's Guide*, 168
Command not found. — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 1
command option
definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
command prompt — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 7
command repetition — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 82
commands
Bourne shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499, 504, 508
comm — display common lines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 84
help_open — open help_viewer file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 229
help_viewer — get help_viewer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 230
logintool — graphic login interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1979
organizer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 393
commands, introduction — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 3
commands in adb — *Debugging Tools*, 96 *thru* 102
command substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
command substitution in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 69
command subwindow in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 8
commands with shell escapes — *System Services Overview*, 73
Command Tool — *SunView User's Guide*, 169
Command Tool, remote login to — *SunView User's Guide*, 117

command window	*SunView User's Guide*, 78
`comm` command	*Editing Text Files*, 176
`.comm` directive	*Assembly Language Reference*, 26
commented-out lines in startup files	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 8
comment field	*Assembly Language Reference*, 18
comments, and makefiles	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 20
comments in `m4`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
comments in `troff` source files	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 7
comment symbol `#` in the C shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 8
`COMMON`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
common causes	
mistyped command or argument	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 2
wrong directory	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 2
wrong user's account	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 2
common data, and binding with PIC	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
communication	
System V IPC	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*
communication, System V IPC	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, see IPC
communications	
`cu` — connect to remote system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 123
domains for mail routing	*System and Network Administration*, 637
`enroll` — enroll for secret mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
`mail` — send and receive mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 306 *thru* 317
`mesg` — permit or deny messages	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 342
`talk` — talk to another user	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 561
`telnet` — TELNET interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 573
`tip` — connect to remote system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 591
`uuclean` — clean UUCP spool area	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2147
`uucp` — system to system copy	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
`uudecode` — decode binary file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
`uuencode` — encode binary file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
`uulog` — UUCP log	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
`uuname` — UUCP list of names	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
`uusend` — send file to remote host	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 634
`uux` — system to system command execution	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 639
`write` — write to another user	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 667
`xget` — receive secret mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
`xsend` — send secret mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
communications controller status	*System and Network Administration*, 391
communications domains	*Network Programming*, 278
`compact` — compress files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 370
compare	
byte strings — `bcmp()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 78
files differentially	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 153
files side-by-side	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 488
memory characters — `memcmp()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
strings — `strcmp()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
strings — `strncmp()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
three-way differential — `diff3`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 156
versions of SCCS file — `sccsdiff`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 479
compare byte strings	
`bcmp()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61
compare strings	
`strcmp()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 59
`strncmp()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 59
compare versions, `sccs sccsdiff`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
comparing files with `diff`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 12
comparison of text handling	*SunView User's Guide*, 106
compatibility	
unbundled products	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index

sun microsystems

Compatibility category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
compatible and incompatible versions of shared library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8
compiler-compiler, `yacc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 227 *thru* 263
compile regular expression — `re_comp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1114
compiler generator — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 371
compiler generators
- `lex` lexical generator — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 203 *thru* 226; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 266
- `yacc` — parser generator — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 674

compiler preprocessors
- `cpp` — C preprocessor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 91

compilers
- `cc` — C compiler — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 54
- `rpcgen` — generate RPC protocols, C header files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 444

compiling
- a `terminfo` program — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 318
- System V `curses` programs — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 295
- the terminal description, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 326

compiling alternate library variants in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 148
compiling C programs — *C Programmer's Guide*, 1 *thru* 8
compiling pixrect programs — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7
compiling SunView programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
complex compilations and `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 142
compound commands in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 65
`compress` — compress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 85
compute bounding box of text string — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57, 112
compute location of characters in text string — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57, 112
computer architecture — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
computer viruses — *System and Network Administration*, 153
computer worms — *System and Network Administration*, 153
compute width and height of text string — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57, 112
computing environments — *Network Programming*, 5
`comsat` — biff server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1883
concatenate files — `cat` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 51
concatenate strings
- `strcat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
- `strcat()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
- `strncat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
- `strncat()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60

concealed newlines — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 8
conditional macro definitions in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 146
conditional page break — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 36
conditional processing of input — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 127
conditional request
- `.el` — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 129
- `.ie` — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 129
- `.if` — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 127
- `.ig` — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 130

`/usr/etc/config` — configuration-build utility — *System and Network Administration*, 220, 693 *thru* 700
- default specifications — *System and Network Administration*, 696

`config` command — *Writing Device Drivers*, 124; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1884
configuration — *Writing Device Drivers*, 123, 124
- autoconfiguration — *Writing Device Drivers*, 124
- `conf.c` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 125
- config file — *Writing Device Drivers*, 125
- configuration makefile — *Writing Device Drivers*, 124
- device installation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 124
- dual address-space devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 128
- example — *Writing Device Drivers*, 125
- file — *Writing Device Drivers*, 125
- GENERIC file — *Writing Device Drivers*, 16

MAKEDEV shell script — *Writing Device Drivers*, 127
mknod command — *Writing Device Drivers*, 128
configuration file, system log daemon — `syslogd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1651
configuration files, build — `config` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1884
configure
administer configuration information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2122
a system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2122
network listener server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
query file system related limits and options — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 798
system variables — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 868
undo system configuration — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2123
configure network interface parameters — `ifconfig` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1954
configuring kernel — *System and Network Administration*, 693 *thru* 700
configuring System V IPC facilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
confirmation
`FRAME_NO_CONFIRM` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
conflicts in `yacc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
disambiguating rules — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
precedence — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
"reduce/reduce" conflicts — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
shift/reduce conflicts — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
confused terminal — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
confused window — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
congestion control — *Network Programming*, 343
connect
establish a connection with another transport user — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1194
receive confirmation from connect request — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1209
`connect()` — *Network Programming*, 275; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 715; *System Services Overview*, 50
connected peer, get name of — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 747
connecting to sockets — *System Services Overview*, 49
connection
accept on socket — `accept()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 695
errors — *Network Programming*, 284
establishment — *Network Programming*, 283
listen for on socket — `listen()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 769
connectionless
servers — *Network Programming*, 299
sockets — *Network Programming*, 286
`Connection refused.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
`Connection timed out.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
connectors — test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 59
connect to remote system
`cu` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 123
`tip` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 591
consistency control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
Console buffer size default — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
`console` — console driver/terminal emulator — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374 *thru* 1379
Console frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 3, 172
console I/O ioctl, `TIOCCONS` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374
console window — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 20
constant character space width mode request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 46
constants — *Assembly Language Reference*, 7 *thru* 8
decimal — *Assembly Language Reference*, 7
floating-point — *Assembly Language Reference*, 8
hexadecimal — *Assembly Language Reference*, 7
numeric — *Assembly Language Reference*, 7
octal — *Assembly Language Reference*, 7
string — *Assembly Language Reference*, 8
Constrained, in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 33

cont — *Debugging Tools*, 3
cont () — continue line — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
cont command button in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 11
cont dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 22
contents of a directory, listing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25 *thru* 28
context registers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
continuation lines — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 8, 16
Continue, in Tty menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
continue command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106, 504
continuously underline request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 25
control
- editing access to source files, SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
- message queue, msgctl () — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 60
- message queue structure — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
- place a file under SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
- semaphore, semctl () — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
- semaphore set — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
- shared memory segment, shmctl () — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 84

control blocks — *Network Programming*, 341
control character setting — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 124
control code — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 152
control devices — ioctl () — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 763
control entries
- $INCLUDE — *System and Network Administration*, 528
- $ORIGIN — *System and Network Administration*, 528

control flow — in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
control flow in Bourne shell
- case — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58 *thru* 59
- do — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58, 62
- done — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58, 62
- elif — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 64
- else — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
- esac — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58
- fi — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
- for — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 57 *thru* 58
- if — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62 *thru* 65
- in — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58
- shift — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
- then — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
- trap — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 74 *thru* 76
- until — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
- while — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62

control functions
- flushok — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- idlok — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274

Control key — *SunView User's Guide*, 77, 98, 148
control keys
- Ctrl-D — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 8
- table — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 3

controller
- disk controller device abbreviations — *System and Network Administration*, 91, 318
- Ethernet controller device abbreviations — *System and Network Administration*, 319
- glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 58
- graphics controller device abbreviations — *System and Network Administration*, 319
- tape controller device abbreviations — *System and Network Administration*, 86 *thru* 89, 318

controllers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 39
control line printer — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980 *thru* 1981
control lines in troff — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 6
controlling processes
- fork () — *C Programmer's Guide*, 15
- wait () — *C Programmer's Guide*, 15

controlling terminal — *System Services Overview*, 19
control magnetic tape — `mt` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
control operations — *System Services Overview*, 33
control panel — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 9, 19
Control panel, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 158
control resource consumption — `vlimit()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1250
control structure in Notifier-based programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 17
control structures
  examine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1889
control system log
  close system log — `closelog()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
  set log priority mask — `setlogmask()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
  start system log — `openlog()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
  write to system log — `syslog()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
control terminal, hangup — `vhangup()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 879
convert
  between long integer and 3-byte integer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1037
  functions to between host and network byte order — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
  host to network long — `htonl()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
  host to network short — `htons()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
  network to host long — `ntohl()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
  network to host short — `ntohs()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
  spaces to tabs `unexpand` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 186
  tabs to spaces `expand` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 186
convert 680X0 pixrect to Sun386i pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 111
convert 8-bit rasterfile to 1-bit rasterfile— `rasfilter8to1` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 428
convert and copy files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 144
convert base-64 ASCII to long integer — `l64a` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 902
convert character
  `toascii()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58
  to ASCII — `toascii()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
  `tolower()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58
  to lower-case, System V — `_tolower()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 929
  to lower-case — `tolower()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
  `toupper()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58
  to upper-case, System V — `_toupper()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 929
  to upper-case — `toupper()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
convert foreign font files — `vswap` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 651
converting existing programs to use the Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277
converting programs to SunView
  attribute–value interface — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 434
  cursors — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 436
  equivalent SunWindows routines — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 440
  gfx subwindow-based — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 441
  gfx subwindow-based examples — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 416
  icons — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 436
  input events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 437
  menus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 437
  new objects — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 435
  non-window based programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 433
  panels — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 438
  prompts — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 439
  signals — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 439
  SunWindows-based — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 433
  typedefs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 434
  windows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 438
  write a prompt... read a reply — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 200
converting the terminal description, `captoinfo`, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 328
convert long integer to base-64 ASCII — `l64a` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 902

sun microsystems

convert numbers to strings
- `econvert` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
- `fconvert` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
- `fprintf()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096
- `gconvert` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
- `printf()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096
- `seconvert` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
- `sfconvert()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
- `sgconvert()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
- `sprintf()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096

convert strings to numbers
- `atof()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1180
- `atoi()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
- `atol()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
- `sscanf()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
- `strtod()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1180
- `strtol()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181

convert time and date
- `asctime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `ctime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `dysize()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `gmtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `localtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `strftime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 924
- `strptime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 925
- `timegm()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
- `timelocal()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
- `tzset()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
- `tzsetwall()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926

convert units — `units` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 621
`conv` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`coord` type for `Rects` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
coordinate system — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
copied vs. shared program text — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
coprocessor instructions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15
copy
- archives — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 89
- byte strings — `bcopy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
- file archives in and out — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 405
- files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 87
- files from remote machine — `rcp` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 430
- memory character fields — `memcpy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
- memory character strings — `memccpy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
- standard output to many files — `tee` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 570
- strings — `strcpy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
- strings — `strncpy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175

Copy, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 133
Copy, secondary — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 103
copy-on-write and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 9
`copy_home`— fetch default startup files for new home directories — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1888
`Copy` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
Copy function-key processing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
copying
- and pasting text — *SunView User's Guide*, 90
- a selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 90
- between windows — *SunView User's Guide*, 93

copying descriptors — *System Services Overview*, 27
copying files and directories — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 30 *thru* 33
- different machines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32
- same machine — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 30

copying file systems
    different machines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33
    same machine — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 31
copying text — *SunView User's Guide*, 89, 102, 103
copy mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
copy mode — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 92
`copysign()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
copy byte strings
    `bcopy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 61
    `strcpy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
    `strncpy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
Copy then Paste, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 134
Copy then Paste, in Tty menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
`core` — *Debugging Tools*, 3
`core dumped` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 16
`core dumped.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
core file — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1554
core image — *System and Network Administration*, 708
core image, get of process — `gcore` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 212
`Core limit reached.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
`cos()` — trigonometric cosine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`cosh()` — hyperbolic cosine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
count blocks in file — `sum` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 536
counting file descriptors — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 38; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 51
counting open descriptors — *System Services Overview*, 27
count lines, words, characters in file — `wc` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 658
count lines, words, characters with `wc` — *Editing Text Files*, 153
`cp` — copy files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 87
`cp: cannot copy file to itself.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
`cp: cannot create` *filename* — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
`cp: cannot open` *filename* — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
cp_disabled trap — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15
cp_exception trap — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15
`cp` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 30; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18
    `-r` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 31
`cphoto` — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
`cpio` — copy archives — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 89; *System and Network Administration*, 92
`cpio` — cpio archive format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1556
`cpipes` — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
`cpp` — C preprocessor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 91
C programming language
    `cflow` — code flow graph — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 61
    `cpp` — C preprocessor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 91
    `ctags` — create tags file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 117
    `cxref` — cross reference C program — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 128
    `indent` — format C source — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 238
    `lint` — C program verifier — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
    `mkstr` — create C error messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 344
    `tcov` — code coverage tool — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 569
    `vgrind` — make formatted listings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 645
    `xstr` — extract strings from C code — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 672
CPU PROM monitor — *Writing Device Drivers*, 61 *thru* 77
    program — `monitor` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1998
    warning — *Writing Device Drivers*, 76
CPU state — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
`craps` game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1741
`crash` — crash information — *System and Network Administration*, 707 *thru* 711

crash, restarting the system — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5
crash analyzer — `analyze` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2035
crash dumps — *System and Network Administration*, 187
crashes — *System and Network Administration*, 186 *thru* 190
`crash` — examine system images — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1889
`panic` — crash information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2037
`crbreak` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`creat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 717; *System Services Overview*, 63
`create`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1235
- an SCCS history file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93, 94
- bibliography — `addbib` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 21
- cat files for manual pages — `catman` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1871
- delta — `delta` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 466
- directory — `mkdir` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 343
- error log — `dmesg` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1903
- fifo — `mknod` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
- file — `open()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 794
- file system — `mkfs` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1991
- font width table — `vwidth` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 653
- hash table — `hcreate()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
- interprocess communication channel — `pipe()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 800
- interprocess communication endpoint — `socket()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 855
- mail aliases database — `newaliases` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2021
- named pipe — `mknod` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
- new file system — `newfs` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2022
- NIS database — `ypinit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2157
- NIS ndbm file — `makedbm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1985
- pair of connected sockets — `socketpair()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 857
- permuted index — `ptx` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 424
- prototype file system — `mkproto` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1994
- random library — `ranlib` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 427
- reports, `sccs prs` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 102
- SCCS data bases — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 460
- SCCS delta — `delta` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 466
- script of terminal session — `script` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 487
- session and set process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 835
- special file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
- special file — `mknod` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
- symbolic link — `symlink()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 864
- system configuration files — `config` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1884
- system log entry — `logger` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 281
- system log entry — `old-syslog` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 388
- tags file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 117
- unique file name — `mktemp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1074

`create`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
create directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 774
create memory pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 63, 115
create memory pixrect from an image — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 64, 115
create new process — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 729
create pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 25, 111
create secondary pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
create static memory pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 65, 115
creating
- devices — *System Services Overview*, 36
- directories — *System Services Overview*, 35
- files — *System Services Overview*, 36
- processes — *System Services Overview*, 16
- sockets — *System Services Overview*, 48

creating a delta — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96
creating a mount point — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39

creating custom tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
creating files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
creating new directories — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
creating number registers — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
creating processes
    `execl()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 13
    `execv()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 13
`cribbage` — cribbage card game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1743
critical sections — *Writing Device Drivers*, 52
`crmode()` macro, compatibility — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`cron` — *System and Network Administration*, 37, 164, 653
    protecting — *System and Network Administration*, 164
`cron` — clock daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1894
`crontab` — editor — *System and Network Administration*, 192
    overview — *System and Network Administration*, 37
    using with `ypxfr` — *System and Network Administration*, 487
`crontab` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 96
`crontab` — periodic jobs table — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1557
`crontabs` file — *System and Network Administration*, 164
`Cross-device link` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
cross reference C program — `cxref` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 128
`crt0: no /usr/lib/ld.so` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 15
`crt0()` module and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
`crt` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`crypt` — encrypt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 97; *System and Network Administration*, 142, 152
`crypt` — encryption — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 921; *System Services Overview*, 70
`crypt` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 3
`csh`, C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
`csh`, name of C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
C shell — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
    `[` and `]` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
    `{` and `}` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
    alias substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
    and alias substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85
    and Bourne shell scripts — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
    and command-line editing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
    and command repetition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 82
    and command substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
    and `.cshrc` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74, 81, 83, 87
    and filters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
    and history substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
    and kernel — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 71
    and long command line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
    and processes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
    appending to file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
    argument designators — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29
    argument list processing — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
    arguments — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
    arguments list — `argv` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
    backgrounding commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
    brackets, pattern matching — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
    branch — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
    `cmdtool` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
    command execution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
    command inquiry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
    command line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
    commands — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106 *thru* 111
    command substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
    conditional execution — `&&` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
    conditional execution — `||` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
    `.cshrc` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98

sun microsystems

definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 71
`dirs` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
environment variables — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
escape character, quotes and comments — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
event designators — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
expressions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
file inquries — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
filename completion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
filename substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`history` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
history mechanism — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
history substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 100
`history` variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
I/O redirection — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
job control — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 105; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
lexical structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
`.login` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
`.logout` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
loop — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
matching filenames — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
`noclobber` variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
operators — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
options — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
overriding `noclobber` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
parentheses — command grouping — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
`path` variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9
pattern matching, braces — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
pattern matching, ranges — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
patterns and filename substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
pipeline — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
pipes and pipelines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
`popd` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
predefined variables — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
`prompt` variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
`pushd` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
quick substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
redirecting standard error — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
redirecting standard input — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
redirecting standard output — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
redirecting standard output with backquotes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 80
scripts — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27, 45 *thru* 51
separating commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
separating standard error fron standard output — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
`shelltool` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
signal handling — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
`source` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
special characters — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 37 *thru* 43
standard error — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
standard input — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
standard output — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
starting — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
stopped jobs warning — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 89
string, pattern matching — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
variable substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 102
wild card characters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
word designators — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 29

C shell commands
`%` — job to foreground/background — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`:` — null command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`@` — arithmetic on variables — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`alias` — shell macros — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`bg` — job to background — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106

`break` — exit loop *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`breaksw` — exit switch *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`case` — selector in switch *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`cd` — change directory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`chdir` — change directory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`continue` — cycle loop *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`default` — catchall in switch *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`dirs` — print directory stack *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`echo` — echo arguments *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`else` — alternative commands *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`end` — end loop *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`endif` — end conditional *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`endsw` — end switch *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`eval` — re-evaluate shell data *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`exec` — execute command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`exit` — exit shell *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`fg` — job to foreground *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`foreach` — loop on list of names *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`glob` — filename expand wordlist *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`goto` — command transfer *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`hashstat` — display hashing statistics *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`history` — display history list *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`if` — conditional statement *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`jobs` — display job list *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`kill` — kill jobs and processes *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`limit` — alter resource limitations *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`login` — login new user *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`logout` — end session *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`nice` — run low priority process *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`nohup` — run command immune to hangups *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`notify` — request immediate notification *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`onintr` — handle interrupts in scripts *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`popd` — pop shell directory stack *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`pushd` — push shell directory stack *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`rehash` — recompute command hash table *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`repeat` — execute command repeatedly *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`set` — change value of shell variable *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`setenv` — set or display variables in environment *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`shift` — shift argument list *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`source` — read commands from file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
`stop` — halt job or process *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`suspend` — suspend shell *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`switch` — multi-way branch *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`time` — time command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`umask` — change/display file creation mask *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`unalias` — remove aliases *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`unhash` — discard hash table *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`unlimit` — remove resource limitations *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`unset` — discard shell variables *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`unsetenv` — remove environment variables *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`wait` — wait for background process *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110

C shell metacharacters *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
C shell setup file, `.cshrc` *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
C shell variables *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111 *thru* 113
`argv` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`cdpath` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`cwd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`echo` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`fignore` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`filec` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`hardpaths` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`histchars` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`history` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111

home — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
ignoreeof — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
nobeep — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
noclobber — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
noglob — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
nonomatch — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
notify — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
path — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
prompt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
savehist — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
status — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
verbose — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 113
cshowmap — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
.cshrc file — *System and Network Administration*, 154
.cshrc C shell setup file. — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
.cshrc file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74, 81, 83, 87, 108; *SunView User's Guide*, 70; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98

csnow — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
csplit — split file into sections — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 115
.cs (set constant character space width mode) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 46
csuncube — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
csunlogo — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
ctags — create tags file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 117
ctermid() — generate filename for terminal — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 922
ctime() — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
ct (character type) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 117
ctrace — display program trace — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 119
CTRLMASK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86, 87
cu — telephone connection to a remote system — *System and Network Administration*, 157
cube
rotate — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1732
cu — connect to remote system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 123
.cu (continuously underline) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 25
current directory
change — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32
finding out what is — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 707
get pathname — getwd() — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
current domain, set or display name — domainname — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1022
current host, get identifier of — gethostid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 161
current screen — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 740
current working directory — getcwd() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 267
curses library — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 988
and terminfo database — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 289 *thru* 340
System V curses advanced features — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 313 *thru* 317
System V curses and terminfo related — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 292
System V curses bells and whistles — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 307
System V curses example programs — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 328 *thru* 340
System V curses functions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293
System V curses I/O control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 305
System V curses input options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 308
System V curses library overview — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 290
System V curses output attrubutes — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 305
System V curses program requirements — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293
System V curses screen initialization functions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 294
System V curses terminal I/O — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 297
System V curses windows and pads — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 310 *thru* 313
curses functions, System V — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 931
curses library routines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 931

cursor — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 34; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 234; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 9
- crosshair border gravity — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239
- crosshair gap — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239
- crosshair length — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239
- crosshairs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 237
- definition of — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 234
- fullscreen crosshairs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239
- hot spot — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 238
- interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- rasterop — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 238
- setting position of mouse cursor — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81
- table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- table of functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 293

cursor, block — *SunView User's Guide*, 81, 85
`cursor_demo` — cursor attributes demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1786
`CURSOR_TO_EDGE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239
cursor attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_CROSSHAIR_BORDER_GRAVITY` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239, 291
- `CURSOR_CROSSHAIR_COLOR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_CROSSHAIR_GAP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239, 291
- `CURSOR_CROSSHAIR_LENGTH` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239
- `CURSOR_CROSSHAIR_OP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_CROSSHAIR_THICKNESS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_FULLSCREEN` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239, 291
- `CURSOR_HORIZ_HAIR_BORDER_GRAVITY` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_HORIZ_HAIR_COLOR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_HORIZ_HAIR_GAP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_HORIZ_HAIR_OP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_HORIZ_HAIR_THICKNESS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_IMAGE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 237, 238, 291
- `CURSOR_OP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 238, 291
- `CURSOR_SHOW_CROSSHAIRS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_SHOW_CURSOR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_SHOW_HORIZ_HAIR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_SHOW_VERT_HAIR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 291
- `CURSOR_VERT_HAIR_BORDER_GRAVITY` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 292
- `CURSOR_VERT_HAIR_COLOR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 292
- `CURSOR_VERT_HAIR_GAP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 292
- `CURSOR_VERT_HAIR_OP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 292
- `CURSOR_VERT_HAIR_THICKNESS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 292
- `CURSOR_XHOT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 238, 292
- `CURSOR_YHOT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 238, 292

cursor constants
- `CURSOR_TO_EDGE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 239

cursor functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 293
- `cursor_copy()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 236, 293
- `cursor_create()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 236, 293
- `cursor_destroy()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 236, 293
- `cursor_get()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 236, 293
- `cursor_set()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 236, 293

curve fitting, `spline` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 524
`cuserid()` — get user name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 952
customizing the Extras⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
customizing the SunView background — *SunView User's Guide*, 55
customizing the SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 118
custom Sundiag tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
`cut` — remove columns from file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 126
Cut, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 19, 133
Cut, secondary — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 104
Cut function-key processing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
Cut function key — *SunView User's Guide*, 88

sun microsystems

cutting and pasting text — *SunView User's Guide*, 91
cutting text — *SunView User's Guide*, 89
`cv_broadcast()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_create()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_destroy()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_enumerate()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_notify()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_send()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_wait()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cv_waiters()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`cvlsi` — color demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1740
`cwd` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`cxref` — cross reference C program — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 128
cycle item — *SunView User's Guide*, 43, 158
cycle panel item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 161
cycling, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
cylinder groups — *System and Network Administration*, 758

D

Topic	*Where to Look*
-d C shell file inquiry — directory	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104, 308
\d (move down) function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 107
`D.` — data file	*System and Network Administration*, 678
-d2 option	*Assembly Language Reference*, 2
`d` adb variable — data segment size	*Debugging Tools*, 96
daemon	
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 12
`lockd` lock	*System and Network Administration*, 58
RFS	*System and Network Administration*, 160
`rpc.mountd`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2073
showfh daemon run on NFS servers	*System and Network Administration*, 414
TFS	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2108
`ypupdated` daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2127
daemon, definition of	*System and Network Administration*, 427
daemons	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 98, 108
`biod` daemon	*System Services Overview*, 58
`bootparamd`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2025
`cron`	*System and Network Administration*, 71
`in.fingerd`	*System and Network Administration*, 37, 164
`in.ftpd`	*System and Network Administration*, 366, 379
`in.named`	*System and Network Administration*, 365
`in.rlogind`	*System and Network Administration*, 513, 518
`in.rwhod`	*System and Network Administration*, 366
`in.telnetd`	*System and Network Administration*, 379
`in.tftpd`	*System and Network Administration*, 365
`inetd`	*System and Network Administration*, 365
`keyserv`	*System and Network Administration*, 366
`lpd`	*System and Network Administration*, 427, 432
`named`	*System and Network Administration*, 12, 346, 358
network file system	*System and Network Administration*, 365
`nfsd`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 793
`nfsd` daemon	*System and Network Administration*, 398, 400, 413, 422
`portmap`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2025
`pwdauthd`	*System and Network Administration*, 505
RARPD	*System and Network Administration*, 833
`rpc.mountd`	*System and Network Administration*, 71
`rfudaemon`	*System and Network Administration*, 398
`routed`	*System and Network Administration*, 609
`rpc.mountd`	*System and Network Administration*, 381, 392
`rquotad` — remote quota server	*System and Network Administration*, 413, 415
`rwhod`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086
`sprayd` — spray server	*System and Network Administration*, 392
`statd` status	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2113
`syslogd`	*System and Network Administration*, 160
`uucico`	*System and Network Administration*, 193
`uuxqt`	*System and Network Administration*, 653
`uusched`	*System and Network Administration*, 653
`ypbind`	*System and Network Administration*, 654
`yppasswdd`	*System and Network Administration*, 419, 470, 472, 473
`ypserv`	*System and Network Administration*, 628
`rpc.ypupdated`	*System and Network Administration*, 470, 472, 507
	System and Network Administration, 470, 479

. da (append to a diversion) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 94
DARPA Internet host table, get from host — gettable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1942
data — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
  authoritative — *System and Network Administration*, 526
  authoritative vs. cached — *System and Network Administration*, 514
  common — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
  initialized — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
  interface description file for shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
data, routing multiplexed, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 58
data1 — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
database browsing — *System and Network Administration*, 548
database functions — dbm()
  close() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  dbminit() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  delete() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  fetch() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  firstkey() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  nextkey() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  store() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
database functions — ndbm()
  dbm_clearerr() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_close() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_delete() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_err() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_error() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_fetch() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_firstkey() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_nextkey() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_open() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
  dbm_store() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
database library
  -ldbm option to cc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
  ndbm() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
database operator — join — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 252
data ciphering processor test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 41
. data directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
Data Encryption Standard — des — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 150
data file
  boards.pc — file for DOS windows — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1543
datafile
  help_viewer — help viewer file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1588
  help — get help — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1586
datagram — *System and Network Administration*, 364
  glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 58
  Internet domain — *Network Programming*, 263, 264
  receiving a STREAMS datagram — *STREAMS Programming*, 68
  sending a STREAMS datagram — *STREAMS Programming*, 67
  socket — *Network Programming*, 281
  UNIX domain — *Network Programming*, 260
  vs streams — *Network Programming*, 278
datagram service interface, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 62
data keywords — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 113, 102
dataless client — *System and Network Administration*, 4, 18
  administering — *System and Network Administration*, 6
  files for administering — *System and Network Administration*, 42
  glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 58
data link layer — *System and Network Administration*, 363
data loss and vi — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25 *thru* 28
data representation
  Sun-3 — *C Programmer's Guide*, 77 *thru* 82

sun microsystems

Sun-4 — *C Programmer's Guide*, 77 *thru* 82
data segment size, change — `sbrk()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 706
data structures
STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 170
kernel — *Writing Device Drivers*, 38
data transfer — *Network Programming*, 285
data types — `types` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1698; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 294
`caddr_t` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 22
object handles — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 22
opaque — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 22
date and time
formatting conventions for locale — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1055
get — `time()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
get — `gettimeofday()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
get — `ftime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
set — `settimeofday()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
date and time conversion
`asctime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
`ctime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
`dysize()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
`gmtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
`localtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
`strftime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 924
`strptime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 925
`timegm()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
`timelocal()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
`tzset()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
`tzsetwall()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
`date` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 129

`date` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 182
DB, initialize dial box— `dbconfig` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1896
`dbm()` — *Network Programming*, 23, 25
`dbm_clearerr()` — clear `ndbm()` database error condition — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_close()` — close `ndbm()` routine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_delete()` — remove data from `ndbm()` database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_err()` — `ndbm()` database routine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_error()` — return `ndbm()` database error condition — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_fetch()` — fetch `ndbm()` database data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_firstkey()` — access `ndbm()` database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_nextkey()` — access `ndbm()` database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_open()` — open `ndbm()` database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbm_store()` — add data to `ndbm()` database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1082
`dbminit()` — open database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
`dbx` — *Debugging Tools*, 3; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 131; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194, 196
arguments to main — *Debugging Tools*, 47
call a function — *Debugging Tools*, 42
`catch FPE` — *Debugging Tools*, 47
commands — *Debugging Tools*, 40
debugging child processes — *Debugging Tools*, 33
exception location — *Debugging Tools*, 47
large arrays — *Debugging Tools*, 30, 46
print in hex — *Debugging Tools*, 48
Dbx (debug) Tool — *SunView User's Guide*, 180
dbx and FORTRAN — *Debugging Tools*, 40
dbx commands

/ *Debugging Tools*, 26
assign *Debugging Tools*, 20
call *Debugging Tools*, 24
catch *Debugging Tools*, 22
clear *Debugging Tools*, 21
cont *Debugging Tools*, 22
dbxenv *Debugging Tools*, 29
delete all *Debugging Tools*, 21
detach *Debugging Tools*, 30
display *Debugging Tools*, 20
dump *Debugging Tools*, 20
help *Debugging Tools*, 28
ignore *Debugging Tools*, 22
kill *Debugging Tools*, 30
modules *Debugging Tools*, 30
next *Debugging Tools*, 24
nexti *Debugging Tools*, 25
print *Debugging Tools*, 19
quit *Debugging Tools*, 29
rerun *Debugging Tools*, 22
run *Debugging Tools*, 22
set *Debugging Tools*, 20
set81 *Debugging Tools*, 20
setenv *Debugging Tools*, 30
sh *Debugging Tools*, 28
source *Debugging Tools*, 28
status *Debugging Tools*, 21
step *Debugging Tools*, 24
stop *Debugging Tools*, 21
stop at *Debugging Tools*, 21
stopi *Debugging Tools*, 25
stop if *Debugging Tools*, 21
stop in *Debugging Tools*, 21
trace *Debugging Tools*, 22
tracei *Debugging Tools*, 25
undisplay *Debugging Tools*, 20
whatis *Debugging Tools*, 20
when at *Debugging Tools*, 21
when in *Debugging Tools*, 21
whereis *Debugging Tools*, 20
which *Debugging Tools*, 20
alias *Debugging Tools*, 28
cd *Debugging Tools*, 25
debug *Debugging Tools*, 29
delete *Debugging Tools*, 21
down *Debugging Tools*, 19
edit *Debugging Tools*, 24
file *Debugging Tools*, 24
func *Debugging Tools*, 24
list *Debugging Tools*, 24
pwd *Debugging Tools*, 25
stepi *Debugging Tools*, 25
up *Debugging Tools*, 19
use *Debugging Tools*, 25
where *Debugging Tools*, 19
dbxenv dbx command *Debugging Tools*, 29
dbx FPA support *Debugging Tools*, 35
.dbxinit *Debugging Tools*, 8
dbx machine-level commands *Debugging Tools*, 25 *thru* 27
dbx miscellaneous commands *Debugging Tools*, 29 *thru* 30
dbxtool *Debugging Tools*, 3
debugging child processes *Debugging Tools*, 33
upper case *Debugging Tools*, 45

sun microsystems

dbxtool — debugger — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 140
dbxtool command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 180
dbxtool command buttons — *Debugging Tools*, 10
  clear — *Debugging Tools*, 11
  cont — *Debugging Tools*, 11
  down — *Debugging Tools*, 11
  next — *Debugging Tools*, 10
  print — *Debugging Tools*, 10
  print * — *Debugging Tools*, 10
  run — *Debugging Tools*, 11
  step — *Debugging Tools*, 10
  stop at — *Debugging Tools*, 10
  stop in — *Debugging Tools*, 11
  up — *Debugging Tools*, 11
  where — *Debugging Tools*, 11
dbxtool options — *Debugging Tools*, 8
dbxtool subwindows
  buttons — *Debugging Tools*, 8
  command — *Debugging Tools*, 8
  display — *Debugging Tools*, 8
  source — *Debugging Tools*, 8
  status — *Debugging Tools*, 8
-dc and -dp ld options: shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
dc — desk calculator — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 142; *System Services Overview*, 73
dcheck — directory consistency check — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1897
dd — convert and copy — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 144
DEAD mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
debugging — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
  and automount — *System and Network Administration*, 464 *thru* 468
  and UUCP — *System and Network Administration*, 683
  using crash on kernel images — *System and Network Administration*, 707 *thru* 711
  dbx and child processes — *Debugging Tools*, 33
  disabling locking — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
  DNS — *System and Network Administration*, 549
  extensions — *Debugging Tools*, 42
  fullscreendebug — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
  named daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 548
  parameters — *Debugging Tools*, 45
  peripheral add-ons — *System and Network Administration*, 322
  pixwindebug — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
  pointer — *Debugging Tools*, 44
  record — *Debugging Tools*, 42, 44
  sendmail — *System and Network Administration*, 728
  server problems — *System and Network Administration*, 416 *thru* 418
  structure — *Debugging Tools*, 42
  techniques — *Writing Device Drivers*, 85
  tips for programmers — *Debugging Tools*,
  upper case — *Debugging Tools*, 45
  win_grabiodebug — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
  win_lockdatadebug — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
debugging Bourne shell script — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 66
debugging memory management — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75 *thru* 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070
  malloc_debug() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
  malloc_verify() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
debugging support — assert() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 910; *System Services Overview*, 44
  ptrace() — *System Services Overview*, 44
debugging with rpcgen — *Network Programming*, 51
debug mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
debug network — ping — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2039
debug tools
  adb — debugger — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 16
  adbgen — generate adb script — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1844

`ctrace` — display program trace	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 119
`dbx` — source debugger	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 131
`dbxtool` — debugger	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 140
`kadb` — kernel debugger	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1971
`decimal_to_double()` — decimal record to double-precision floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 955
`decimal_to_extended()` — decimal record to extended-precision floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 955
`decimal_to_single()` — decimal record to single-precision floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 955
decimal constants	*Assembly Language Reference*, 7
decimal dump file — `od`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 368
decimal record from double-precision floating — `double_to_decimal()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 975
decimal record from single-precision floating — `single_to_decimal()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 975
decimal record to double-precision floating — `decimal_to_double()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 955
decimal record to extended-precision floating — `decimal_to_extended()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 955
decimal record to extended-precision floating — `extended_to_decimal()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 975
decimal record to single-precision floating — `decimal_to_single()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 955
decode binary file — `uudecode`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
decode files	
`crypt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 97
`des` — Data Encryption Standard	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 150
`crypt` — decrypt	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 97
`decryptsessionkey()` — decrypt session key	*System and Network Administration*, 432
default, in Defaults Editor	*SunView User's Guide*, 159
`Default_Selection` default	*SunView User's Guide*, 162
default colormap segment	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
`default` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
default directory in Text Editor	*SunView User's Guide*, 22
default makefile	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
default permissions	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 41
defaults	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 121
creating `.d` files	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 125
default value	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 122
directory	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 122
distinguished names	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 124
enumerated option	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 124
Error_Action	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 126, 132
error handling	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 132
example	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 125
example program	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 136
master and private defaults databases	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 122
Maximum_Errors	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 133
option names	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 123
option values	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 124
Private_Directory	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 122
Private_only	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 123
private options	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 122
Test_Mode	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 133
Testmode	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 122
defaults, update kernel from — `input_from_defaults`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 246
`<sunwindow/defaults.h>`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 121
`defaults_from_input` — update defaults from kernel	

sun microsystems

DEFAULTS_UNDEFINED *SunOS Reference Manual*, 246
Defaults category, in Defaults Editor *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 125
defaults database *SunView User's Guide*, 160
defaultsedit — changing SunView default settings *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 121
defaultsedit command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 146
defaultsedit command, used in SunView *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 168
Defaults Editor *SunView User's Guide*, 168
Adjust_is_pending_delete *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 168; *SunView User's Guide*, 157 *thru* 165, 174
Auto_indent *SunView User's Guide*, 163
Category cycle item *SunView User's Guide*, 163
Checkpoint_frequency *SunView User's Guide*, 158
Click_to_Type *SunView User's Guide*, 164
Control panel *SunView User's Guide*, 163
cycling through categories *SunView User's Guide*, 158
Defaults panel *SunView User's Guide*, 160
Edit_back_char *SunView User's Guide*, 159
Edit Item button *SunView User's Guide*, 164
Icon_gravity *SunView User's Guide*, 159, 164
Input/Left_Handed *SunView User's Guide*, 163
interesting defaults *SunView User's Guide*, 162
left-handed keyboard use *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Menu/Center_string_items *SunView User's Guide*, 62
Menu/Default_Selection *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Menu/Font *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Menu/Initial_Selection *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Menu/Stay_up *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Message panel *SunView User's Guide*, 163
Quit button *SunView User's Guide*, 159
quitting *SunView User's Guide*, 159
Reset button *SunView User's Guide*, 157
Save button *SunView User's Guide*, 159
Scratch_window *SunView User's Guide*, 159
scratch window *SunView User's Guide*, 159
Scrollbar/Vertical_bar_placement *SunView User's Guide*, 164
starting *SunView User's Guide*, 159
SunView/Font *SunView User's Guide*, 163
Text/Font *SunView User's Guide*, 157
Text/Insert_makes_caret_visible *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Text/Multi_click_space *SunView User's Guide*, 162
Text/Multi_click_timeout *SunView User's Guide*, 164
Tty/Text_wraparound_size *SunView User's Guide*, 95
when changes take effect *SunView User's Guide*, 95
.defaults file *SunView User's Guide*, 164
defaults functions *SunView User's Guide*, 161
defaults_exists() *SunView User's Guide*, 158
defaults_get() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 133
defaults_get_boolean() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 126
defaults_get_character() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 127, 133
defaults_get_child() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 127, 133
defaults_get_default() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 133
defaults_get_enum() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 134
defaults_get_integer() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 128, 134
defaults_get_integer_check() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 126, 134
defaults_get_sibling() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 127, 134
defaults_get_string() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 134
defaults_reread() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 126, 134
defaults_set_character() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 134
defaults_set_enumeration() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 134
defaults_set_integer() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 135
defaults_set_string *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 135

`defaults_special_mode()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 135
`defaults_write_all()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 135
`defaults_write_changed()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 135
`defaults_write_differences()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 135
defaults in menus	*SunView User's Guide*, 114
Defaults panel, in Defaults Editor	*SunView User's Guide*, 159
`.DEFAULT` — special target in `make`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
default system font	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33
Defense Data Network	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100
deferred resolution of text symbols	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
`DEFINE_ICON_FROM_IMAGE()`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 32, 242
`define` built-in `m4` macro	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 194
`define` statements	*Network Programming*, 53
defining `troff` objects	
macros	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 85
number registers	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
strings	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 80
defining macros in `make`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 125
definition of `lex` source	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 216 *thru* 217
definition of "stream" in STREAMS context	*STREAMS Programming*, 38
`definitions` assertion for `ld`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
delayed execution	
add job to queue — `at`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 30
display queue — `atq`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 32
remove jobs from queue — `atrm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 33
delayed macro references in `make`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 135
delay slots	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
`delch()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`deledit`, `sccs` subcommand	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
delete	
columns from file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 126
columns from file — `colrm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 83
directory — `rmdir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
directory — `rmdir` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
directory entry — `unlink()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 872
file — `rm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
filename affixes — `basename`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 43
m/c address ioctl — `SIOCDELMULTI`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
`nroff`, `troff`, `tbl` and `eqn` constructs — `deroff`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 149
pending changes, `sccs unedit`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
print jobs — `lprm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 294
repeated lines — `uniq`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 620
`delete()` — delete datum and key	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
`delete all` `dbx` command	*Debugging Tools*, 21
delete arp entry `ioctl` — `SIOCDARP`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
delete datum and key — `delete()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
deleted data or files	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
delete delayed execution jobs — `atrm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 33
delete descriptor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 714
deleted text and `vi`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25
Delete key	*SunView User's Guide*, 12, 88, 164
`deleteln()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
`delete` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
delete route `ioctl` — `SIOCDELRT`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
delete word terminal function	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 3
deleting and pasting back	*SunView User's Guide*, 88
deleting line breaks	*SunView User's Guide*, 88
deleting log files	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 11
deleting number registers	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 105

deleting text — *SunView User's Guide*, 14, 88, 104

delimiters
- finding with "Find Marked Text" — *SunView User's Guide*, 140
- matching with "Match Delimiter" — *SunView User's Guide*, 141

delta
- change commentary — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 463
- check in a file under SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94
- combine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 465
- combining — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
- creating — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96
- creating a new release — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
- display commentary, `sccs prt` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
- display entire history — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 102
- excluding from working copy — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
- fix commentary — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
- ID: SID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
- make SCCS delta — `delta` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 466
- remove — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
- remove — `rmdel` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 477
- update commentary, `sccs cdc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
- vs. version — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95

`delta`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94

`delwin()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278

demonstration
- SunCore graphics package — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1785

demos
- `bouncedemo` — bouncing square graphics demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
- `canvas_demo` — canvas subwindow demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1786
- `cursor_demo` — cursor attributes demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1786
- `flight` — graphics processor demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1755
- `framedemo` — graphics demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
- graphics_demos — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
- graphics processor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1755
- introduction — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1717
- `jumpdemo` — graphics demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
- `rotobj` — graphics processor demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1755
- `spheresdemo` — graphics demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
- SunView demos — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1786

demount file system — `umount` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006

demount file system — `unmount()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 873

deny messages — `mesg` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 342

dependencies, and `make` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 19

dependency
- checking in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
- checking in `make` — PAGE MAJOR
- file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115

`.de` (define macro) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 85

`deroff` — remove `troff` constructs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 149

DES
- authentication — *System and Network Administration*, 143

`des_crypt` library — *System and Network Administration*, 429

`des_setparity()` — *System Services Overview*, 69

`des` command — *System Services Overview*, 69

describe a command: `whatis` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 4; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 150

describe command — `whatis` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9

descriptions, terminal, `terminfo` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 660

descriptors — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
- `close()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63; *System Services Overview*, 26
- copying — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 714; *System Services Overview*, 27
- counting — *System Services Overview*, 27
- delete — *System Services Overview*, 27
- *SunOS Reference Manual*, 714

`dopt()`	*System Services Overview*, 28
`dup()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 719; *System Services Overview*, 27
`dup2()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 719; *System Services Overview*, 27
duplicating	*System Services Overview*, 27
`fcntl()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 724
`flock()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 728
`getdtablesize()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 737; *System Services Overview*, 26
`lockf()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1060
reference table	*System Services Overview*, 26
removing	*System Services Overview*, 27
`select()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 822; *System Services Overview*, 28
setting options	*System Services Overview*, 28
synchronous multiplexing	*System Services Overview*, 28
type	*System Services Overview*, 27
`des` — DES encryption chip interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
DES encryption	
`cbc_crypt()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 956
`des_setparity()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 956
`DESIOCBLOCK` — process block	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
`DESIOCQUICK` — process quickly	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
desk calculator	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 142
desktop	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 35, 5, 9, — *also see* screen
accessing the root fd	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
foreground and background colors	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
frame buffer	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
keyboard	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
locking	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
mouse	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
root window	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
`screen`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
`DESTROY_CHECKING`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 274; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62, 67
`DESTROY_CLEANUP`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 274
`DESTROY_PROCESS_DEATH`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 274; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62
destroy hash table — `hdestroy()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
destroying windows	
`FRAME_NO_CONFIRM`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
destroying window without returning to notifier	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 42
Destroy View, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 137
destruction of objects	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 274
`detach` dbx command	*Debugging Tools*, 30
detach shared memory, `shmdt()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87
detail functions	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281 *thru* 282
`_putchar()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 282
`gettmode()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
`mvcur()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
`resetty()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
`savetty()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
`scroll()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
`setterm()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 282
`tstp`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 282
`/dev` directory	*System and Network Administration*, 20, 155
`/dev/null`	
what is	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
`/dev` directory	*Writing Device Drivers*, 32
development facilities, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 39
device	*System and Network Administration*, 58
adding	*System and Network Administration*, 323
as special files	*Writing Device Drivers*, 32
block devices	*Writing Device Drivers*, 32
character devices	*Writing Device Drivers*, 32
classes	*Writing Device Drivers*, 32

sun microsystems

connecting to asynchronous serial ports — *System and Network Administration*, 320 *thru* 322
devices and controllers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 38
independence — *Writing Device Drivers*, 1
initial checkout — *Writing Device Drivers*, 75
installation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 128
major numbers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 32
major types — *Writing Device Drivers*, 2
memory-mapped installation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 78
minor numbers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 32
names — *Writing Device Drivers*, 32
number macros — *Writing Device Drivers*, 60
numbers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 32
peculiarities — *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
preassigned devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 36
removal — *System Services Overview*, 37
slave vrs free devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 39
testing — *Writing Device Drivers*, 62
virtual-memory — *Writing Device Drivers*, 80
warnings — *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
what is — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
device abbreviation — *System and Network Administration*, 18
disk controller — *System and Network Administration*, 91, 318
Ethernet controller — *System and Network Administration*, 319
graphics controller — *System and Network Administration*, 319
miscellaneous boards — *System and Network Administration*, 319
printer — *System and Network Administration*, 319
tape controller — *System and Network Administration*, 86 *thru* 89, 318
terminal multiplexor — *System and Network Administration*, 318
device controls — `ioctl()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 763
device driver — *System and Network Administration*, 12
adding — *System and Network Administration*, 694
and adding boards — *System and Network Administration*, 315 *thru* 320
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 58
pseudo-device — *System and Network Administration*, 62
Device Drivers
introduction — *Writing Device Drivers*, 1
kernel space — *Writing Device Drivers*, 51
regular drivers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 7
types of devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 2
device nodes — *System and Network Administration*, 20
device resolution — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 8
devices — *System Services Overview*, 43; *System and Network Administration*, 656 *thru* 660, 693
creating — *System Services Overview*, 36
paging, specify — `swapon` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2121
structured — *System Services Overview*, 43
swapping, specify — `swapon` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2121
unstructured — *System Services Overview*, 43
devices, introduction to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
device security — *System and Network Administration*, 155
device transfer speed — *System and Network Administration*, 665
device transmission protocols — *System and Network Administration*, 660
`devinfo` — print out system device information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1898
`devnm` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1899
`/dev/zero` — *System Services Overview*, 10
`df` — report free disk space — *System and Network Administration*, 119
`df` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 24; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 18; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 152

diagnostics
`gxtest` — graphics board diagnostics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1946
`imemtest` — memory diagnostic — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1956
system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2118

diagnostics — sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 1 *thru* 63
diagram of function keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 62
dial-code abbreviations — *System and Network Administration*, 668
dial box — SunDials — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1380
Dialcodes file — *System and Network Administration*, 668
Dialers — *System and Network Administration*, 660 *thru* 663
dialtest — SunDials demo program — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1745
diamond (♦) keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 150
dictionary word search — *Editing Text Files*, 153
diff — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
diff3 command — *Editing Text Files*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 156
diff command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 12; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19; *Editing Text Files*, 170; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 153
diffmk — add change marks to documents — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 158
diffs, sccs subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
diffs and the –c option for diff — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
dircmp — compare directories — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 159
direct assignment — *Assembly Language Reference*, 18 *thru* 19
direction of XDR operations — *Network Programming*, 120
directives — *Assembly Language Reference*, 21 *thru* 28
  .align — *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
  .ascii — *Assembly Language Reference*, 22
  .asciz — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
  .bss — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
  .byte — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
  .comm — *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
  .data — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
  .even — *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
  .globl — *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
  .lcomm — *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
  .long — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
  .proc — *Assembly Language Reference*, 28
  .skip — *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
  .text — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
  .word — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
directories
  disk usage — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 24
directories and set group ID — *System and Network Administration*, 147
Directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
directory
  . (current) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
  .. (parent) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 21
  ~ (home) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
  above and below — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11
  advertise for RFS access — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1852
  change current — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 707
  change name of — mv — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
  change root — chroot() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 712
  change working — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 60
  changing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
  check consistency — dcheck — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1897
  check UUCP directories and Permissions file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2145
  child — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11
  copying — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 30 *thru* 33
  creating — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
  current — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19, 32
  definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
  delete — rmdir command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
  delete — rmdir() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
  differential compare — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 153
  display name of working — pwd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 425

sun microsystems

erase — `rmdir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
get entries	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 732, 734
home	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 19, 24
information on (`ls -ld`)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28
list contents of — `ls`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 297
listing contents	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
make — `mkdir`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 343, 344, 774
make link to — `ln`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 273
move — `mv`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
moving to and from	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
moving to home	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
parent	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11, 21
remove — `rmdir` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
remove — `rmdir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
removing (empty)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
removing (non-empty)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
removing safely (non-empty)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
rename — `mv`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
scan	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1143
starting SunView from	*SunView User's Guide*, 55
`/usr/include/images`	*SunView User's Guide*, 120, 175
`/usr/lib/fonts/fixedwidthfonts`	*SunView User's Guide*, 162, 177
UUCP spool directory clean-up	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2148
vs. files	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
working	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19, 32
directory, setting	*SunView User's Guide*, 22, 128
`Directory not empty.`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
directory operations	
`closedir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`opendir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`readdir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`rewinddir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`seekdir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`telldir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
direct scrolling	*SunView User's Guide*, 42, 110
`.di` (divert text) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94
`dir` — directory format	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1559
`dirs` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106
`disable` — disable print queue	*System and Network Administration*, 355
transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1222
`disablenumlock` — disable the NumLock key	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 178
Disable Page Mode, in Tty menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 145
disable print queue — `lpc`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
disable Quit confirmation	
`FRAME_NO_CONFIRM`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 354
disable quotas — `quotaoff`	*System and Network Administration*, 122
Disable Scrolling, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 144
disambiguating rules in `yacc`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
`discard` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`dis` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 160
disconnect	
host from RFS environment	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2071
retrieve information from	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1211
discovering a problem, steps to take	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
`Disc quota exceeded.`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
discretionary access control	*System and Network Administration*, 135
disk	
access profiler	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
boot block	*System and Network Administration*, 57
control operations — `dkio`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1382
cylinder groups	*System and Network Administration*, 758

`dkinfo` — geometry information	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1902
head	*System and Network Administration*, 59
inode	*System and Network Administration*, 59
label	*System and Network Administration*, 60
maintenance	*System and Network Administration*, 249 *thru* 313
partition	*System and Network Administration*, 61
platter	*System and Network Administration*, 61
sector	*System and Network Administration*, 62
`dkctl` — special disk operations	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1901
superblock	*System and Network Administration*, 62
track	*System and Network Administration*, 63
disk, managing space	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 23
disk driver	
`fd` — Sun floppy	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1387
`xd` — Xylogics	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1512 *thru* 1513, 1515 *thru* 1516
diskette, eject with — `eject`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 177
diskless client	*System and Network Administration*, 4, 18
administering	*System and Network Administration*, 5
and `automount`	*System and Network Administration*, 439
files for administering	*System and Network Administration*, 37
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 58
disk out of space and `vi`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
disk quota and `vi`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
disk quotas	*System Services Overview*, 43
`edquota` — edit user quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1910
`quotacheck` — check quota consistency	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2051
`quotaoff` — turn file system quotas off	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
`quotaon` — turn file system quotas on	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
`repquota` — summarize quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
`rquotad` — remote quota server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086
disk quotas for file systems	*System and Network Administration*, 120 *thru* 124
`edquota` command	*System and Network Administration*, 122
`quotacheck` command	*System and Network Administration*, 122
`quotaoff` command	*System and Network Administration*, 122
`quotaon` command	*System and Network Administration*, 122
`repquota` command	*System and Network Administration*, 122
disk quotas — `quotactl()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 810
disk testing — Sundiag	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 44
disk usage	
percentage used	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 24
specific directories	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 24
`diskusg` — generate disk accounting data by user	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1900
dismantling a multiplexor, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 57
dismissing a menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 6
dispatching events	
calling the Notifier explicitly	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277
calling the Notifier implicitly	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277
`display`	*Debugging Tools*, 3
architecture of current Sun host — `arch`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 27
batching	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 98
call-graph profile data — `gprof`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 219
canvases and gfxsw's in multiple plane groups	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 114
current domain name — `domainname`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 161
current host identifier	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 232
current host name	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 233
date	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 129
date and time	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 129
delayed execution queue — `atq`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 32
determining if in color	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 108
disk usage	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 167
disk usage and limits — `quota`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 426
dynamic dependencies — `ldd`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 264

effective user name — `whoami` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 665
enable plane *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 113
error log *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
file by screenfuls — `more` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
file names — `ls` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 297
file system quotas — `repquota` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
first lines of file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 228
free space in file system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 152
group membership *SunOS Reference Manual*, 227
identifier of current host *SunOS Reference Manual*, 232
last commands — `lastcomm` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 257
last part of file — `tail` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 560
locking *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 97; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
locking and batching interaction *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
login name — `logname` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 284
name list of object file or library — `nm` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 361
name of current host *SunOS Reference Manual*, 233
overlay plane *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 113
page size — `pagesize` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 397
plane group *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 113
printer queue — `lpq` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 289
processor of current Sun host *SunOS Reference Manual*, 304
process status — `ps` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 420
program profile — `prof` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 418
program trace — `ctrace` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 119
SCCS file editing status — `sact` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 478
selected lines from file — `sed` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 490
software double-buffering *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 108
speed *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96
status of network hosts — `rup` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 449
system up time — `uptime` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 626
the terminal description, `infocmp`, `terminfo` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
time and date *SunOS Reference Manual*, 129
time in window *SunOS Reference Manual*, 72
user and group IDs — `id` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 237
users on system — `users` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 627
waiting mail — `prmail` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 382
working directory name — `pwd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 425
Display⇒ menu, in Text menu *SunView User's Guide*, 134 *thru* 138
Display⇒ menu, in Text Menu
Change Line Wrap⇒ *SunView User's Guide*, 47
Clip Lines *SunView User's Guide*, 50
Move Caret to End *SunView User's Guide*, 43
Move Caret to Start *SunView User's Guide*, 43
Show Caret at Top *SunView User's Guide*, 43
Wrap at Character *SunView User's Guide*, 48
Wrap at Word *SunView User's Guide*, 49
display data in `dbx` *Debugging Tools*, 19 *thru* 20
`display` `dbx` command *Debugging Tools*, 20
display editor — `vi` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 648
display editor `vi` *Editing Text Files*, 5 *thru* 54
display first *n* lines of a file (`head` command) *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77
displaying invisible characters with `cat -v` *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
displaying the caret *SunView User's Guide*, 43
displaying the domain advertise table *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 49
display status of local hosts — `ruptime` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 450
display subwindow in `dbxtool` *Debugging Tools*, 8
distribution of input in a window *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80
diversions *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 93, 94
diversion traps *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94, 96
`divert` built-in m4 macro *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
divert text *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94

divnum built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
dkctl — special disk operations — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1901
dkinfo — disk geometry information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1902
DKIOCGGEOM — get disk geometry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCGPART — get disk partition info — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCINFO — get disk info — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCSGEOM — set disk geometry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCSPART — set disk partition info — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCWCHK — disk write check — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
dkio — disk control operations — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1382
dlclose() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
dlclose() — unload a shared object — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
dlerror() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
dlerror() — dynamic linking error string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
dl (width of last finished diversion) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 93
dlopen() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
dlopen() — dynamically load a shared object — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
dlsym() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
dlsym() — dynamically lookup a symbol — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
DMA
- devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 25, 112
- Multibus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 112
- Skeleton Board DVMA — *Writing Device Drivers*, 113
- VMEbus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 112

dmesg command — See system messages — *Writing Device Drivers*, 89; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1903
dn_comp() — Internet name server routines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
dn_expand() — Internet name server routines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
dname — print RFS domain and network names — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1904
dnl built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 201
dn (height of last finished diversion) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 93
DNS — *System and Network Administration*, 513, 58, 365
- administering — *System and Network Administration*, 513 *thru* 554
- and adding a cache-only server — *System and Network Administration*, 545
- bibliography — *System and Network Administration*, 553
- caching-only servers — *System and Network Administration*, 520
- client-only vs. server/client — *System and Network Administration*, 519
- debugging — *System and Network Administration*, 549
- forwarding servers — *System and Network Administration*, 520
- and name space — *System and Network Administration*, 517
- and NIS — *System and Network Administration*, 499
- running without Internet — *System and Network Administration*, 545
- sample — *System and Network Administration*, 536
- server files — *System and Network Administration*, 520
- setting up — *System and Network Administration*, 547
- special characters — *System and Network Administration*, 527

DNS servers
- master server — *System and Network Administration*, 519
- slave server — *System and Network Administration*, 520

.d (vertical place in current diversion) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 94
do command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
do command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58, 62
document — *SunView User's Guide*, 9
- emptying — *SunView User's Guide*, 129
- including a file — *SunView User's Guide*, 39
- saving — *SunView User's Guide*, 21

documentation
- outline of this document — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 3
- pixrect vs. application vs. system manuals — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 1

document formatting — *Formatting Documents*, *see* document production
document production — *Formatting Documents*, 1 *thru* 21

sun microsystems

`addbib` — create bibliography, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 21
bibliographies and citations, *Formatting Documents*, 93 *thru* 105
changing fonts, *Formatting Documents*, 11
`checknr` — check nroff/troff files, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 63
`col` — filter reverse paper motions, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 79
`colcrt` command, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 81
`deroff` — delete `troff`, `tbl` and `eqn` constructs, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 149

`diffmk` — add change marks, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 158
display breakout, *Formatting Documents*, 14
displaying documents, *Formatting Documents*, 9
entering text, *Formatting Documents*, 4
`eqn` — set mathematical equations, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 180
`eqnchar` — special characters for equations, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1798
`eqn` program, *Formatting Documents*, 129 *thru* 155
equation formatting, *Formatting Documents*, 19, 129 *thru* 155
`fmt` — simple formatter, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 198
font changes, *Formatting Documents*, 11
footnotes, *Formatting Documents*, 14
formatters, *Formatting Documents*, 1; *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 1 *thru* 11
`indxbib` — make inverted index, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 242
jargon for typesetting, *Formatting Documents*, 3
keeping text on one page, *Formatting Documents*, 15
list of items, *Formatting Documents*, 12
`lookbib` — find bibliographic references, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 286
macro packages, *Formatting Documents*, 2
`-man` — macros to format manual pages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1813
`-man` macros, *Formatting Documents*, 53 *thru* 60
mathematical equations, *Formatting Documents*, 19, 129 *thru* 155
`-me` — macro package, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1816
`-me` macros, *Formatting Documents*, 61 *thru* 92
`-ms` — macro package, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1818
`-ms` macros, *Formatting Documents*, 23 *thru* 51
multiple columns, *Formatting Documents*, 15
`nroff` — document formatter, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 364
`nroff` program, *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 1 *thru* 11
number registers, *Formatting Documents*, 21
outline of items, *Formatting Documents*, 13
paragraph types, *Formatting Documents*, 5
preprocessors, *Formatting Documents*, 2
printing documents, *Formatting Documents*, 9
`pti` — (old) `troff` interpreter, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 383
`ptx` — generate permuted index, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 424
quick reference, *Formatting Documents*, 8
`refer` — insert literature references, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 436
`refer` program, *Formatting Documents*, 93 *thru* 105
`roffbib` — print bibliographic database, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 442
sample paragraphs, *Formatting Documents*, 7
section headers, *Formatting Documents*, 11
`soelim` — eliminate .so's from nroff input, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 517
`sortbib` — sort bibliographic database, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 521
`spell` — check spelling, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
tables inside documents, *Formatting Documents*, 17, 107 *thru* 128
`tbl` — table formatter, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 566
`tbl` program, *Formatting Documents*, 107 *thru* 128
technical memorandum, *Formatting Documents*, 10
text formatters, *Formatting Documents*, 1; *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 1 *thru* 11
`troff` — typeset documents, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 608
`troff` program, *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 1 *thru* 11
typesetting jargon, *Formatting Documents*, 3
typing in text, *Formatting Documents*, 4
`vfontinfo` — examine font files, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 644
`vtroff` — format document for raster printer, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 652

`vwidth` — make font width table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 653
`dodisk` — accounting shell procedure	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`... does not exist`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
domain	*System and Network Administration*, *see* network
get name of current — `getdomainname()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 736
in RFS	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47
mail routing	*System and Network Administration*, 637
primary and secondary domain name service	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1635
print RFS domain and network names	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1904
RFS domain administration	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2067
set name of current — `setdomainname()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 736
domain administrator	*System and Network Administration*, 516, 550
domain advertise table	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47, 49
`domainname` command	*Network Programming*, 23, 24; *System and Network Administration*, 370, 484
`domainname` — set/display domain name	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 161
Domain Name Service	*System and Network Administration*, *see* DNS
domain name system, resolver	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
domains and protocols	*Network Programming*, 258
domain server	
in RFS	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47
domain tables	
removing resources from	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 50
`Don't know how to make target`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21
Done button, in **Find and Replace** frame	*SunView User's Guide*, 139
Done button, in **Find Marked Text** frame	*SunView User's Guide*, 141
`done` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
`done` command in Bourne shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58, 62
`Don't know how to make 'target'.`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
`dopt()`	*System Services Overview*, 28
`dorfs` — initialize RFS	*System and Network Administration*, 567
`dorfs` — start and stop RFS automatically	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1905
`dos` — window for IBM PC/AT applications	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 162
`dos2unix` — convert text file from DOS format to ISO format	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 166
DOS and SunOS drivers	*Writing Device Drivers*, 19
DOS windows	
`boards.pc` — file for DOS windows	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1543
`dot` mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
dot prefix, explained	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
double-clicking	*SunView User's Guide*, 15, 95
`double_to_decimal()` — decimal record from double-precision floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 975
double buffering	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 30
CG9 true color	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 48
down, take printer — `lpc`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
`down` command button in `dbxtool`	*Debugging Tools*, 11
`dp` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`drand48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
draw graph	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 221
drawing in `troff`	
boxes	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 121
brackets	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 117
horizontal lines	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
vertical lines	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119, 120
draw multiple points	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 37
draw textured or solid lines with width	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 34, 118
draw textured or solid polylines with width	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 36
draw textured polygon	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 31, 118

sun microsystems

draw vector
driver
  driver for SCSI disk devices
  kernel interaction
  kernel interface
  overview
  source code
  STREAMS close
  STREAMS declarations
  STREAMS development facilities
  STREAMS environment
  STREAMS flow control
  STREAMS flush handling
  STREAMS interrupt
  STREAMS ioctls
  STREAMS module programming
  STREAMS open
  STREAMS processing procedures
  STREAMS programming
  user processes
driver example
driver listing
  color graphics driver
  skeleton driver
  Sky floating-point driver
  Sun386i parallel port driver
  Versatec interface driver
driver routines
  `xxattach()`
  `xxclose()`
  `xxintr()`
  `xxioctl()`
  `xxminphys()`
  `xxmmap()`
  `xxopen()`
  `xxpoll()`
  `xxprobe()`
  `xxread()`
  `xxselect()`
  `xxstrategy()`
  `xxwrite()`
`drum` — paging device
`.ds` (define string) request
`dt` mail command
`.dt` (set a diversion trap) request
`du` — display disk blocks
dual address-space devices
`du` command
`dump` — incremental file system dump
  full
  full, to 1/2 inch tape
  full, to 1/4 inch tape
  incremental
  incremental, to 1/2 inch tape
  incremental, to 1/4 inch tape
  syntax
  and tape specs
  vs. `tar`
  `/usr`, backing up to 1/2 inch tape
`dump` — dump file system
`dumpdates` file
  determining when files were dumped

4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 31, 118
System and Network Administration, *see* device driver
SunOS Reference Manual, 1456
Writing Device Drivers, 31
Writing Device Drivers, 46
Writing Device Drivers, 49
Writing Device Drivers, 126
STREAMS Programming, 103
STREAMS Programming, 96
STREAMS Programming, 72
STREAMS Programming, 80
STREAMS Programming, 95
STREAMS Programming, 100
STREAMS Programming, 100
STREAMS Programming, 101
STREAMS Programming, 71
STREAMS Programming, 98
STREAMS Programming, 99
STREAMS Programming, 96
Writing Device Drivers, 31
Writing Device Drivers, 97

Writing Device Drivers, 188
Writing Device Drivers, 180
Writing Device Drivers, 205
Writing Device Drivers, 225
Writing Device Drivers, 213
Writing Device Drivers, 141
Writing Device Drivers, 142, 147
Writing Device Drivers, 142
Writing Device Drivers, 142
Writing Device Drivers, 144
Writing Device Drivers, 145
Writing Device Drivers, 145
Writing Device Drivers, 146
Writing Device Drivers, 147
Writing Device Drivers, 147
Writing Device Drivers, 148
Writing Device Drivers, 148
Writing Device Drivers, 149
Writing Device Drivers, 149
SunOS Reference Manual, 1384
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 80
SunOS Reference Manual, 310
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 96
System and Network Administration, 116
Writing Device Drivers, 128
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 167
System and Network Administration, 58, 79, 91, 101
System and Network Administration, 81
System and Network Administration, 93 *thru* 95
System and Network Administration, 96 *thru* 98
System and Network Administration, 81
System and Network Administration, 95
System and Network Administration, 98
System and Network Administration, 89
System and Network Administration, 87, 88
System and Network Administration, 79
System and Network Administration, 94
SunOS Reference Manual, 1906

System and Network Administration, 101

overview	*System and Network Administration*, 44
dump dbx command	*Debugging Tools*, 20
dumpdef built-in m4 macro	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 201
dump — incremental dump format	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1561
dump frame buffer image — screendump	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 483
dumpfs — dump file system information	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1909
dumping to the printer	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
dumpkeys	
keyboard table descriptions	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1597
dumpkeys command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 278
dup()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 719; *System Services Overview*, 27
dup(2)	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
dup2()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 719; *System Services Overview*, 27
duplicate descriptor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 719
duplicating descriptors	*System Services Overview*, 27
DVMA	*Writing Device Drivers*, 25
DVMA hardware	*Writing Device Drivers*, 26
DVMA space	*Writing Device Drivers*, 27
DVMA variable	*Writing Device Drivers*, 28
no user-level DVMA	*Writing Device Drivers*, 28
rmalloc()	*Writing Device Drivers*, 27
Sun Main Bus DVMA	*Writing Device Drivers*, 25
dynamic binding option for ld: -Bdynamic	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4, 10
link editing	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
dynamic macros	
and implicit rules in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 134
and modifiers in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 135
dy (day of month) number register	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 99
dysize() — date and time conversion	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 923

sun microsystems

E

Topic	*Where to Look*
-e C shell file inquiry — file exists	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104, 308
`eachresult ()`	*Network Programming*, 82
e adb variable — entry point	*Debugging Tools*, 96
`ecb_crypt ()`	*System Services Overview*, 69
`echo`	
echo variable — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`echo ()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
echo checking	*System and Network Administration*, 662
`echo` — echo arguments	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 168, 505
`echo` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`econvert ()` — convert number to ASCII	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
`.ec` (set escape character) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 123
`edata ()` — end of program data	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 965
`ed` — line editor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 169
`ed` editor	*Editing Text Files*, 83 *thru* 128; *System Services Overview*, 73
$ for end of line	*Editing Text Files*, 114
& for remembered text	*Editing Text Files*, 97
* to match repeated expressions	*Editing Text Files*, 116
. to match any character	*Editing Text Files*, 111
; command separator	*Editing Text Files*, 106
[...] for character classes	*Editing Text Files*, 119
\ to escape magic	*Editing Text Files*, 112
^ for beginning of line	*Editing Text Files*, 116
address arithmetic	*Editing Text Files*, 102
all lines in file	*Editing Text Files*, 108
appending text	*Editing Text Files*, 84
changing lines of text	*Editing Text Files*, 99
command format	*Editing Text Files*, 100
command summary	*Editing Text Files*, 127
copying lines	*Editing Text Files*, 124
current line and dot	*Editing Text Files*, 92
cutting and pasting	*Editing Text Files*, 120
deleting lines	*Editing Text Files*, 93
dot and current line number	*Editing Text Files*, 105
editing scripts	*Editing Text Files*, 125
edit new file	*Editing Text Files*, 86
error messages	*Editing Text Files*, 85
field rearrangement	*Editing Text Files*, 123
find current filename	*Editing Text Files*, 88
global commands	*Editing Text Files*, 108
inserting text	*Editing Text Files*, 99
interrupting actions	*Editing Text Files*, 108
joining lines	*Editing Text Files*, 123
line addressing	*Editing Text Files*, 100
listing lines in buffer	*Editing Text Files*, 91
magic characters	*Editing Text Files*, 111
marking lines	*Editing Text Files*, 124
metacharacters	*Editing Text Files*, 111
moving lines	*Editing Text Files*, 120
newline substitution	*Editing Text Files*, 122
printing lines in buffer	*Editing Text Files*, 89

quit from — *Editing Text Files*, 86
read text from file — *Editing Text Files*, 88
rearranging fields in a line — *Editing Text Files*, 123
repeating searches — *Editing Text Files*, 104
running system commands from — *Editing Text Files*, 125
searching for strings — *Editing Text Files*, 100
shell escape — *Editing Text Files*, 125
special characters — *Editing Text Files*, 111
starting — *Editing Text Files*, 83
substituting text — *Editing Text Files*, 94
summary of commands — *Editing Text Files*, 127
tool creation — *Editing Text Files*, 125
transferring lines — *Editing Text Files*, 124
undoing changes — *Editing Text Files*, 98
write file — *Editing Text Files*, 85

edit
check out a file for editing from SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96
fonts — `fontedit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 200
icons — `coloredit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 82
icons — `iconedit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 234
password file — `vipw` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2153
SunView defaults — `defaultsedit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 146
user quotas — `edquota` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1910

Edit⇒ menu, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 130 *thru* 134

Edit⇒ menu, in Text Menu
Cut — *SunView User's Guide*, 19
Paste — *SunView User's Guide*, 19
Show Clipboard — *SunView User's Guide*, 18
Undo Last Edit — *SunView User's Guide*, 23

`Edit_back_char` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
`edit`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94, 104, 107
`edit` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 184
`(edited)` in frame header — *SunView User's Guide*, 22
`edit` editor — *System Services Overview*, 73
`editheaders` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315

editing
basic — *SunView User's Guide*, 87
controlling access to source files, SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
enabling in command window — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
linking executables — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
shortcuts — *SunView User's Guide*, 100
undoing — *SunView User's Guide*, 23, 94

editing, can't write out changes — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
editing defaults — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
editing encrypted files — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 4
editing panel text item — *SunView User's Guide*, 80
editing sessions, nested — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25

editing text
`ed` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 169
`edit` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 184
ed line editor — *Editing Text Files*, 83 *thru* 128
`ex` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 184
ex line editor — *Editing Text Files*, 57 *thru* 79
`sed` — stream editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 490
`sed` stream editor — *Editing Text Files*, 129 *thru* 142
`vi` display editor — *Editing Text Files*, 5 *thru* 54

Edit Item button — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
Edit Item button, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 159
`edit` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310

editor
Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 173
SunView User's Guide, 174

sun microsystems

Font Editor, *SunView User's Guide*, 177
Icon Editor, *SunView User's Guide*, 175
Text Editor, *SunView User's Guide*, 8, 173
EDITOR mail variable, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
Editors⇒ menu, in SunView menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 116, 173 *thru* 178
edit window, *SunView User's Guide*, 9
edquota — edit user quotas, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1910
edquota — set disk quotas, *System and Network Administration*, 122
EEPROM display and load program — eeprom, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1911

effective group ID
get — getegid(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 738
set — setregid(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 833
effective group ID, set — setegid(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1158

effective user ID
get, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 762
set — setreuid(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 834
effective user ID, set — seteuid(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1158
EGP, *System and Network Administration*, 59
egrep — pattern scanner, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
eject — eject floppy diskette, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 177
electronic mail, *System and Network Administration*, *see* mail, sendmail
elif command, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
elif command in Bourne shell, *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 64
eliminate #ifdef's from C input — unifdef, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 619
eliminate .so's from nroff input — soelim, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 517
.el (else conditional) request, *Using* nroff *and* troff, 129
else command, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107, 499
else command in Bourne shell, *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
else mail command, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
emacs command, used in SunView, *SunView User's Guide*, 152
Embolden_Labels default, *SunView User's Guide*, 163
Empty Document, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 13, 129
.em (set the end-of-processing trap) request, *Using* nroff *and* troff, 97
emulate Tektronix 4014 — tektool, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 571
enable — enable print queue, *System and Network Administration*, 355
Enable Editing, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 144
enablenumlock — enable the NumLock key, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 178
Enable Page Mode, in Tty menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 68, 145

enable planes
CG4, *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
CG8, *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
CG9, *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
comparison of, *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
enable print queue — lpc, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
enable quotas — quotaon, *System and Network Administration*, 122
Enable Scrolling, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 144
encode binary file — uuencode, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 633

encode files
crypt, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 97
des — Data Encryption Standard, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 150
encrypt() — encryption, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 921; *System Services Overview*, 70

encrypted mail
enroll for — enroll, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
receive — enroll, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
send — xsend, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671

encrypting files
U.S. encryption kit, *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 3

encryption
cbc_crypt(), *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
System and Network Administration, 142, *see also* crypt command
SunOS Reference Manual, 956

`crypt()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 921
DES	*System and Network Administration*, 143
`des_setparity()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 956
`encrypt()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 921
performance	*System and Network Administration*, 435
public key	*System and Network Administration*, 431
`setkey()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 921
encryption chip — `des`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
encryption key, change, `chkey` commmand	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 65
encryption key, generate — `makekey`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1987
encryption routines	*System Services Overview*, 69
`encryptsessionkey()` — encrypt session	*System and Network Administration*, 432
end-of-file	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 15
end-of-file terminal function	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
end-of-processing traps	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 97
end-of-sentence	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14
`endac()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 985
`end` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`endexportent()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 971
`endfsent()` — get file system descriptor file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
`endgraent()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 992
`endgrent()` — get group file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
`endhostent()` — get network host entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
`endif` C shell command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`endif` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`endif` statement, C shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 25
End key	*SunView User's Guide*, 152
`end()` — end of program	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 965
end locations in program	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 965
`endmntent()` — close a file system description file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
`endnetent()` — get network entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1000
`endnetgrent()` — get network group entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
endpoint	
establish transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1204
`endprotoent()` — get protocol entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1005
`endpwaent()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1007
`endpwent()` — get password file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1009
`endrpcent()` — get RPC entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1011
`endservent()` — get service entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1013
`endsw` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
`endttyent()` — close ttytab file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1019
`endusershell()` — function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1021
`endwin()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
enhancements to `make`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 341
enquire stream status	
`clearerr()` — clear error on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`feof()` — enquire EOF on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`ferror()` — inquire error on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`fileno()` — get stream descriptor number	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`enroll` — enroll for secret mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
entry points, and binding with PIC	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
`enum clnt_stat` (in RPC programming)	*Network Programming*, 68
enumerated values	
retrieving	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 128
`env` — obtain or alter environment variables	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 179
`environ()` — execute file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
`environ` — user environment	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1564
environment	
display variables — `printenv`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 417

sun microsystems

get value — `getenv()`
set value — `putenv()`
SunView application usage
`tset` — set terminal characteristics for window usage
environment defined
environment switching
environment variables

`getenv()`
environment variables — in C shell
environment variables in C shell
environment variables in `mail`
EOF
`.eo` (set escape off) request
`eqn` — remove constructs — `deroff`
`eqnchar` — special characters for equations
`eqn` — mathematical typesetting
`eqn` program
accent marks
adjusting the spacing
big brackets
bracketing expressions
defining prepackaged strings
diacritical marks
displaying finished equations
`.EQ`/`.EN` pairs
escaping `eqn`'s formatting
examples
font changes
fractions
Greek letters
grouping parts of an equation
in-line equations
integrals
keywords and precedence
lining up two equations
`mark` and `lineup`
matrices with `matrix`
over and under expressions
piles with `pile`
point size changes
precedence and keywords
printing finished equations
quoted text
separating equations from text
spaces in the input
spaces in the output
square roots
subscripts and superscripts
summations
superscripts and subscripts
symbols and special names
text with in-line equations
troubleshooting
tuning the spacing
equation formatting in documents
`erand48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers
`erase`
directory — `rmdir()`
directory — `rmdir` command

SunOS Reference Manual, 989
SunOS Reference Manual, 1103
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 32
SunOS Reference Manual, 611
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 31
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 1
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 135
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 21; *C Programmer's Guide*, 10 *thru* 12
C Programmer's Guide, 11
SunOS Reference Manual, 111
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 35
SunOS Reference Manual, 313 *thru* 316, see also `mail` environment variables
C Programmer's Guide, 30, 31
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 123
SunOS Reference Manual, 149
SunOS Reference Manual, 1798
SunOS Reference Manual, 180
Formatting Documents, 129 *thru* 155
Formatting Documents, 140
Formatting Documents, 147
Formatting Documents, 142
Formatting Documents, 142
Formatting Documents, 145
Formatting Documents, 140
Formatting Documents, 130
Formatting Documents, 130
Formatting Documents, 141
Formatting Documents, 152
Formatting Documents, 139
Formatting Documents, 136
Formatting Documents, 133
Formatting Documents, 135
Formatting Documents, 145
Formatting Documents, 138
Formatting Documents, 148
Formatting Documents, 142
Formatting Documents, 142
Formatting Documents, 144
Formatting Documents, 136
Formatting Documents, 143
Formatting Documents, 139
Formatting Documents, 148
Formatting Documents, 130
Formatting Documents, 141
Formatting Documents, 130
Formatting Documents, 132
Formatting Documents, 133
Formatting Documents, 137
Formatting Documents, 134
Formatting Documents, 138
Formatting Documents, 134
Formatting Documents, 133
Formatting Documents, 145
Formatting Documents, 147
Formatting Documents, 147
Formatting Documents, *see* `eqn` program
SunOS Reference Manual, 961

Programming Utilities and Libraries, 274
SunOS Reference Manual, 821
SunOS Reference Manual, 441

directory entry — `unlink()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 872
file — `rm` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
`erase()` — start new plot frame *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
erase accelerators *SunView User's Guide*, 150
`erasechar` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
erase magnetic tape — `mt` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
erase terminal function *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 3
erasing text *SunView User's Guide*, 12, 13, 88
`erf()` — error functions *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1305
`erfc()` — error functions *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1305
`errno` — system error messages *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
error
describe error during call to transport function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1196
logging *Writing Device Drivers*, 92
numbers *Writing Device Drivers*, 141
recovery *Writing Device Drivers*, 91
returns *Writing Device Drivers*, 91
signals *Writing Device Drivers*, 91
`WIN ioctl` errors *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 33, 194
Error_action *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 126
Error Codes *Assembly Language Reference*, 37
`error` — analyze error messages *SunOS Reference Manual*, 182
error logging, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 32
error messages *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089; *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
from monitor and boot program *System and Network Administration*, 805 *thru* 823
error messages, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 141
error messages in `ed` editor *Editing Text Files*, 85
error messages in `ex` editor *Editing Text Files*, 60
error processing in low level input-output *C Programmer's Guide*, 68
errors
interpreting SCCS messages *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
`errprint` built-in `m4` macro *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 201
`esac` command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
`esac` command in Bourne shell *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58
escape character *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 123
escape character, quotes and comments, C shell *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
escape code for C/A/T *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 152
escaped NEWLINE, and `make` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
`escape` mail variable *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
escape sequence *SunView User's Guide*, 69
escape sequences in `.ttyswrc` *SunView User's Guide*, 69
escaping an alias
with `""` *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
with `\` *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 87
Esc key *SunView User's Guide*, 129
`/etc` diretory *System and Network Administration*, 20
`/etc/aliases` file
mail aliases *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 164
`/etc/ethers` *Network Programming*, 25
`/etc/exports` *Network Programming*, 8
`/etc/group` *Network Programming*, 25
`/etc/hosts` *Network Programming*, 25, 26
`/etc/hosts.equiv` *System and Network Administration*, 428
`/etc/hosts` file *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37
`/etc/mount` *Network Programming*, 6
`/etc/netgroup` *Network Programming*, 25
`/etc/networks` *Network Programming*, 25
`/etc/passwd` *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 5; *Network Programming*, 25, 26; *System Services Overview*, 67

sun microsystems

/etc/protocols
/etc/security/passwd.adjunct
/etc/services
/etc/fstab file
    in RFS
/etc/hosts.equiv file
etext() — end of program text
ether
etherd — Ethernet statistics server daemon
etherfind — find packets on the Ethernet
Ethernet
    and TCP/IP
    backing up file systems over
    find packets — etherfind
    glossary definition
    and the ifconfig command
    and repeaters
    statistics server daemon — etherd
    thin wire
Ethernet address mapping
Ethernet address to ASCII — ether_ntoa()
Ethernet address to hostname — ether_ntohost()
Ethernet controller
    ie — Sun Ethernet interface
    le — 10 Mb/s LANCE Ethernet interface
Ethernet Sundiag test
ethers database
    overview
ethers file — Ethernet addresses
Euclidean distance function — hypot()
eval built-in m4 macro
eval command
evaluate expressions
evaluation in Bourne shell
.even directive
event
    ASCII event codes
    canvas space vs. window space
    client
    client event_func()
    definition of
    delivery
    dispatching
    function key event codes
    handlers
    interposition
    keyboard focus event codes
    META event codes
    mouse button event codes
    mouse motion event codes
    ordering
    panel space vs. window space
    posting
    posting client events
    posting destroy
    reading events explicitly
    relationship to Notifier
    repaint and resize event codes
    retrieving event handler
    shift key event codes
    timeout

Network Programming, 25
System and Network Administration, 831
Network Programming, 25

SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 51
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 38
SunOS Reference Manual, 965
Network Programming, 67
SunOS Reference Manual, 1914
SunOS Reference Manual, 1915
System and Network Administration, 54
System and Network Administration, 363
System and Network Administration, 99
SunOS Reference Manual, 1915
System and Network Administration, 59
System and Network Administration, 388
System and Network Administration, 380
SunOS Reference Manual, 1914
System and Network Administration, 54
SunOS Reference Manual, 966
SunOS Reference Manual, 966
SunOS Reference Manual, 966

SunOS Reference Manual, 1395 *thru* 1396
SunOS Reference Manual, 1413 *thru* 1414
Sundiag User's Guide, 42
System and Network Administration, 373
System and Network Administration, 48
SunOS Reference Manual, 1565
SunOS Reference Manual, 1310
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 198
SunOS Reference Manual, 106, 505
SunOS Reference Manual, 187
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 69 *thru* 72
Assembly Language Reference, 27

SunView Programmer's Guide, 76
SunView Programmer's Guide, 63, 88
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 52, 63
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 53
SunView Programmer's Guide, 70
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 52, 60
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 51, 52, 65, 68
SunView Programmer's Guide, 78
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 51
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 53
SunView Programmer's Guide, 78
SunView Programmer's Guide, 76
SunView Programmer's Guide, 76
SunView Programmer's Guide, 76
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 51, 63
SunView Programmer's Guide, 181
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 52, 53, 59
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 59
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 62
SunView Programmer's Guide, 87
SunView Programmer's Guide, 15
SunView Programmer's Guide, 77
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 54
SunView Programmer's Guide, 79
SunView Programmer's Guide, 268

using an event with alerts — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 192
window entry and window exit event codes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
`event_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16, 53
event codes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 301, 72
`BUT()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`KBD_DONE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`KBD_REQUEST` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`KBD_USE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`KEY_LEFT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`KEY_RIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`KEY_TOP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`LOC_DRAG` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 76
`LOC_MOVE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`LOC_RGNENTER` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
`LOC_RGNEXIT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
`LOC_STILL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`LOC_TRAJECTORY` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`LOC_WINENTER` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
`LOC_WINEXIT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
`MS_LEFT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`MS_MIDDLE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`MS_RIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`PANEL_EVENT_CANCEL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
`PANEL_EVENT_DRAG_IN` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
`PANEL_EVENT_MOVE_IN` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
`SCROLL_ENTER` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174
`SCROLL_EXIT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174
`SCROLL_REQUEST` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 70; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 175
`SHIFT_CAPSLOCK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_CTRL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_LEFT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_LOCK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_META` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_RIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`WIN_REPAINT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 77
`WIN_RESIZE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 77, 273
`WIN_STOP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
event descriptors — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 304
`WIN_ASCII_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 80, 304
`WIN_IN_TRANSIT_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
`WIN_MOUSE_BUTTONS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
`WIN_NO_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
`WIN_UP_ASCII_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
`WIN_UP_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
event designators
C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
event designators, in history substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
event handling
at the Notifier level — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262
in canvases — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63
in panels — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177
event modifiers — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 30
event procedure
form of — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 71
writing your own for a canvas — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63
writing your own for a panel item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179
event state retrieval macros
`event_action()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
`event_ctrl_is_down()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
`event_is_ascii()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
`event_is_button()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
`event_is_down()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
`event_is_key_left()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86

sun microsystems

event_is_key_right() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_is_key_top() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_is_meta() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_is_up() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_meta_is_down() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_shift_is_down() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_shiftmask() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_time() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_x() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86
event_y() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86

event state setting macros
event_set_down() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
event_set_id() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
event_set_shiftmask() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
event_set_time() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
event_set_up() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
event_set_x() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
event_set_y() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87

event stream *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 70
.ev (switch environment) request *Using* nroff *and* troff, 135
EWOULDBLOCK *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
ex — line editor *Editing Text Files*, 57 *thru* 79; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 184

examine
blocked signals *SunOS Reference Manual*, 847
system images *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1889

example
configuration *Writing Device Drivers*, 125
driver *Writing Device Drivers*, 97
driver, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 104
mapping without drivers *Writing Device Drivers*, 81, 84
mmap() *Writing Device Drivers*, 78
of STREAMS multiplexing *STREAMS Programming*, 115
of STREAMS multiplexor configuration *STREAMS Programming*, 120
of lex *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 218 *thru* 221
PTE calculations *Writing Device Drivers*, 72
ramdisk pseudodevice *Writing Device Drivers*, 133
testing with make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 159

EXAMPLEPROG *Network Programming*, 99

example programs
animatecolor *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 359
bounce *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 110, 409
coloredit *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 416
color manipulation *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106, 404
colormap manipulation *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 404
converting terminal-based programs *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 404
creating menus *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 200
dctool *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 382
defaults *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 394
discussion of *image_browser_1* program *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 136
discussion of *image_browser_2* *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43
discussion of simple file manager *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46
filer *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 36
filer_default *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 36, 359
font_menu *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 136
get_selection *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 382
gfx subwindow-based demos converted to SunView *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 103
gfxsw_init to SunView *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 416
image_browser_1 *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 416, 421
image_browser_2 *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 370
list files in tty subwindow *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 374
minimal SunView program *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 34
notify_dispatch() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 29
SunView Programmer's Guide, 200, 416

notify_set_itimer_func() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 421
resize_demo — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45, 273, 389
row/column space in a window — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 374
seln_demo — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 106
showcolor — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 104
simple file manager — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 359
simple panel window — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 31
spheres — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 421
subwindow layout — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 370
tty_io — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 379
tty subwindow escape sequences — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 379
tty subwindow I/O — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 379
typein — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 400
ex and vi — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
exc_bound() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1281
exc_handle() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1281
exc_notify() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 45; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1281
exc_on_exit() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 45; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1281
exc_raise — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 45
exc_raise() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1281
exc_unhandle() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1281
exception_func() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
exception location in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 47
exceptions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 42
in a programming language — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 46
exchange foreground and background colors — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 41, 116
/export/exec directory — *System and Network Administration*, 27
exec() — *System Services Overview*, 64, 73
exec command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 106, 505
exec failed: wrong binary format — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 12
execl() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 13; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execle() — execute file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execlp() — execute file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
Executable — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
executable — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
incomplete — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
executable file, what is — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1894
execute commands at specified times — cron — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 720, 968; *System and Network Administration, see X.file*
execute file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
environ() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execle() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execlp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execv() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execvp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1114
execute regular expression — re_exec() — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 76 *thru* 78
executing commands in Bourne shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
executing commands in C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
executing commands on another machine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1168
execution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1244
suspend for interval — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1528
suspend for interval in microseconds — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077
execution accounting file — acct — *C Programmer's Guide*, 13; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execution profile, prepare — monitor() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 720; *System Services Overview*, 16
execv() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 968
execve() — *Editing Text Files*, 57 *thru* 79; *System Services Overview*, 73
execvp() — execute file — *Editing Text Files*, 59
ex editor — *Editing Text Files*, 59
as alternate file
% as current file

sun microsystems

addressing combinations *Editing Text Files*, 62
addressing primitives *Editing Text Files*, 62
alternate file *Editing Text Files*, 58
command parameters *Editing Text Files*, 61
command reference *Editing Text Files*, 64
command structure *Editing Text Files*, 60
command variants *Editing Text Files*, 61
comments in edit scripts *Editing Text Files*, 61
current file *Editing Text Files*, 58
errors and interrupts *Editing Text Files*, 60
file manipulation *Editing Text Files*, 58
flags after commands *Editing Text Files*, 61
limitations *Editing Text Files*, 79
magic and nomagic *Editing Text Files*, 63
magic characters *Editing Text Files*, 59
metacharacters *Editing Text Files*, 59
modes for editing *Editing Text Files*, 60
multiple commands on line *Editing Text Files*, 61
named buffers *Editing Text Files*, 59
options *Editing Text Files*, 74
readonly mode *Editing Text Files*, 59
recovering after crash *Editing Text Files*, 60
regular expressions *Editing Text Files*, 62, 63
replacement patterns *Editing Text Files*, 64
special characters *Editing Text Files*, 59
starting up *Editing Text Files*, 57
substituting text *Editing Text Files*, 62
EXINIT environment variable *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 26
[Existing file] *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 29
exit() *C Programmer's Guide*, 2, 16; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 723, 970; *System Services Overview*, 16

exit command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107, 505
exiting Sundiag *Sundiag User's Guide*, 5, 10, 27
exiting SunView, emergency *SunView User's Guide*, 58
exit mail command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
Exit SunView, in SunView menu *SunView User's Guide*, 51, 58, 117
exp() — exponential function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
exp10() — exponential function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
exp2() — exponential function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
expand assembly-language calls in-line, inline *SunOS Reference Manual*, 243
expand — expand tabs *SunOS Reference Manual*, 186

expansion
of macro *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 19
expm1() — exponential function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
exponent and significant, split into — frexp() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1308
exponential function — exp() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
/export directory *System and Network Administration*, 20, 27 *thru* 31
glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 59
exportable file system table — exports *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
export a file system *Network Programming*, 7
export command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 505
exported file system table — xtab *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
exportent() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 971
exportfs — export directories to NFS *System and Network Administration*, 398, 399, 403, 411, 413
and -u option *System and Network Administration*, 404
exportfs command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1918
exporting parameters in the Bourne shell *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
exports *Network Programming*, 8; *System and Network Administration*, 401, 428, 434
modifying *System and Network Administration*, 402
overview *System and Network Administration*, 46
exports — exported file system table *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566

exposing a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 30
exposing and hiding frames — *SunView User's Guide*, 81
`expr` — evaluate expressions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 187
expression evaluation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 187
expressions — *Assembly Language Reference*, 11 *thru* 13; *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
  absolute — *Assembly Language Reference*, 12 *thru* 13
  external — *Assembly Language Reference*, 12 *thru* 13
  operators — *Assembly Language Reference*, 11
  relocatable — *Assembly Language Reference*, 12 *thru* 13
  terms — *Assembly Language Reference*, 12
expressions — in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
expressions in `adb` — *Debugging Tools*, 94 *thru* 96
expressions with number registers — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 102
`.exrc` file — *System and Network Administration*, 154
`.exrc` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 31
`.ex` (terminal message) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 78
`ext_ports` — EXT_PORTS for network printers, terminals and modems — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1568
extend bibliography — `addbib` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 21
`extended_to_decimal()` — decimal record from extended-precision floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 975
extending a selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 16, 86
extending files — *System Services Overview*, 40
extending with MIDDLE mouse button — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
extensible design — *Network Programming*, 8
Exterior Gateway Protocol — *System and Network Administration*, *see* EGP
External Data Representation — *Network Programming*, 129, 167
external expressions — *Assembly Language Reference*, 12 *thru* 13
external variables, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 77
`extract` command — *System and Network Administration*, 106
`extract_patch` — extract and execute patch files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1920
`extract_unbundled` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1921
extract strings from C code — `xstr` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 672
Extras⇒ menu, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 141 *thru* 142
  customizing — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
`eyacc` — compiler generator — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 371

F

Topic	*Where to Look*
`-f` C shell file inquiry — plain file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104, 308
F1 key	*SunView User's Guide*, 154
`f77`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
`fabs()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
`factor` game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1748
`FALSE`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
`fastboot` — reboot system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1922; *System and Network Administration*, *see* booting
`fasthalt` — halt system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1922; *System and Network Administration*, *see* booting
`FASYNC`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
fault handling in Bourne shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 74 *thru* 76
`fb` — Sun console frame buffer driver	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1385
`fbio` — frame buffer control operations	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1386
`FBIONREAD`	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 40
`fbtab` — framebuffer table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1570
`fchmod()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 708; *System Services Overview*, 38
`fchown()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 710
`fclose()` — close stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 973
`fcntl(2)`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 264; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
`fcntl()`	*Network Programming*, 27; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 724
`fcntl` — file control options	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1571
`fconvert()` — convert number to ASCII	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
`.fc` (set field characters) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 62
`FD_CLR()`	*Network Programming*, 288
`fd_set`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 64
`FD_SET()`	*Network Programming*, 288
FDDI test	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 42
`fdformat` — floppy format format floppy	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 189
`FDKEJECT` — eject floppy	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
`FDKIOGCHAR` — get floppy characteristics	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
`FDKIOGETCHANGE` — get status of disk changed	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
`fdopen()` — associate descriptor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
`FE_PAIR_ABSOLUTE`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 181
`FE_PAIR_DELTA`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 181
`FE_PAIR_NONE`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 181
`FE_PAIR_SET`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 181
features in `make`, new	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 341
`feof()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 47; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`ferror()` — inquire error on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`fetch()` — retrieve datum under key	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
`fflush()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 37; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 973
`ffs()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
`fg` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`fg` command (C shell only)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 89
`fgetc()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 42; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987; *System Services Overview*, 66
`fgetgraent()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 992

fgetgrent () — get group file entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
fgetpwaent () function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1007
fgetpwent () — get password file entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1009
fgets () — *C Programmer's Guide*, 44; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012; *System Services Overview*, 66

fgrep — pattern scanner — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
fi command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
fi command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
|>field<| — *SunView User's Guide*, 141
field character — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 62
fields — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 62
FIFO — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
FIFO (named pipe)
  make — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
fifo, make — mknod — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
fignore variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9; *Network Programming*, 120
  /usr/include/make/default.mk — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
  ftw () — traverse file tree — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 984
  accessibility — *System Services Overview*, 41
  access times — *System Services Overview*, 39
  administering SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111 *thru* 112
  and disk storage — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 23
  and root privileges — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
  appending to — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
  attributes — *System Services Overview*, 37
  backing up a — *System and Network Administration*, *see* file system
  backup — *SunView User's Guide*, 127
  basename — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 47
  basic commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 17 *thru* 43
  basic concepts — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9 *thru* 15
  basic manipulation commands, table of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
  binary, and SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 105
  browse through text— more — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
  browse through text— page — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
  browse through text— pg — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 409
  cat command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 29, 34
  change name of — mv — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
  change ownership — chown — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1875
  check editing status of, sccs info — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 100
  check in, then check out for editing, sccs deledit — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
  check in under SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94
  check out for editing from SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94
  combining SCCS deltas — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
  comma-file, SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
  compare versions, sccs sccsdiff — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
  comparing with diff — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 12
  copy from remote machine — rcp — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 430
  copying — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 30 *thru* 33
  core — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 3
  count lines, words, characters in — wc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 658
  create an SCCS history — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
  create new — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 717
  create temporary name — tmpnam () — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1235
  creation — *System Services Overview*, 35
  .cshrc — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74, 81, 83, 87, 108; *SunView User's Guide*, 70
  data definition (.sa) — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 13
  .defaults — *SunView User's Guide*, 158
  definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
  delete — rm — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441

sun microsystems

delete pending changes, `sccs unedit` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
dependency, in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
determine accessibility of — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 696
`/dev/null` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
`/dev/tty` (name of terminal) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
different kinds of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
display entire SCCS history — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 102
display last part of — `tail` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 560
dump — `od` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 368
duplicate source directories with SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 106
encrypting — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 3
`/etc/aliases` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 164
`/etc/hosts` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37
`/etc/passwd` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 5
`/etc/fstab` (RFS) — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 51
`/etc/hosts.equiv` — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 38
excluding deltas from SCCS working copy — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
executable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
executable, what is — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
execute — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 720
`.exrc` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
extending — *System Services Overview*, 40
extracting from tape — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 26
find lines in sorted — `look` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 285
fix SCCS delta or commentary — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
`.forward` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 156
get most recent SID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 100
get selected version — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
get version by date — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
get working copy — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
get working copy under SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
group ownership — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
hard links — *System Services Overview*, 39
hidden — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
identify version — `what` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 659
including in text window — *SunView User's Guide*, 128
`.indent.pro` — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
kinds of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
links — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 43; *System Services Overview*, 39
loading — *SunView User's Guide*, 38, 128
locking — *System Services Overview*, 41
locking sources with SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
lost or deleted data — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
`.mailrc` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 127, 149, 163, 164, 166, 167 *thru* 177
`Mailrc` sample `.mailrc` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 167
`makefile` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 19
make hard link to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 767
make link to — `ln` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 273
making tape archives — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 25
manipulating — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 17 *thru* 43
mapping, and `mmap()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 1, 9
modify times — *System Services Overview*, 39
monitor with `sccs` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 13
`more` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 29
move — `mv` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
moving — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33
naming retrieved working copy — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
ownership — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27, 42; *System Services Overview*, 38
parameters for SCCS history files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
permission — *System Services Overview*, 38
permissions — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27, 37
preparing a — *Debugging Tools*, 16
presumed static by `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116

preventing accidental deletion	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
print — `lpr`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 291
printing	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35 *thru* 37
protection	*System Services Overview*, 38
recovering editor files after system shutdown	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5
removal	*System Services Overview*, 37
remove — `rm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
remove SCCS delta	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
removing	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
removing (safely)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
rename — `mv`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
renaming	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33; *System Services Overview*, 39
report processes using file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1940
restoring a	*System and Network Administration*, *see* file system
restoring a corrupted SCCS history file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112
retrieving writable working copy from SCCS	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98, 103
reverse lines in — `rev`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 438
review pending changes, `sccs diffs`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
review SCCS commentary	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
rightmost component	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 10, 47
`rootmenu`	*SunView User's Guide*, 118
`s.`file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
`s.`*file*, create an	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
`.sa` file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
saving	*SunView User's Guide*, 21, 127
SCCS-file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
SCCS histories as true source files	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 106
seeing hidden	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
seeing types with `file`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
seeing types with `ls -l`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
seeking in	*System Services Overview*, 40
send to remote host — `uusend`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 634
size	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27
`.so` file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
soft links	*System Services Overview*, 39
split into pieces — `split`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 525
state files and file locking	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
`sum` — sum and count blocks in file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 536
SunOS hierarchy	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
`.suntools`	*SunView User's Guide*, 117
`.sunview`	*SunView User's Guide*, 57, 82, 117
symbolic links	*System Services Overview*, 39
synchronize state — `fsync()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 730
System V `curses` header	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293
system wastebasket	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
target, in `make`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
temporary SCCS files	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
`.textswrc`	*SunView User's Guide*, 71
transforming with filters	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
truncating	*System Services Overview*, 40
`.ttyswrc`	*SunView User's Guide*, 68
update last modified date of — `touch`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 600
`/usr/lib/.text_extras_menu`	*SunView User's Guide*, 142
`/usr/lib/defaults`	*SunView User's Guide*, 158
`/usr/lib/rootmenu`	*SunView User's Guide*, 118
validating SCCS history files	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112
vs. directories	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 9
`x.`*file*, SCCS	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
`z.`*file*, SCCS	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
File⇒ menu, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 12, 127 *thru* 130
Empty Document	*SunView User's Guide*, 13
Include File	*SunView User's Guide*, 39
Load File	*SunView User's Guide*, 38

sun microsystems

Set Directory — *SunView User's Guide*, 22
Store as New File — *SunView User's Guide*, 21
`file_to_decimal()` — decimal record from character stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1177
file access permissions — *System and Network Administration*, 135
file attributes — *System Services Overview*, 64
`fstat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858
`lstat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858
`stat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858
`file` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 11; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 191
file control
options header file — `fcntl` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1571
system call — `fcntl()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 724
file creation mask (`umask`) — *System and Network Administration*, 142
`filec` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
file descriptor
window — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 7, 20
file descriptor leakage — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 51
file descriptors — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63
file descriptors, counting — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 38; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 51
file descriptor usage — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 50
`File exists` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 12, 17, 20, 29
`File exists - use w! file to overwrite` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 29
file formats — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1521
`filehandle` — *Network Programming*, 12
file inquries — in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
`File is read only` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 29
`file` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`filemerge` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 372
filename, change — `rename()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 819
filename completion — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 44
filename completion, C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
filename `not removed` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
filename substitution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 103
`File name too long` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 12
`fileno()` — get stream descriptor number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`file` `non-ASCII` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`File not found` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 12
`File not found.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 1
file permission
changing — *System Services Overview*, 38
set group-ID — *System Services Overview*, 38
set user-ID — *System Services Overview*, 38
sticky bit — *System Services Overview*, 38
file position, move — `lseek()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770
filer — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 36
files
`csplit` — split file into sections — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 115
`basename` — strip affixes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 43
`cat` — concatenate — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 51
`ccat` — extract files compressed with `compact` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 370
`chmod` — change mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 66
`cmp` — compare files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 78
`colrm` — remove columns from — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 83
`compact` — compress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 370
compare — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 78
compare, three-way differential — `diff3` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 156
`compress` — compress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 85
convert and copy — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 144

copy — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 87
copy standard output to many — `tee` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 570
`cp` — copy files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 87
`cpio` — copy archives — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 89
`crypt` — encrypt/decrypt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 97
`.cshrc` and the C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
`cut` — remove columns from — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 126
`des` — encrypt/decrypt, data encryption standard — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 150
determine type of — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 191
differential compare — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 153
display first lines of — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 228
display names — `ls` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 297
find — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 193
find differences — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 153
`.login` and the C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
`.logout` and the C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
memory-mapped — *System Services Overview*, 3
`pack` — pack files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 395
`paste` — horizontal merge — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 400
`pcat` — pack files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 395
prepare files for printing — `pr` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 414
search for patterns in — `grep` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
side-by-side compare — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 488
`sort` — sort and collate lines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 518
transfer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 205, 587
`uncompact` — uncompress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 370
`uncompress` — uncompress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 85
`unpack` — unpack files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 395
`zcat` — extract compress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 85
`files.cmn` file — *System and Network Administration*, 693
files — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 14
file security — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 1 *thru* 4
file server — *System and Network Administration*, *see* server
`files` file — *System and Network Administration*, 693
file sharing — *System and Network Administration*, 171
files too big — *Debugging Tools*, 32
`Files too big, try -h` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
file system — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1799; *System Services Overview*, 34; *System and Network Administration*, 12

4.2 format — `fs` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1572
`access()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 696
attributes — *System Services Overview*, 37
backing up — *System and Network Administration*, 58, 79 *thru* 101
back up procedures — *System and Network Administration*, 92 *thru* 101
`cd` — change directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 60
`chdir()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 707; *System Services Overview*, 35
check and repair — `fsck` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1932
check consistency — `icheck` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1950
check directory — `dcheck` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1897
checking connectivity in — *System and Network Administration*, 763
`chmod()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 708
`chown()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 710
`chroot()` — *System Services Overview*, 35
client — *System and Network Administration*, 18
copying (different machines) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33
copying (same machine) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 31
corruption — *System and Network Administration*, 760
create file — `open()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 794
create new — `newfs` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2022
creating directory — *System Services Overview*, 35
data — *Network Programming*, 1
definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 12

delete directory entry — `unlink()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 872
delete directory — `rmdir()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
demount — `umount` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
`unmount()` — demount file system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 873
display disk usage and limits — `quota` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 426
display free space *SunOS Reference Manual*, 152
dump information — `dumpfs` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1909
`edquota` — edit user quotas *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1910
`edquota` command *System and Network Administration*, 122
erase directory entry — `unlink()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 872
erase directory — `rmdir()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
`/etc` directory in 4.1 *System and Network Administration*, 32, 32, 34, 34
exportation *Network Programming*, 7
`/export` directory in 4.1 *System and Network Administration*, 27 *thru* 31
exported table — `xtab` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
exporting via NFS *System and Network Administration*, 398
exports table — `exports` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
`fchmod()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 708
`fchown()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 710
for system administration *System and Network Administration*, 37 *thru* 49
free space display *SunOS Reference Manual*, 152
`fstab` — static information *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1576
`ftruncate()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 869
`getdents()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 732
`getdirentries()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 734
get file descriptor entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
get file system statistics *SunOS Reference Manual*, 875
glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 59
hard-mounted NFS hierarchies *System and Network Administration*, 416
High Sierra *System and Network Administration*, 34
how to create hierarchies with NFS *System and Network Administration*, 396
`link()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 767
loopback — `mount` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006; *System and Network Administration*, 34
`lseek()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770
make — `mkfs` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1991
make prototype— `mkproto` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1994
making space on *System and Network Administration*, 119
`mkdir()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 774
`mknod()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
model *Network Programming*, 168
modifying for add-on printer *System and Network Administration*, 344
modifying for hardware addition *System and Network Administration*, 315 *thru* 344
monitoring usage *System and Network Administration*, 115 *thru* 120
mount — `mount` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
`mount()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 780
mounted table — `mtab` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1576, 1607
naming *System Services Overview*, 34
`open()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 794
operations *Network Programming*, 1
options to `mount` *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 42
`quotacheck` command *System and Network Administration*, 122
`quotacheck` — check quota consistency *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2051
`quotactl()` — disk quotas *SunOS Reference Manual*, 810
`quotaoff` — turn file system quotas off *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
`quotaoff` command *System and Network Administration*, 122
`quotaon` — turn file system quotas on *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
`quotaon` command *System and Network Administration*, 122
quotas *System and Network Administration*, 120 *thru* 124
`readlink()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 815
recovering specific files *System and Network Administration*, 103
remove directory entry — `unlink()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 872
remove directory — `rmdir()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
removing directories *System Services Overview*, 35

rename file — `rename()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 819
report access *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
`repquota` — summarize quotas *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
`repquota` command *System and Network Administration*, 122
restoring *System and Network Administration*, 101 *thru* 115
restoring damaged root *System and Network Administration*, 112
restoring entire *System and Network Administration*, 108
root in 4.1 *System and Network Administration*, 20 *thru* 21
`rquotad` — remote quota server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086
and servers *System and Network Administration*, 18
soft-mounted NFS hierarchies *System and Network Administration*, 416
statistics — `fstatfs()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 861
statistics — `statfs()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 861
summarize ownership — `quot` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2050
superblock *System and Network Administration*, 757
symbolic links in 4.1 file systems *System and Network Administration*, 19
`symlink()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 864
`tell()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770
`tmpfs` *System and Network Administration*, 34
`truncate()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 869
tune — `tunefs` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2136
`umask()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 870
unmount — `umount` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
`unmount()` — demount file system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 873
updating *System and Network Administration*, 759
`/usr` *System and Network Administration*, 22 *thru* 27
`utime()` — set file times *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1245
`utimes()` — set file times *SunOS Reference Manual*, 876
where am I — `pwd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 425
file system description file, manipulate *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
file system description file close
`endmntent()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
file system description file entry add
`addmntent()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
file system description file entry option search
`hasmntopt()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
file system description file entry read
`getmntent()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
file system description file open
`setmntent()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
file system dump — `dump` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1906
`File system full` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
file system restore — `restore` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2060
file systems *Writing Device Drivers*, 3
file system security *System and Network Administration*, 155
`File too large` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 12
File Transfer Protocol *System and Network Administration*, *see* ftp
file transfer protocol
`ftp` command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 205
server — `ftpd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1935
trivial, `tftp` command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 587
filler character *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14
filling *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 13
fill request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 19
filtering selections *SunView User's Guide*, 78
filter module declarations, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 83
filter reverse paper motions — `col` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 79
filters, definition of *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
`find` — find files *System and Network Administration*, 117
first key in `dbm()` database — `firstkey()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
first one bit — `ffs()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 916

sun microsystems

find lines in sorted file — look, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 285
find literature references — refer, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 436
name of terminal — ttyname(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1239
next key in dbm() database — nextkey(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
find object file size — size, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 513
find ordering for object library — lorder, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 287
patterns in file — grep, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
find printable strings in binary file — strings, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 526
program — whereis, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 661
Find⇒ menu, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 138 *thru* 141
Find and Replace frame, *SunView User's Guide*, 44, 138

find character in string
index(), *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
rindex(), *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
Find Clipboard⇒, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 140
find command, *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 29; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 10; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 193

Find function-key processing, *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
Find function key, *SunView User's Guide*, 140
finding out current directory (pwd), *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
finding text, *SunView User's Guide*, 43
Find Marked Text, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 140
Find Selection⇒, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 140
Find text item, in **Find and Replace** frame, *SunView User's Guide*, 139
Find text item, in **Find and Replace** frame, *SunView User's Guide*, 45
Find then Replace, in **Find and Replace** frame, *SunView User's Guide*, 139
finger command, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 196
fingerd daemon, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1923
Finishing Up⇒ menu, in Text menu, *SunView User's Guide*, 129
finite() function, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
FIOASYNC, *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29, 71
FIOASYNC — set/clear async I/O, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIOCLEX — set close-on-exec flag for fd, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIOGETOWN — get file owner, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIONBIO, *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29, 71
FIONBIO — set/clear non-blocking I/O, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIONCLEX — remove close-on-exec flag, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIONREAD, *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
FIONREAD — get # bytes to read, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIOSETOWN — set file owner, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
.fi (fill) request, *Using* nroff *and* troff, 19
Firm_event, *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45, 181
firstkey() — find first key, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
fish — Go Fish game, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1749
fix, sccs subcommand, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
flash, *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
flash code, *Using* nroff *and* troff, 152, 152
flash lines, *SunView User's Guide*, 7
flight — graphics processor demo, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1755
floating-point
reliability tests — fparel, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 203
version and tests — fpaversion, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1927
floating-point accelerator, fpa, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1928
floating-point constant, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1390
0r-inf, *Assembly Language Reference*, 8
0r-nan, *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
0rinf, *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
0rnan, *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 3
floating-point instructions, *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13 *thru* 15

floatingpoint () — IEEE floating point definitions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 977
flock () — *Network Programming*, 26; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 728; *System Services Overview*, 41
floor () — floor — convert to integral floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
floppy diskette, eject with — eject — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 177
floppy testing — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 53
flow control, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 27, 89, 173
flow of control in Notifier-based programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 17
.fl (flush buffer) request — *Using nroff and troff*, 134
flush disk activity — sync — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 554
flushok — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
flush output buffer — *Using nroff and troff*, 134
flush stream — fflush () — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 973
fmod () function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
fmodsw, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 76
fmt command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 198
fmt command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 138, 141
FNDELAY — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
.f (current font) number register — *Using nroff and troff*, 52
focus — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
fold — fold long lines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 199
folder mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
folder mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
folders mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
Followup mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
followup mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
font
- bold in frame header — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
- files, convert foreign — vswap — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
- pixrect — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 651
- vwidth — make font width table — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 30, 53, 55, 57

Font default — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 653
fontedit — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
fontedit — font editor — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 54
fontedit command, used in SunView — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 200
Font Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 177
fontflip command — *SunView User's Guide*, 177
font functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1924
- pf_default () — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 94
- pf_open () — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33

font position request — *Using nroff and troff*, 49
footers — *Using nroff and troff*, 67, 71
fopen () — open stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 979; *System Services Overview*, 66
foption — determine available floating-point code generation options — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 203
force font size request — *Using nroff and troff*, 49
force processing of target in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
force unmount of advertised resource — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1938
forcing data to disk — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
for command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
for command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 57 *thru* 58
foreach command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
foreground
- running processes in — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88

fork () — *C Programmer's Guide*, 15; *System Services Overview*, 16, 64
fork a new process — fork () — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 729
forking new processes — *System Services Overview*, 64
format program — *System and Network Administration*, 249, 60

sun microsystems

and changing/setting up disk partitions	*System and Network Administration*, 262
and creating defect list	*System and Network Administration*, 270
error messages	*System and Network Administration*, 301 *thru* 313
and formatting new Sun disk	*System and Network Administration*, 254, 257
and the `format.dat` file	*System and Network Administration*, 273 *thru* 278
invoking	*System and Network Administration*, 253
and the analyze menu	*System and Network Administration*, 289 *thru* 293
and the command menu	*System and Network Administration*, 278 *thru* 285
and the defect menu	*System and Network Administration*, 293 *thru* 301
and the partition menu	*System and Network Administration*, 286 *thru* 288
overview	*System and Network Administration*, 249 *thru* 251
and relabeling corrupted disk	*System and Network Administration*, 268
and repairing sector	*System and Network Administration*, 264
user features	*System and Network Administration*, 251 *thru* 253
Format, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 141
`format` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1925
format C programs — `indent`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 238
format document for raster printer — `vtroff`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 652
format of memory image file — `core`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1554
format tables — `tbl`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 566
formatted input conversion	
`fscanf()` — convert from stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
`scanf()` — convert from stdin	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
`sscanf()` — convert from string	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
formatting	
dates and times for locale	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1055
numeric and monetary conventions for locale	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1057
formatting documents	*Formatting Documents*, *see* document production
formatting files for printing with `pr`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
formatting text with `fmt`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
formatting text with `nroff`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65 *thru* 69
sample memo	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65
formatting text with `troff`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65 *thru* 69
sample memo	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65
FORTRAN	
compatibility with SunOS 4.1	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
debugger	*SunView User's Guide*, 180
porting to SPARC	*Porting Software to SPARC*, 9
`fortune` — get fortune	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1750
`.forward` file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
forwarder	*System and Network Administration*, 380
`.forward` file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 156; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1529
forwarding mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
forwarding server	*System and Network Administration*, 526
`fp_class()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
FPA+ — download to the FPA	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1926
FPA Assembler Syntax	*Assembly Language Reference*, 65 *thru* 72
`fpa`, floating-point accelerator	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1390
FPA disassembly	*Debugging Tools*, 36
FPA register use	*Debugging Tools*, 37
`fparel` — floating-point reliability tests	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1927
FPA support	*Debugging Tools*, 35
`fpatest`	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
`fpathconf()` — query file system related limits and options	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 798
`fpaversion` — floating-point version and tests	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1928
FPC test	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
FPE catch in dbx	*Debugging Tools*, 47
`.fp` (change font position) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 49
`fprintf()` — formatted output conversion	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096; *System Services Overview*, 66

fpurel — Test Numeric Co-processor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1930
fputc() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 46; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102; *System Services Overview*, 66
fputest — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
fputs() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 47; *System Services Overview*, 66
fputs() — put string to stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
fpuversion4 — display Sun-4 FPU version — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1931
fragments in blocks — *System and Network Administration*, 759
frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 75 *thru* 82
  bringing to front — *SunView User's Guide*, 125
  closing — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
  command line frame attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 358
  command name — *SunView User's Guide*, 9
  definition of — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
  (edited) — *SunView User's Guide*, 22
  enlarging — *SunView User's Guide*, 124
  exposing — *SunView User's Guide*, 30, 81
  Find and Replace — *SunView User's Guide*, 43, 44
  Find Marked Text — *SunView User's Guide*, 140
  fitting around subwindows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 34
  font in frame header — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
  frame header — *SunView User's Guide*, 6, 9, 22, 76; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 14
  hiding — *SunView User's Guide*, 30, 81
  layout of subwindows within a frame — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 44, 45, 273, 389
  menus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 14
  modifying destruction using the Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 273
  modifying open/close using the Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 271
  moving — *SunView User's Guide*, 32, 81, 149
  moving or resizing — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
  opening — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
  opening, accelerator — *SunView User's Guide*, 149
  overlapping — *SunView User's Guide*, 29, 81
  pop-up — *SunView User's Guide*, 76
  quitting — *SunView User's Guide*, 126
  rescuing — *SunView User's Guide*, 30
  resizing — *SunView User's Guide*, 32, 81, 149
  sending to back — *SunView User's Guide*, 125
  subframe — *SunView User's Guide*, 76
  table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  Text Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 9
  tool name — *SunView User's Guide*, 9
  uncovering — *SunView User's Guide*, 30
  zooming — *SunView User's Guide*, 124
FRAME_INHERIT_COLOR behavior — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 41
FRAME_PROPS_ACTION_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 39
FRAME_PROPS_ACTIVE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 39
FRAME_SHADOW and FRAME_SHOW_SHADOW incorrectly documented — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 40
FRAME_SHOW_SHADOW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 42
frame attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_ARGC_PTR_ARGV — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 32, 354
  FRAME_ARGS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 48, 354
  FRAME_BACKGROUND_COLOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103, 354
  FRAME_CLOSED — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_CLOSED_RECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_CMDLINE_HELP_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_CURRENT_RECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_DEFAULT_DONE_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_DONE_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_EMBOLDEN_LABEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 354
  FRAME_FOREGROUND_COLOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103, 354
  FRAME_ICON — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 32, 354

FRAME_INHERIT_COLORS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103, 354
FRAME_LABEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 32, 354
FRAME_NO_CONFIRM — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 354
FRAME_NTH_SUBFRAME — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_NTH_SUBWINDOW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_NTH_WINDOW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_OPEN_RECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_ACTION_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_ACTIVE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_SHOW_LABEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 32, 38, 355
FRAME_SHOW_SHADOW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
FRAME_SUBWINDOWS_ADJUSTABLE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 355
frame buffer — *Writing Device Drivers*, 78; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
bwtwo — black and white frame buffer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1361
fbtab — framebuffer table — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1570
mapping without drivers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 81
framedemo — graphics demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 6, 121 *thru* 126
Back and Front — *SunView User's Guide*, 30, 32
FullScreen — *SunView User's Guide*, 37
function keys for — *SunView User's Guide*, 32
pop-up frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
Props — *SunView User's Guide*, 8
Resize⇒ — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
unconstrained resizing — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
UnZoom — *SunView User's Guide*, 37
Zoom — *SunView User's Guide*, 37
fread() — read from stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 981; *System Services Overview*, 66
free
transport library structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1197
free() — free memory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
free(3) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 283
freeing messages, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 77
free memory
cfree() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74
free() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73
free memory — cfree() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
free memory — free() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
free static block ioctl — GP1IO_FREE_STATIC_BLOCK — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
freopen() — reopen stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
frexp() — split into significant and exponent — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1308
from command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 204
from mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
Front, in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 30, 32, 125
Front accelerator — *SunView User's Guide*, 149
fscanf() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 31; *Network Programming*, 86; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144; *System Services Overview*, 66
fsck — file system check program — *System and Network Administration*, 149, 186, 757 *thru* 787
checking connectivity — *System and Network Administration*, 763
checking free blocks — *System and Network Administration*, 761
checking inode data — *System and Network Administration*, 762
checking inode data size — *System and Network Administration*, 762
checking inode links — *System and Network Administration*, 761
checking inode states — *System and Network Administration*, 761
checking superblock — *System and Network Administration*, 760
error messages — *System and Network Administration*, 763 *thru* 786
fsck — check and repair file system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1932
fseek() — seek on stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
fs — 4.2 file system format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1572
fsirand — install random inode generation numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1934

fspec text file tabstop specifications — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1574
fstab file — *System and Network Administration*, 406 *thru* 408, 428
  and clients — *System and Network Administration*, 38
  modifying — *System and Network Administration*, 405, 407
  server — *System and Network Administration*, 47
fstab — file mountable information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1576
fstat() — obtain file attributes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858; *System Services Overview*, 37
fstatfs() — obtain file system statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 861; *System Services Overview*, 37
fsync() — *System Services Overview*, 7
fsync() — synchronize disk file with core image — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 730; *System Services Overview*, 34
ftell() — get stream position — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
ftime() — get date and time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
ftok() — interprocess communication routine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 983
ftp — *Network Programming*, 17; *System and Network Administration*, 365
ftp — file transfer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 205
ftpd — file transfer protocol server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1935
ftp — remote login data — .netrc file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1610
ftpusers — ftp prohibited users list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1579
.ft (set font) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 48
ftruncate() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 869; *System Services Overview*, 40
ftw() — traverse file tree — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 984
full-duplex connection, shut down — shutdown() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 843
full disk and vi — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
fullscreen — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 155
  coordinate space — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 155
  grab I/O — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
  initializing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
  pixel caching — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
  pixwin operations — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 158
  saving and restoring image — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
  struct fullscreen — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 155
  surface preparation — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
  use menu and alert packages instead — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 155
  use window_loop() instead — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 155
  window boundary violation — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
FullScreen, in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 37, 124
fullscreendebug — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
fullscreen functions
  fullscreen_destroy() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
  fullscreen_init() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
  fullscreen_pw_copy() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 159
  fullscreen_pw_vector() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 158
  fullscreen_pw_write() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 158
  pw_preparesurface() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
  pw_restore_pixels() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 158
  pw_save_pixels() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
fully-qualified domain names — *System and Network Administration*, 517
fumount — force unmount of advertised resource — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1938
file_to_decimal() — decimal record from character function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1177
function call in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 42
function key — *SunView User's Guide*, 31
  accelerators — *SunView User's Guide*, 147
  Again — *SunView User's Guide*, 130
  binding to a filter — *SunView User's Guide*, 68
  Cut — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
  Delete — *SunView User's Guide*, 12
  diagram — *SunView User's Guide*, 62
  Find — *SunView User's Guide*, 48, 140
  labels — *SunView User's Guide*, 62

left-handed use — *SunView User's Guide*, 62
Paste — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
remapping — *SunView User's Guide*, 68
secondary selection with — *SunView User's Guide*, 96
Stop — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 155
function key processing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
function keys — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
functions
details — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281 *thru* 282
input — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276 *thru* 277
miscellaneous — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277 *thru* 281
output — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272 *thru* 276
screen initialization, System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 294
System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293, 295 *thru* 317
`terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317
functions, Bourne shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
`fusage` — disk access profiler — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
`fuser` — identify processes using file structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1940
futures, RPC — *Network Programming*, 101
`fwrite()` — write to stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 981; *System Services Overview*, 66
`fwtmp` — convert connect accounting records to ASCII — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1941
`.fz` (force font size) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 49

G

Topic	*Where to Look*
`gaintool` — audio control panel	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1751
games	
`boggletool` — SunView game of boggle	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1730
`canfield` — solitaire card game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1735
`chess` — chess game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1737
`chesstool` — SunView chess game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1738
`gammontool` — SunView backgammon game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1753
introduction	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1717
`life` — SunView game of life	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1762
`gamma()` — log gamma	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1319
`gammontool` — SunView backgammon game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1753
gateway	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99; *System and Network Administration*, 380
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 59
gateways issues	*Network Programming*, 338
gather write	*System Services Overview*, 32
gather write — `writev()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 884
`gcd()` — multiple precision GCD	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`gconvert()` — convert number to ASCII	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
`gcore` — core image of process	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 212
`gencat` — create a message catalog	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1965
general number registers	
`%` — page-number	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 36, 99
`ct` — character type	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 117
`dl` — width of last finished diversion	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 93
`dn` — height of last finished diversion	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 93
`dy` — day of month	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
`mo` — month of year	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
`nl` — vertical position of last baseline	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99, 93
`sb` — string depth below baseline	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 116
`st` — string height above baseline	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 116
`yr` — last two digits of year	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
generate	
adb script — `adbgen`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1844
encryption key — `makekey`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1987
fault — `abort()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 903
lexical analyzer — `lex`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 266
permuted index — `ptx`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 424
generate procedure	
for menu	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 226
for menu item	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 225
for pull-right	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 228
generate procedure operation parameter values	
`MENU_DISPLAY`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
`MENU_DISPLAY_DONE`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
`MENU_NOTIFY`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
`MENU_NOTIFY_DONE`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
generate random numbers	
`initstate()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
`rand()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1108
`random()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109

setstate() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
srand() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1108
srandom() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
drand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
erand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
jrand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
lcong48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
lrand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
mrand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
nrand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
seed48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
srand48() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961

generic disk control operations — dkio — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1382

generic operations
gather write — writev() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 884
ioctl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 763
read() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 812
scatter read — readv() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 812
write() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 884

geometry of rectangles — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* rect

get
access to a file for editing under SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94
arp entry ioctl — SIOCGARP — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
character from stream — fgetc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
character from stream — getc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
console I/O ioctl — TIOCCONS — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374
count of bytes to read ioctl — FIONREAD — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
current working directory pathname — getwd() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1022
date and time — ftime() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
date and time — time() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
disk geometry ioctl — DKIOCGGEOM — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
disk info ioctl — DKIOCINFO — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
disk partition info ioctl — DKIOCGPART — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
entries from kernel symbol table — kvm_nlist() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1033
entries from symbol table — nlist() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1086
environment value — getenv() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 989
file owner ioctl — FIOGETOWN — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
file system descriptor file entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
foreground process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1223
high water mark ioctl — SIOCGHIWAT — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
ifnet address ioctl — SIOCGIFADDR — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
ifnet flags ioctl — SIOCGIFFLAGS — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
ifnet list ioctl — SIOCGIFCONF — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
info on resource usage — vtimes() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1254
login name — getlogin() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 997
low water mark ioctl — SIOCGLOWAT — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
magnetic tape unit status — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
message queue, msgget() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 59
most recent SID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 100
network entry — getnetent() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1000
network group entry — getnetgrent() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
network host entry — gethostent() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
network service entry — getservent() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1013
options on sockets — getsockopt() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
p-p address ioctl — SIOCGIFDSTADDR — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
parent process identification — getppid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 750
pathname of current working directory — getcwd() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 988
position of stream — ftell() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
process domain name — getdomainname() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 736
process identification — getpid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 750
process times — times() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1232

protocol entry — `getprotoent()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1005
requested minor device `ioctl` — `GP1IO_GET_REQDEV` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
restart count `ioctl` — `GP1IO_GET_RESTART_COUNT` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
RPC program entry — `getrpcent()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1011
scheduling nice value — `getpriority()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
selected version of a file *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
semaphore, `semget()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70
shared memory segment, `shmget()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 82
signal stack context — `sigstack()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 849
static block `ioctl` — `GP1IO_GET_STATIC_BLOCK` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
string from stdin — `gets()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012
string from stream — `fgets()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012
terminal name — `tty` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 616
terminal state — `gtty()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
true minor device `ioctl` — `GP1IO_GET_TRUMINORDEV` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
user limits — `ulimit()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
version of a file by date under SCCS *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
word from stream — `getw()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
working copy of a file *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
working copy of a file under SCCS *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
`set_alarm` — SunView programmable alarms *SunOS Reference Manual*, 496; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 17
`get_myaddress()` — secure RPC *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`get`, `sccs` subcommand *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97, 94, 98, 100, 102, 103
`get_selection` — copy a SunView selection to standard output *SunOS Reference Manual*, 217
`get_selection` command, used in SunView *SunView User's Guide*, 107
get_selection example program *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 103
`getacdir()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 985
`getacflg()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 985
`getacinfo()` — get audit control file information *SunOS Reference Manual*, 985
`getacmin()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 985
`GETALL` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
`getauditflags()` — generate process audit state *SunOS Reference Manual*, 990
`getauditflagsbin()` — convert audit flag specifications *SunOS Reference Manual*, 986
`getauditflagschar()` — convert audit flag specifications *SunOS Reference Manual*, 986
`getauid()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 731
`getc()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 41; *System Services Overview*, 66
`getc()` — get character from stream *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
`getcap()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
`getch()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`getchar()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 29, 43
`getchar()` — get character from stdin *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
get colormap entries *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38, 116
`get` — get SCCS file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 468
get compatibility mode `ioctl` — `KIOCGCOMPAT` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
get current plane group *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
`getcwd()` — get pathname of current directory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 988
get date and time *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
`getdents()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 732; *System Services Overview*, 37
`getdirentries()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 734
`getdomainname()` *Network Programming*, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 736; *System Services Overview*, 15
get double buffering attributes *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46, 120
`getdtablesize()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 737; *System Services Overview*, 26

getegid() — get effective group ID	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 738; *System Services Overview*, 17, 66
getenv() library function	*C Programmer's Guide*, 11, 11; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 989
geteuid() — get effective user ID	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 762
geteuid()	*System Services Overview*, 17, 65
getexportent() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 971
getexportopt() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 971
getfsent() — get file system descriptor file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
getfsfile() — get file system descriptor file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
getfsspec() — get file system descriptor file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
getfstype() — get file system descriptor file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 991
getgid() — get group ID	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 738; *System Services Overview*, 17, 65
getgraent() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 992
getgranam() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 992
getgrent()	*Network Programming*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 993; *System Services Overview*, 68
getgrgid() — get group file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993; *System Services Overview*, 68
getgrnam() — get group file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993; *System Services Overview*, 68
get group file entry	
endgrent()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
fgetgrent()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
getgrent()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
getgrgid()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
getgrnam()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
setgrent()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
getgroups()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 739; *System Services Overview*, 17
get high water mark ioctl — SIOCGHIWAT	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1507
gethostbyaddr()	*Network Programming*, 26, 291; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
gethostbyname()	*Network Programming*, 26, 291; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
gethostent()	*Network Programming*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
gethostid()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 740; *System Services Overview*, 15
gethostname()	*Network Programming*, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 741; *System Services Overview*, 15
getitimer(2)	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
getitimer() — get value of interval timer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 742; *System Services Overview*, 26
get keyboard "direct input" state ioctl — KIOCGDIRECT	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
get keyboard translation ioctl — KIOCGTRANS	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1407
get keyboard type ioctl — KIOCTYPE	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
get LEDs ioctl — KIOCGLED	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
getlogin() — get login name	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 997; *System Services Overview*, 68
get low water mark ioctl — SIOCGLOWAT	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1507
get memory pixrect data bytes per line	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62, 115
getmntent() — read a file system description file entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
getmsg() — get next message from stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 744
GETNCNT	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
getnetbyaddr() — get network entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1000
getnetbyname() — get network entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1000
getnetent() — get network entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1000
getnetgrent() — get network group entry	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
getnetname() — secure RPC	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
getopt — process options in scripts	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 213
getopt() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1002
parse suboptions	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1014
getopts command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 215
getpagesize()	*System Services Overview*, 13, 14
getpagesize() — get system page size	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 746
getpass() — read password	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1004; *System Services Overview*, 67

sun microsystems

get password file entry
endpwent()
fgetpwent()
getpwent()
getpwnam()
getpwuid()
setpwent()
fgetpwent()
getpeername()

getpgrp()
GETPID
getpid()
get pixel value
get plane mask
get pointer to memory pixrect data
getppid()
getpriority() — get process nice value
getprotobyname
getprotobynumber
getprotobynumber() — get protocol entry
getprotoent
getprotoent() — get protocol entry
getpublickey() — get public key
getpw() — get name from uid
getpwaent() function
getpwanam() function
getpwent()

getpwnam() — get password file entry
getpwuid() — get password file entry
getrlimit()
getrpcbyname() — get RPC entry
getrpcbynumber() — get RPC entry
getrpcent() — get RPC entry
getrpcport() — get RPC port number
getrusage()
gets() — get string from stdin
getsecretkey() — get secret key
getservbyname() — get service entry
getservbyport() — get service entry
getservent() — get service entry
getsockname()
getsockopt()

getstr()
getsubopt() — parse sub options from a string
gettable — get DARPA Internet host table
gettext — retrieve a message string
gettimeofday()
get time zone name — timezone()
getting help, information needed
getting rid of directories
gettmode()
gettransient()
get translation table entry ioctl — KIOCGKEY
getttyent() — get ttytab file entry
getttynam() — get ttytab file entry

SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
Network Programming, 315; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 747; *System Services Overview*, 49
SunOS Reference Manual, 748; *System Services Overview*, 18
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 72
SunOS Reference Manual, 750; *System Services Overview*, 15
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 27, 118
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 42, 116
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 62, 115
SunOS Reference Manual, 750
SunOS Reference Manual, 751; *System Services Overview*, 29
Network Programming, 292
Network Programming, 292
SunOS Reference Manual, 1005
Network Programming, 292
SunOS Reference Manual, 1005
SunOS Reference Manual, 1338
SunOS Reference Manual, 1006
SunOS Reference Manual, 1007
SunOS Reference Manual, 1007
Network Programming, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1009; *System Services Overview*, 67
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009; *System Services Overview*, 67
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009; *System Services Overview*, 67
SunOS Reference Manual, 752; *System Services Overview*, 31
SunOS Reference Manual, 1011
SunOS Reference Manual, 1011
SunOS Reference Manual, 1011
SunOS Reference Manual, 1332
SunOS Reference Manual, 754; *System Services Overview*, 30
SunOS Reference Manual, 1012; *System Services Overview*, 66
SunOS Reference Manual, 1338
SunOS Reference Manual, 1013
SunOS Reference Manual, 1013
SunOS Reference Manual, 1013
SunOS Reference Manual, 757; *System Services Overview*, 49
Network Programming, 314; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758; *System Services Overview*, 52
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 277
SunOS Reference Manual, 1014
SunOS Reference Manual, 1942
SunOS Reference Manual, 1017
SunOS Reference Manual, 760; *System Services Overview*, 24
SunOS Reference Manual, 1233
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 3
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 24
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 281
Network Programming, 98, 99
SunOS Reference Manual, 1408
SunOS Reference Manual, 1019
SunOS Reference Manual, 1019

getty — *System Services Overview*, 75
getty — set terminal mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1943
gettytab — terminal configuration data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1580
getuid() — get user ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 762; *System Services Overview*, 17, 65
get user name — cuserid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 952
getusershell() — get legal user shells — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1021
GETVAL — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
get vertical space request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 39
getwd() — get current working directory pathname — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1022
getw() — get word from stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
getyx() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
GETZCNT — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
gfx subwindow
    converted demo programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 416, 421
    converting to SunView — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 441
    demo programs converted to SunView — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 416
    monochrome in multiple plane groups — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 114
    pw_use_fast_monochrome() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 114
gfxsw — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 197
gfxtool — SunWindows graphics tool — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 218
gfxtool command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 171
gid_allocd — GID Allocator Daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2138
global file
    glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 59
global offset table — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
glob command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
.globl directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
glossary — *SunView User's Guide*, 183 *thru* 187
glossary of C2 security terminology — *System and Network Administration*, 829
glossary of terms — *System and Network Administration*, 57
gmtime() — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
goto command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
GP, initialize graphics processor — gpconfig — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1944
GP1IO_CHK_GP — restart GP — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_FREE_STATIC_BLOCK — free static block — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_GBUFFER_STATE — check buffer state — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_REQDEV — get requested minor device — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_RESTART_COUNT — get restart count — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_STATIC_BLOCK — get static block — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_TRUMINORDEV — get true minor device — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_PUT_INFO — pass framebuffer info — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_REDIRECT_DEVFB — reconfigure fb — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
gp2test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 52
gpconfig — bind cgtwo frame buffers to GP — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1944
gpmtest — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 51
gpone — graphics processor interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392 *thru* 1393
gprof — call graph — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 186 *thru* 188; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 219
graph — draw graph — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 221
graphics
    spline — interpolate smooth curve — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 524
    SunCore demonstration package — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1785
    vplot — plot on Versatec — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 650
graphics board diagnostics — gxtest — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1946
graphics filters — plot — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 412
graphics interface
    arc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
    circle() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
    closepl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
    cont() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091

sun microsystems

erase() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
label() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
line() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
linemod() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
move() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
openpl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
point() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
space() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
graphics interface files — plot — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1620
graphics processor interface — gpone — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392 *thru* 1393
graphics processor testing — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 51
Graphics Tool — *SunView User's Guide*, 171
graphics tool — gfxtool — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 218
gravity, icon — *SunView User's Guide*, 7
grayed menu item — *SunView User's Guide*, 8, 20, 114, 126
grayed selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 96, 98
grep command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77, 78, 85, 91 *thru* 95; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19; *Editing Text Files*, 145; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
and regular expressions — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
as filter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 92
complement search — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
problems — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
search more than one file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
-v option — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
with argument quotes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
with multi-word string — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
grep command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
/etc/group file — *System and Network Administration*, 133, 135, 615
examples of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
file ownership (ls -lg) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
finding which you belong to — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 835
ID semantics, System V vs. BSD — *System Services Overview*, 112
and NIS — *System and Network Administration*, 478
overview — *System and Network Administration*, 39
protecting — *System and Network Administration*, 164
what is — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
group.adjunct file — *System and Network Administration*, 616
group.adjunct — password file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1585
group entry, network — getnetgrent() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
group — group file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1583
group file entry — getgrent() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 993
group ID — *System Services Overview*, 65, 71; *System and Network Administration*, 145
chgrp — change group ID of file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 64
id — display user and group IDs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 237
newgrp — change group ID of user — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 356
file ownership (ls -lg) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
get — getgid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 738
get effective — getegid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 738
get foreground process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1223
set foreground process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1223
set process group ID for job control — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 832
set real and effective — setregid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 833
group IDs — *System Services Overview*, 17
grouping commands in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 65
grouping commands in the C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
group mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
group membership — *System and Network Administration*, 134
group processing — *System Services Overview*, 68
groups — group file format overview — *System and Network Administration*, 134

groups command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 227
grpauth() — password authentication function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1106
grpck — check group database entries	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1945
-grpid option to mount	*System and Network Administration*, 147
gtty() — get terminal state	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
guest accounts	*System and Network Administration*, 150
guidelines for secure programs	*System Services Overview*, 73
gxtest — graphics board diagnostics	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1946

sun microsystems

H

Topic	*Where to Look*
~h — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
\h (horizontal motion) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 109
hack game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1757
half-line motions	
\d (move down) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 107
\u (move up) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 107
half em-space	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
halt — stop the processor	*System and Network Administration*, 74, 76
halt — stop processor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1947
halt processor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 816
halt system — fasthalt	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1922
hanging indent	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 33
hangman — hangman game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1758
hangup, control terminal — vhangup()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 879
hard blank	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 13
hard link, make — ln	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 273
hard links	*System Services Overview*, 39
hard link to file — link()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 767
hard mounting	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
hardpaths variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
hardware	
adding to system	*System and Network Administration*, 315 *thru* 344
hardware instructions	
floating-point	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
integer	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 8
hardware peculiarities	*Writing Device Drivers*, 20
hardware support, introduction to	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
hashcheck — check spelling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
hash command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 505
hashmake — check spelling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
hashstat command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
hash table search routine — hsearch()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
hasmntopt() — search a file system description file entry for an option	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 998
hat_getkpfnum()	*Writing Device Drivers*, 79
havedisk() — disk inquiry of remote kernel	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1342
Hayes Smartmodem	
adding to system	*System and Network Administration*, 327
and the tip commmand	*System and Network Administration*, 337
hcreate() — create hash table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
.hc (hyphenation character) request	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 22
hdestroy() — destroy hash table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
head	*System and Network Administration*, 59
head command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77; *Editing Text Files*, 143; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 228
head command, used in SunView	*SunView User's Guide*, 90
header	
read for COFF file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1038

header, frame — *SunView User's Guide*, see *frame*
header file, System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293
header files
- overview — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
- pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7, 8
- `<sundev/vuid_event.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41, 181
- `<suntool/canvas.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 53
- `<suntool/icon.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 241
- `<suntool/menu.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 203
- `<suntool/panel.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 139
- `<suntool/scrollbar.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152, 245; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 173
- `<suntool/selection_attributes.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
- `<suntool/selection_svc.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
- `<suntool/seln.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 255
- `<suntool/sunview.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
- `<suntool/textsw.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 117
- `<suntool/tty.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 195
- `<sunwindow/attr.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 283; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
- `<sunwindow/cms_mono.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
- `<sunwindow/defaults.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 121
- `<sunwindow/pixwin.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 89
- `<sunwindow/rect.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
- `<sunwindow/rectlist.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
- `<sunwindow/win_cursor.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 234
- `<sunwindow/win_enum.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
- `<sunwindow/win_input.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 67; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
- `<sunwindow/window_hs.h>` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 67, 89; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19

`header` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
headers — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 67, 71
- as hidden dependencies in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 127
- maintaining a directory of, in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 151

`headers` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`help`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
- interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 298
- table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 298
- table of functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 298

`help_open` — open help_viewer file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 229
`help_viewer` — help viewer file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1588
`help_viewer` — get help_viewer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 230
help attribute — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 298
help attributes
- `HELP_DATA` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 298

Help category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
`help` — get SCCS help — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 471
`help` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
`help` — get help — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1586
`help` dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 28
help functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 298
`help` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
help on the More Help server — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 14
here documents — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 60 *thru* 62
heterogenaity and virtual memory — *System Services Overview*, 6
heterogeneity of machines — *Network Programming*, 8
heterogeneous networks — *Writing Device Drivers*, 123
heterogeneous server — *System and Network Administration*, 4
- glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 59

hexadecimal constants — *Assembly Language Reference*, 7
hexadecimal dump file — `od` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 368
hex print in `dbx`
- in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 48

hidden dependency
    and missing file problem in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 127
    checking in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 127
hidden files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
hiding a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 30
hierarchy
    home directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
    illustration of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 10
    moving laterally — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 21
    moving up — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 21
    parent directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 21
    SunOS operating system — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
`hier` — file system hierarchy — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1803
high-level I/O package
    accessing files — *C Programmer's Guide*, 33 *thru* 40
    standard input and output — *C Programmer's Guide*, 29 *thru* 30
high-water mark — *Network Programming*, 325
highlighting
    grayed for pending-delete — *SunView User's Guide*, 5
high priority messages, STREAMS — *SunView User's Guide*, 98
High Sierra file system — *STREAMS Programming*, 156
High Sierra file system support — *System and Network Administration*, 34
`histchars` variable — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
`history` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`history` C shell variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
history file
    create — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
history mechaniism
    C shell — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93, 94
history substitution
    and aliases — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
    and the C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85
history substitution — in C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
history substitution modifiers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 100
`history` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 100

`.h` (text high-water mark) number register — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
`hold` mail command — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14, 94
`hold` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`/home` directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
`home` C shell predefined variable — *System and Network Administration*, 20
home directory
    backing up on servers — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
    backing up on standalone system — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14, 19, 24
    creating — *System and Network Administration*, 83
    in 4.1 — *System and Network Administration*, 85
    moving to — *System and Network Administration*, 170
HOME environment variable — *System and Network Administration*, 31
Home key — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
HOME mail environment variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
`home` variable — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
homogeneous server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
    glossary definition — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111, 501
`-h` option — *System and Network Administration*, 4
horizontal lines — *System and Network Administration*, 59
horizontal motion — *Assembly Language Reference*, 2
horizontal place marker — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
host — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 109, 110, 112, 114

    functions to convert to network byte order — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 117

get/set name — `gethostname()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 741
get identifier of	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 740
get network entry — `gethostent()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 59
phone numbers file — `phones`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1619
`host2netname()` — secure RPC	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`hostid` — display host ID	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 232
host identifiers	*System Services Overview*, 15
hostname	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 5; *Network Programming*, 24; *System and Network Administration*, 429
`hostname` — display host name	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 233
host names	*Network Programming*, 291
hostname to Ethernet address — `ether_hostton()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 966
host number	*System and Network Administration*, 367
`hostrfs` — IP to RFS address conversion	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1948
`hosts` database	*System and Network Administration*, 372
and `automount`	*System and Network Administration*, 443
and NIS	*System and Network Administration*, 477
overview	*System and Network Administration*, 40, 47
`hosts.equiv` file	*System and Network Administration*, 376, 154, 378
overview	*System and Network Administration*, 40
use of '+' in	*System and Network Administration*, 376
`hosts.equiv` — trusted hosts list	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1590
`hosts.rev` file	*System and Network Administration*, 518
`hosts` — host name data base	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1589
hot spot in pointer	*SunView User's Guide*, 84
`hsearch()` — hash table search routine	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
`hsfs`	*System and Network Administration*, 34
HSI testing	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 54
`htable` — convert DoD Internet format host table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1949
`htonl()`	*Network Programming*, 124; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
`htons()` — convert host to network short	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
`HUGE()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
`HUGE_VAL()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
hung terminal	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
hung window	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
`hunt` game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1759
`.hw` (hyphenate word) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21
hyperbolic functions	
`cosh()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`sinh()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`tanh()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
hyphenation	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20
automatic	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20
control	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20
indicator	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21
indicator character	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 22
special cases	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21
specifying location	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21
turn on and off	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20
`hypot()` — Euclidean distance	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1310
`.hy` (hyphenate) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20, 21

sun microsystems

I

Topic	*Where to Look*
`~i` — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
I/O	
and signals	*Writing Device Drivers*, 116
asynchronous	*Writing Device Drivers*, 116
asynchronous notification	*Writing Device Drivers*, 116
non-blocking	*Writing Device Drivers*, 116
paths	*Writing Device Drivers*, 33
socket, see `sockio`(4)	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1459
STREAMS, see `streamio`(4)	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1467
terminals, see `termio`(4)	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1480
tty, see `termio`(4)	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1480
I/O, buffered binary	
`fread()` — read from stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
`frwite()` — write to stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
I/O, input/output	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
I/O cache	*Writing Device Drivers*, 77
I/O multiplexing	*Network Programming*, 288
I/O operations, generic	*System Services Overview*, 32
I/O redirection in the C shell	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
I/O requests, asynchronous notification	*Network Programming*, 305
I/O routines	*System Services Overview*, 63
I/O statistics report — `iostat`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1969
`i386` — machine type indication	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
`iAPX286` — machine type indication	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
`icheck` — file system consistency check	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1950
ICMP	*System and Network Administration*, 365, 387
`icmp` — Internet Control Message Protocol	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1394
icon	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 241; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 148
definition of	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 15
dynamic loading	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 148
file format	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 149
interactive editor for icon images	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 242
interface summary	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
Loading Icon Images At Run Time	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 244
modifying the icon's image	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 243
table of attributes	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
table of functions and macros	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 300
template	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 149
`Icon_gravity` default	*SunView User's Guide*, 163
`icon_init_from_pr()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 148
`icon_load()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 148
`icon_load_mpr()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 148
`icon_open_header()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 150
icon attributes	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
`ICON_FONT`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
`ICON_HEIGHT`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
`ICON_IMAGE`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
`ICON_IMAGE_RECT`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
`ICON_LABEL`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
`ICON_LABEL_RECT`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299

ICON_WIDTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 299
iconedit — edit icons — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 234
iconedit command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 81, 168, 175
Icon Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 175
icon files — *SunView User's Guide*, 120
icon functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 300
DEFINE_ICON_FROM_IMAGE() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 32, 242, 300
icon_create() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 242, 300
icon_destroy() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 300
icon_get() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 300
icon_set() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 300
icon gravity — *SunView User's Guide*, 7
icons in menus — *SunView User's Guide*, 51, 120
id — display user and group IDs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 237
identifier of current host, get — gethostid() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 740
identifiers — *Assembly Language Reference*, 5 *thru* 6
identify
processes using file structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1940
identify file version — what — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 659
ID keywords — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112, 99
idload — load RFS security maps — *System and Network Administration*, 600
idload — RFS user and group mapping — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1951
idlok — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
ie — Sun 10 Mb/s Ethernet interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1395 *thru* 1396
ieee_flags() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1311
ieee_handler() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1315
ieeefp.h — IEEE floating point definitions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 977
.ie (if-else conditional) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 129
if ... then statement, C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 24
if command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107, 499
if command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62 *thru* 65
ifconfig — configure network interface parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 371, 386, 388
ifconfig — configure network interface parameters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1954
ifdef built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
if — network interface general properties — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397 *thru* 1398
ifelse built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
if mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
.if (conditional processing) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 127
IFS — *System Services Overview*, 72, 74
if statement, C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 13
IFS variable — sh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
ignore dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 22
ignored exit status of commands in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 123
ignoreeof C shell option — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7, 13
ignoreeof C shell variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
ignoreeof mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
ignore mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
ignore mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
.IGNORE — special target in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 123
ignoring input lines — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 130
.ig (ignore lines) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 130
ilogb() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
IM_ASCII — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
IM_INTRANSIT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
IM_META — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
IM_NEGASCII — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
IM_NEGEVENT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
IM_NEGMETA — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28

image_browser_1 — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43
image_browser_2 — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46
images
  in icons — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 242
  in menus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 209
  `mpr_static()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 209, 242
  using images generated with iconedit — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 209, 242
`images` directory — *SunView User's Guide*, 120
imaging
  fixup — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 147
`imemtest` — memory diagnostic — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1956
immediate user audit state — *System and Network Administration*, 632
implicit rules, in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
implicit rules vs. explicit target entries in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 134
improved library support in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 346
`IN-ADDR.ARPA` domain — *System and Network Administration*, 518, 524, 533
in-line functions
  \ (unpaddable space) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 112
  `\&` (zero-width non-printing) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 113
  `\^` (thin space) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 112
  `\|` (thick space) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 112
  `\0` (digit-size space) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 110
  `\a` (leader character) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 60
  `\b` (bracket) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 117
  `\c` (continuation line) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 16
  `\d` (move down) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 107
  `\h` (horizontal motion) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 109
  `\k` (mark horizontal position) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 117
  `\l` (horizontal line) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
  `\L` (vertical line) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 120, 119
  `\o` (overstrike) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 114
  `\p` (break and spread) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 15
  `\r` (reverse line) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
  `\u` (move up) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 107
  `\v` (vertical motion) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 108
  `\w` (width) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 116
  `\x` (get extra line space) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 44
  `\z` (zero motion) function — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 115
`/usr/etc/in.comsat` — *System Services Overview*, 60
`/usr/etc/in.fingerd` — *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 366, 379
`/usr/etc/in.ftpd` — *System Services Overview*, 60
`in.ftpd` daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 365
`/usr/etc/in.named` — *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 513, 518
`/usr/etc/in.rexecd` — *System Services Overview*, 60
`/usr/etc/in.rlogind` — *System Services Overview*, 61; *System and Network Administration*, 366
`/usr/etc/in.routed` — *System Services Overview*, 61
  and logging network problems — *System and Network Administration*, 393
`/usr/etc/in.rshd` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/in.rwhod` — *System Services Overview*, 61; *System and Network Administration*, 379
`/usr/etc/in.syslog` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/in.talkd` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/in.telnetd` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`in.telnetd` daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 365
`/usr/etc/in.tftpd` — *System Services Overview*, 62; *System and Network Administration*, 365
`/usr/etc/in.timed` — *System Services Overview*, 62
`/usr/etc/in.tnamed` — *System Services Overview*, 62
`inch()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
include
  from file — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 73
  from standard input — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 76

include built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 198
Include File, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 39, 128
include files
    pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7, 8
include files — *see* "header files"
including a file — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
inc mail command — *SunView User's Guide*, 39
in command in Bourne shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
incompatibilities with older versions, make — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 58
incompatible versions of shared library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 347 *thru* 348
incomplete executable — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8
incr built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
incremental dump format — dump — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 197
incremental file system dump — dump — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1561
incremental file system restore — restore — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1906
incrementing number registers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2060
indent — format C source — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 101
.indent.pro file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 238, 1592
indentation — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
    first line of paragraph — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 32
    permanent — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 31
    temporary — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 32
Indent category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
indent command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 142, 160
indentprefix mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
index() — find character in string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
index() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
index built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
indexing, generate permuted index — ptx — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 424
index memory characters — memchr() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
index strings
    index() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
    rindex() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
index strings — index() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
index strings — rindex() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
indirect system call — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 867
indxbib — make inverted index — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 242
inet_addr() — Internet address manipulation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
inet_lnaof() — Internet address manipulation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
inet_makeaddr() — Internet address manipulation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
inet_netof() — Internet address manipulation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
inet_network() — Internet address manipulation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
inet_ntoa() — *Network Programming*, 291; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
using inetd — *Network Programming*, 92, 295, 315; *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 366

inetd.conf — Internet server database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1593, 1644
inetd — Internet server daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1957
inet — Internet protocol family — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1399 *thru* 1400
infinity() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
info, sccs subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 100
infocmp viewing the terminfo terminal description — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
infocmp command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1958
information package components, terminal, System V — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 292
inhibit messages — mesg — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 342
.INIT — special target, perform rule initially — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 150; *System Services Overview*, 75; *System and Network Administration*, 75

init daemon
    killing — *System and Network Administration*, 93

sun microsystems

init — process control initialization *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1961
initgroups () — initialize supplementary group IDs *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1027
initial
    checkout *Writing Device Drivers*, 75
    declarations *Writing Device Drivers*, 49
    device tests *Writing Device Drivers*, 76
    SunView initialization file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1649
Initial_Selection default *SunView User's Guide*, 162
initialization files *System and Network Administration*, 154
initialization functions, screen, System V curses *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 294
initialize
    RFS *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1905
initialized data
    and binding with PIC *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
    archive for shared library, .sa file *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
initialize raster file header *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
initialize supplementary group IDs — initgroups() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1027
initial steps for any problem *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
initiate
    connection on socket — connect() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 715
    I/O to or from process — popen() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1093
    network listener server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
initiating event processing *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27
initscr() *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278, 279
initstate() — random number routines *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
inline *C Programmer's Guide*, 7
inline command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 243
innetgr() — get network group entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
inode *Network Programming*, 10; *System and Network Administration*, 757
    checking inode data *System and Network Administration*, 762
    checking inode data size *System and Network Administration*, 762
    checking inode links *System and Network Administration*, 761
    checking inode states *System and Network Administration*, 761
    definition *System and Network Administration*, 757
    glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 59
inode, clear — clri *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1881
input *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 67; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27, *see (mostly)* workstation and vuid
    SIGIO *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
    ascii *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
    ASCII events *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
    asynchronous *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
    blocking *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
    bytes pending *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
    caret *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45
    changing interrupt user actions *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 49
    current event *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 46
    current event lock *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 46
    current event lock broken *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 46
    designee *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 82; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
    environment *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 69
    event descriptors *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80
    event macros *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86, 87
    events pending *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
    flow of control *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
    focus *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81
    focus control *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81
    grabbing all input *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 82
    in canvases *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63
    interface summary *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 301
    keyboard focus *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78, 81

keyboard mask — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
mask — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81 *thru* 85
masks — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
meta — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
mouse motion — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
negative events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
non-blocking — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
pick focus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81
pick mask — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
reading — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
recipient — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 82
redirection — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
refusing the keyboard focus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
releasing — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 82
releasing the current event lock — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 46
seizing all — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
shift state — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
state — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
synchronization — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 46, 47
synchronous — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
table of event codes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 72, 301
table of event descriptors — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 304
table of input-related window attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 305
unencode — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
Virtual User Input Device (*VUID*) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 70

input-line-count traps — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94, 96

input-output
error processing — *C Programmer's Guide*, 68
`lseek()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 67
`seek()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 67

input-output — low-level routines — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63 *thru* 69
`close()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 66
file descriptor — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63
`read()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 64
`unlink()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 66
`write()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 64

`Input/Left_Handed` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 162

`input_from_defaults` — update kernel from defaults database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 246

`input_imnull()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
`input_readevent` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
Input category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160

input conversion
`fscanf()` — convert from stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
`scanf()` — convert from stdin — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
`sscanf()` — convert from string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144

input device
control — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
enumeration — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
query — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 43
removal — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 43
setting and initialization — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 43

input event codes
`SCROLL_REQUEST` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 73, 302

input focus — *SunView User's Guide*, see *keyboard focus*; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44, 45
getting the caret event — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45
keyboard — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
restoring the caret — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45
setting the caret event — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45

input functions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276 *thru* 277
`crbreak` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276

echo() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
getch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
getstr() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
nocrbreak — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
noecho() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
noraw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
raw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
scanw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
wgetch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
wgetstr() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
wscanw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
inputmask — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
input processing — *Network Programming*, 342
input stream
ungetc() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 31
input stream, push character back to — ungetc() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1243
inquire stream status
clearerr() — clear error on stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
feof() — enquire EOF on stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
ferror() — inquire error on stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
fileno() — get stream descriptor number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
.in (indent) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 31
insch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
insert_brackets — textedit selection filter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 585
Insert_makes_caret_visible default — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
Insert Brackets⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
insert element in queue — insque() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1028
inserting modules, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 42
inserting text — *SunView User's Guide*, 17, 87
insertion point — *SunView User's Guide*, 11, 17, 87
insert literature references — refer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 436
insertln() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
insque() — insert element in queue — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1028
install — install files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 247
overview — *System and Network Administration*, 45
installation of device — *Writing Device Drivers*, 128
installboot program — *System and Network Administration*, 69
installboot procedures — boot — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1963
installing finished programs and libraries with make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 163
install NIS database — ypinit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2157
installtxt — create a message archive — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1965
instruction-set mapping — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 7
instructions
coprocessor operate (CPop) — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15
Instructions, Two-Operand — *Assembly Language Reference*, 66
Instruction Syntax — *Assembly Language Reference*, 65
integer
access long integer data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1169
conversion between 3-byte integer and long integer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1037
integer absolute value — abs() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 904
integer instructions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 8 *thru* 13
Intel 80386 — *Writing Device Drivers*, 17
Inter-Process Communication — *Network Programming*, 187; *System and Network Administration, see* IPC
interactive graphics drawing — bdraw — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1746
interactive options as variables — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
interface
data description file for shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
interface, hardware network
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 59
interface flags — *Network Programming*, 312

internat — key mapping table for internationalization *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1594
international
    set international environment *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
Internet *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99; *Network Programming*, 278; *System and Network Administration*, 53
    and ARPANET *System and Network Administration*, 54
    control message protocol — `icmp` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1394
    DARPA *System and Network Administration*, 58
    DDN *System and Network Administration*, 58
    directory service — `whois` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 666
    DoD *System and Network Administration*, 58
    Domain Stream Connection *Network Programming*, 266
    file transfer protocol server — `ftpd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1935
    glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 59
    mail over *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 161
    NSFnet backbone *System and Network Administration*, 61
    protocol family — `inet` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1399 *thru* 1400
    Protocol — `ip` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1401 *thru* 1403
    TCP/IP *System and Network Administration*, 63
    to Ethernet address resolution — `arp` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354 *thru* 1355
    Transmission Control Protocol — `tcp` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1476, 1477
    User Datagram Protocol — `udp` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1506, 1507
    vs. TCP/IP *System and Network Administration*, 362
Internet address *System and Network Administration*, *see* IP address
Internet address manipulation functions *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1025
Internet Control Message Protocol *System and Network Administration*, *see* ICMP
internet datagram *System and Network Administration*, 364
Internet name server routines *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
Internet Protocol *System and Network Administration*, *see* IP
Internet servers database — `servers` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1593, 1644
internetwork *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *System and Network Administration*, 379, 55
    creating *System and Network Administration*, 381
    glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 59
    and logical networks *System and Network Administration*, 380
internetwork mail routing *System and Network Administration*, 755, 864
internetwork protocol *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99
interpolate smooth curve — `spline` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 524
interpolating number registers *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99, 103
interposing scroll handlers *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
interposition *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 261, 270 *thru* 276
interpret (old) `troff` output — `pti` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 383
interpretation
    history substitution *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 81
    quick substitution *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
    variable substitution *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31
interpreting SCCS error messages *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
interprocess communication *System Services Overview*, 47
    accept connection — `accept()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 695
    `bind()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 704
    `connect()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 715
    ftok() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 983
    `getsockname()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 757
    `getsockopt()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
    `ipcrm` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 248
    `ipcs` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 249
    `listen()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 769
    `pipe()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 800
    `recv()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
    `recvfrom()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
    `recvmsg()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817

sun microsystems

send() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
sendmsg() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
sendto() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
setsockopt() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
shutdown() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 843
socket() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 855
socketpair() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 857

interrupt
- context — *Writing Device Drivers*, 51
- levels — *Writing Device Drivers*, 53
- number setting — *Writing Device Drivers*, 55
- related problems — *Writing Device Drivers*, 25
- routines — *Writing Device Drivers*, 43, 50
- vector assignments — *Writing Device Drivers*, 17

interrupt-driven socket I/O — *Network Programming*, 304
interrupted line — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 16
interrupts — *C Programmer's Guide*, 21 *thru* 25; *Writing Device Drivers*, 52
- polling — *Writing Device Drivers*, 54
- vectored — *Writing Device Drivers*, 54

interrupts, release blocked signals — sigpause() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 845
interrupt terminal function — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
interval timers — *System Services Overview*, 25; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 268 *thru* 270
- clock() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 920
- get value — getitimer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 742
- set value — setitimer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 742
- timerclear — macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743
- timercmp — macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743
- timerisset — macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743

intr— allow a command to be interruptible — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1968
intr() routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 110

introduction
- C library functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 887
- commands — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 3
- devices — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
- file formats — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1521
- games and demos — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1717
- hardware support — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
- mathematical library functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1301
- miscellaneous environment information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1793
- miscellaneous table information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1793
- network interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
- protocols — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
- RPC library functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1329
- standard I/O library functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1171
- system calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 681 *thru* 685
- system error numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
- system maintenance and operation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1827

.i (current indent) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 32, 34
inverse video — *SunView User's Guide*, 5, 56

invisible characters
- displaying with cat -v — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78

invoking dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 16
ioctl(2) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
- STREAMS I_LINK — *STREAMS Programming*, 113
- STREAMS I_PLINK — *STREAMS Programming*, 113

ioctl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 763; *System Services Overview*, 33
- macros — *Writing Device Drivers*, 144
- routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 112, 120

ioctl's for des chip
- DESIOCBLOCK — process block — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
- DESIOCQUICK — process quickly — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381

ioctls for disks

DKIOCGGEOM — get disk geometry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCGPART — get disk partition info *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCINFO — get disk info *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCSGEOM — set disk geometry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCSPART — set disk partition info *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
DKIOCWCHK — disk write check *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383

ioctl's for files
FIOASYNC — set/clear async I/O *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIOCLEX — set close-on-exec for fd *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIOGETOWN get owner *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIONBIO — set/clear non-blocking I/O *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIONCLEX — remove close-on-exec flag *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIONREAD — get # bytes to read *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
FIOSETOWN — set owner *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389

ioctls for floppy
FDKEJECT — eject floppy *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
FDKIOGCHAR — get floppy characteristics *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
FDKIOGETCHAGE — get status of disk changed *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383

ioctl's for graphics processor
GP1IO_CHK_GP — restart GP *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_FREE_STATIC_BLOCK — free static block *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_GBUFFER_STATE — check buffer state *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_REQDEV — get requested minor device *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_RESTART_COUNT — get restart count *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_STATIC_BLOCK — get static block *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_GET_TRUMINORDEV — get true minor device *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_PUT_INFO — pass framebuffer info *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
GP1IO_REDIRECT_DEVFB — reconfigure fb *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392

ioctl's for keyboards
KIOCCMD — send a keyboard command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
KIOCGCOMPAT — get compatibility mode *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
KIOCGDIRECT — get keyboard "direct input" state *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
KIOCGKEY — get translation table entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
KIOCGLED — get LEDs *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
KIOCGTRANS — get keyboard translation *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1407
KIOCLAYOUT — get keyboard type *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
KIOCSCOMPAT — set compatibility mode *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
KIOCSDIRECT — set keyboard "direct input" state *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
KIOCSKEY — change translation table entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
KIOCSLED — set LEDs *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
KIOCTRANS — set keyboard translation *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1407
KIOCTYPE — get keyboard type *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408

ioctl's for sockets
SIOCADDMULTI — set m/c address *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
SIOCADDRT — add route *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
SIOCDARP — delete arp entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
SIOCDELMULTI — delete m/c address *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
SIOCDELRT — delete route *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
SIOCGARP — get arp entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
SIOCGHIWAT — get high water mark *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
SIOCGIFADDR — get ifnet address *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCGIFCONF — get ifnet list *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCGIFDSTADDR — get p-p address *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCGIFFLAGS — get ifnet flags *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCGLOWAT — get low water mark *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
SIOCSARP — set arp entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354

SIOCSHIWAT — set high water mark, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
SIOCSIFADDR — set ifnet address, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCSIFDSTADDR — set p-p address, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCSIFFLAGS — set ifnet flags, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
SIOCSLOWAT — set low water mark, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
SIOCSPROMISC — toggle promiscuous mode, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398

ioctl's for terminals
TIOCCONS — get console I/O, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374
TIOCPKT — set/clear packet mode (pty), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
TIOCREMOTE — remote input editing, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
TIOCSTART — start output (like control-Q), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
TIOCSTOP — stop output (like control-S), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
iostat — report I/O statistics, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1969

IP
and network layer, *System and Network Administration*, 364
glossary definition, *System and Network Administration*, 60
ip_output(), *Network Programming*, 335
ip — Internet Protocol, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1401 *thru* 1403
IP address
creating, *System and Network Administration*, 367, 56
glossary definition, *System and Network Administration*, 369
adding to hosts database, *System and Network Administration*, 60
host number, *System and Network Administration*, 372
localhost, *System and Network Administration*, 367
net number, *System and Network Administration*, 372
obtaining a net number, *System and Network Administration*, 61, 367
and RARP, *System and Network Administration*, 368
representation, *System and Network Administration*, 62
subnet number, *System and Network Administration*, 367
IP address allocation, *System and Network Administration*, 367
IP address mapping, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1333
ipalloc() — IP address mapper, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1333
ipalloc.netrange file, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1333
ipallocd — Ethernet-to-IP address mapper, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1596
IPC
access rights, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1970
address representation, *Network Programming*, 277
basics, *Network Programming*, 318
connection, *Network Programming*, 280
creation flags, System V, *Network Programming*, 266
C run-time routines, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 55
facilities in SunOS, *Network Programming*, 293
FIFO, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
file I/O and pipes, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
gather, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
implementation notes, *Network Programming*, 277
internal layering, *Network Programming*, 317
Internet domain datagrams, *Network Programming*, 322
Internet Domain Stream Connection, *Network Programming*, 263
key arguments, System V, *Network Programming*, 269
library routines, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 55
memory addressing, *Network Programming*, 290
memory management, *Network Programming*, 318
message header, *Network Programming*, 319
message parameters, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
message queue, *System and Network Administration*, 702
message queue control structure, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 57
messages, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
multiplexing, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 56 *thru* 67
named pipe parameters, *Network Programming*, 288
named pipes, *System and Network Administration*, 704
permissions for System V facilities, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 54

pipe — *Network Programming*, 253
pipes — *Network Programming*, 253
processes — *Network Programming*, 252
`read()` — *Network Programming*, 275
receive queues — *Network Programming*, 324
`recv()` — *Network Programming*, 275
removing System V facilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
scatter — *Network Programming*, 277
`select()` — *Network Programming*, 270
semaphore parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 702
semaphores — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 67 *thru* 81
semaphore set — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
send queues — *Network Programming*, 324
shared memory — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81 *thru* 91
shared memory parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 703
shared memory segment — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81
shared memory segment structure — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81
socket layer — *Network Programming*, 323
socket naming — *Network Programming*, 280
socketpair — *Network Programming*, 256
socketpairs — *Network Programming*, 256
sockets — *Network Programming*, 256
state files and file locking — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
system calls, System V — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 55
System V — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54 *thru* 91
UNIX domain — *Network Programming*, 280
UNIX domain datagrams — *Network Programming*, 260
UNIX domain stream connection — *Network Programming*, 272, 273
`write()` — *Network Programming*, 275
`IPC_CREAT` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 56
`IPC_EXCL` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 56
`IPC_NOWAIT` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63, 68, 77, 78
`ipc_perm` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54, 69, 82
`IPC_PRIVATE` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 56
`IPC_RMID` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 61, 72, 84
`IPC_SET` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 60, 72, 84
`IPC_STAT` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 60, 72, 84
IPC extensions, System V — *System and Network Administration*, 700 *thru* 704
`IPCMESSAGE` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
`ipcrm` — remove interprocess communication identifiers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 248
`ipcs` — display interprocess communication status — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 249
`IPCSEMAPHORE` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
`IPCSHMEM` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
`ipctest` — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 53
IP header — *System and Network Administration*, 364
IPI test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 44
IP network number — *System and Network Administration*, 367
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 60
IP number registration form — *System and Network Administration*, 853
`IPPROTO_UDP` — *Network Programming*, 74
`irint()` — convert to integral floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`Is a directory` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 13
`isalnum()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isalpha()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isascii()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isatty()` — test if device is terminal — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1239
`iscntrl()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isdigit()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`isgraph()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928

sun microsystems

isinf() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
islower() *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
isnan() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
isnormal() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
isprint() *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
ispunct() *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
issecure() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1029
isspace() *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
issubnormal() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
issue shell command — system() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1186
isupper() *C Programmer's Guide*, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
isxdigit() *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
iszero() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
it_interval struct *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 270
italic correction *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
itemized lists *Using* nroff *and* troff, 33
ITIMER_REAL *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 63
ITIMER_VIRTUAL *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 63
itom() — integer to multiple precision *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
.it (set an input-line-count trap) request *Using* nroff *and* troff, 96

J

Topic	*Where to Look*
`j0()` — Bessel function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`j1()` — Bessel function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`jmp_buf`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 23
`jn()` — Bessel function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`.j` (current adjustment indicator) number register	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
job control	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
background	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
foreground	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
stopped job	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
stopped jobs warning	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 89
job control — `csh`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 105
job control and `vi`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25
job number	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 104
`jobs` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 107
`join` command	*Editing Text Files*, 179; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 252
`-j` option	*Assembly Language Reference*, 2
`jrand48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`jumpdemo` — graphics demo	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756

K

Topic	*Where to Look*
\k (mark horizontal position) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 117
kadb — kernel debugger	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1971; *System and Network Administration*, 21
kadb — the kernel debugger	*Writing Device Drivers*, 89
abort to monitor	*Writing Device Drivers*, 90
and booting kernels	*Writing Device Drivers*, 90
and virtual spaces	*Writing Device Drivers*, 90
limitation	*Writing Device Drivers*, 89
KBD_DONE	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
KBD_REQUEST	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
KBD_USE	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
kb — Sun keyboard	*SunOS Reference Manual*
kb — Sun keyboard STREAMS module	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1404
.KEEP_STATE — special target in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 125
keep mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
keepsave mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
kernel	*System and Network Administration*, 25
architecture	*System and Network Administration*, 3
architecture types	*System and Network Administration*, 57
basic functions	*System and Network Administration*, 12
and booting	*System and Network Administration*, 12
booting vmunix	*System and Network Administration*, 70 *thru* 73
buffer cache	*Writing Device Drivers*, 3
config file	*Writing Device Drivers*, 125
configuration	*Writing Device Drivers*, 123
configuration file	*System and Network Administration*, 220 *thru* 229
configuring for additional terminals	*System and Network Administration*, 323
configuring to add boards	*System and Network Administration*, 315
data structures	*Writing Device Drivers*, 38
device driver	*System and Network Administration*, 58
examining crashed image of	*System and Network Administration*, 707 *thru* 711
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 60
interface	*Writing Device Drivers*, 38
interface points	*Writing Device Drivers*, 101
kernel/driver interface	*Writing Device Drivers*, 46
memory context	*Writing Device Drivers*, 31
modification procedures	*System and Network Administration*, 229 *thru* 242
modifying for add-on modem	*System and Network Administration*, 328
modifying for add-on printer	*System and Network Administration*, 342
page	*System and Network Administration*, 61
panics	*Writing Device Drivers*, 92
process	*System and Network Administration*, 61
profiled	*System and Network Administration*, 696
run-time data structures	*Writing Device Drivers*, 37
space	*Writing Device Drivers*, 51
STREAMS functions	*STREAMS Programming*, 19
kernel and local lock manager protocol	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1334
kernel and security auditing	*System and Network Administration*, 615
KERNELBASE	*Writing Device Drivers*, 51
kernel configuring	*System and Network Administration*, 693 *thru* 700
kernel probe	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 1

kernel reconfiguring — *System and Network Administration*, 219 *thru* 248
  procedures — *System and Network Administration*, 242
kernel structures, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 147
kernel symbol table, get entries from — `kvm_nlist()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1033
kernel tuning — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 47
  `win_disable_shared_locking` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `winclistcharsmax` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_check_lock` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_check_time` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_fast_poll_duration` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_fast_timeout` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 47
  `ws_loc_still` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_lock_limit` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_set_favor` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_slow_timeout` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 48
  `ws_vq_node_bytes` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 47
key
  arrow — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
  backspace — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2; *SunView User's Guide*, 12, 164
  Caps Lock — *SunView User's Guide*, 154
  control — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2, 8; *SunView User's Guide*, 77, 98, 148
  delete — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2; *SunView User's Guide*, 12, 88, 164
  diamond — *SunView User's Guide*, 150
  End — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
  Esc — *SunView User's Guide*, 128, 129
  escape — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 3
  F1 — *SunView User's Guide*, 154
  Home — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
  Line Feed — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
  Meta (♦) — *SunView User's Guide*, 60, 61, 64, 65, 150
  meta-keys — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 3
  R13 — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
  R7 — *SunView User's Guide*, 152
  return — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 1, 6; *SunView User's Guide*, 88, 155
  rub out — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2
  shift — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2; *SunView User's Guide*, 148
  space bar — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2
  Stop — *SunView User's Guide*, 155
  tab — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 2
`key_decryptsession()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`key_encryptsession()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`key_gendes()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`KEY_LEFT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`KEY_RIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
`key_setsecret()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`key_t` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 55
`KEY_TOP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
keyboard — *SunView User's Guide*, 59 *thru* 73; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
  accelerators — *SunView User's Guide*, 150
  focus — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
  function keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 31
  `Input/Left_Handed` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
  labels — *SunView User's Guide*, 62
  labels for Type2 — *SunView User's Guide*, 65
  labels for Type3 — *SunView User's Guide*, 64
  labels for Type4 — *SunView User's Guide*, 63
  left-handed user — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
  table descriptions for `loadkeys` and `dumpkeys` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1597
  Type2 — *SunView User's Guide*, 61
  Type3 — *SunView User's Guide*, 60
  Type4 — *SunView User's Guide*, 60

sun microsystems

unencoded input — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
keyboard-entered capabilities, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 325
keyboard accelerators — *SunView User's Guide*, 31
keyboard click, control with — `click` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 71
`kbd` — Sun keyboard — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1410
keyboard focus — *SunView User's Guide*, 11; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
keyboard focus, changing — *SunView User's Guide*, 66
keyboard illustration — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 1
keyboard support — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 35
`keyenvoy` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1973
`keyenvoy` server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1974
`keylogin` — decrypt and store secret key — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 253; *System and Network Administration*, 428, 434
`keylogout` — remove secret key — *System and Network Administration*, 428
`keylogout` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 254
`/usr/etc/keyserv` — *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 427, 432
`keytables` — keyboard table descriptions for loadkeys and dumpkeys — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1597
keyword parameters in the Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
keywords
data — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 113, 102
ID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112, 99
keyword summary of fixed bugs — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 48
`kgmon` — dump profile buffers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1975
`kill()` — send signal to process — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 764; *System Services Overview*, 23
`kill` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108, 255
and root privileges — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
`kill` dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 30
`killpg()` — send signal to process group — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 766
`killpgrp()` — *System Services Overview*, 23
`KIOCCMD` — send a keyboard command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
`KIOCGCOMPAT` — get compatibility mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
`KIOCGDIRECT` — get keyboard "direct input" state — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
`KIOCGKEY` — get translation table entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
`KIOCGLED` — get LEDs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
`KIOCGTRANS` — get keyboard translation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1407
`KIOCLAYOUT` — get keyboard type — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
`KIOCSCOMPAT` — set compatibility mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
`KIOCSDIRECT` — set keyboard "direct input" state — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1409
`KIOCSKEY` — change translation table entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
`KIOCSLED` — set LEDs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
`KIOCTRANS` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
`KIOCTRANS` — set keyboard translation — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1407
`KIOCTYPE` — get keyboard type — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
kmem group — *System and Network Administration*, 834
kmem — kernel memory space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
-k option — *Assembly Language Reference*, 1
`kvm_close()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1034
`kvm_getcmd()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1030
`kvm_getproc()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1032
`kvm_getu()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1030
`kvm_nextproc()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1032
`kvm_nlist()` — get entries from kernel symbol table — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1033
`kvm_open()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1034
`kvm_read()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1036
`kvm_setproc()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1032
`kvm_write()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1036
`/usr/kvm`

contents in 4.1

System and Network Administration, 25 *thru* 27

sun microsystems

L

Topic	*Where to Look*
\l (horizontal line) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 119
\L (vertical line) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 120, 119
l3tol() — convert from 3-byte integer to long integer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1037
l64a() — convert base-64 ASCII to long integer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 902
label	
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 60
label() — plot label	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
label field	*Assembly Language Reference*, 15 *thru* 16
labels	*Assembly Language Reference*, 6 *thru* 7; *SunView User's Guide*, 62
local	*Assembly Language Reference*, 6
numeric	*Assembly Language Reference*, 6
scope	*Assembly Language Reference*, 6
Type2 keyboard	*SunView User's Guide*, 65
Type3 keyboard	*SunView User's Guide*, 64
Type4 keyboard	*SunView User's Guide*, 63
LAN	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *System and Network Administration*, 52
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 60
remote system dumps on	*System and Network Administration*, 99
restoring files on	*System and Network Administration*, 107
LANCE 10 Mb/s Ethernet interface — le	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1413 *thru* 1414
languages	
cb — format filter for C sources	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 53
cc — C compiler	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 54
tcflow — code flow graph	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 61
cpp — C preprocessor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 91
cxref — cross reference C program	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 128
indent — format C source	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 238
lex — generate lexical analyzer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 266
lint — C program verifier	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
mkstr — create C error messages	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 344
tcov — code coverage tool	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 569
xstr — extract strings from C code	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 672
language standards	
ansic — C Language standard	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1794
language tools	
lint — check C programs	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 169 *thru* 180
yacc compiler-compiler	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 227 *thru* 263
large arrays in dbx	*Debugging Tools*, 30, 46
large boxes	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 121
large files	*Debugging Tools*, 32
large programs	*Debugging Tools*, 30
last — list last logins	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 256
lastcomm — display last commands	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 257
last locations in program	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 965
lastlog — login records	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1705
lastlogin — accounting shell procedure	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
layers of RPC	*Network Programming*, 65
layout of items within a panel	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
layout of subwindows within a frame	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 44
LC_ALL	

`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LC_COLLATE
`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LC_CTYPE
`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LC_MESSAGES
`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LC_MONETARY
`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LC_NUMERIC
`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LC_TIME
`setlocale()` category — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1155
LCK — lock file — *System and Network Administration*, 678
`.lcomm` directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
`lcong48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`.lc` (set leader character) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 61
`ld` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
`-l` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 3
vs. `ld.so`, link editors — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
`ld.so` — dynamic link editor — *System and Network Administration*, 26
`ld.so.cache corrupted` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 16
`ld.so: lib`*name*`.so.`*major* `not found` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 16
`ld.so` dynamic link editor — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10, 11
`LD_LIBRARY_PATH` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 3, 5
`ld_need` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
`ldaclose()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1039
`ldahread()` — read archive header of COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1038
`ldaopen()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1047
`ldclose()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1039
`ld` — link editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 258
`ldconfig` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 15; *System and Network Administration*, 26
`ldconfig` — configure link-editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1976
`ldd` — list dynamic dependencies — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 264
`ldfcn()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1040
`ldfhread()` — read file header of COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1042
`ldgetname()` — retrieve symbol name for COFF file symbol table entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1043
`ldlinit()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1044
`ldlitem()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1044
`ldlread()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1044
`ldlseek()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1045
`ldnlseek()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1045
`ldnrseek()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1049
`ldnshread()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1050
`ldnsseek()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1051
`ldohseek()` — seek to optional file header of COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1046
`ldopen()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1047
`ldrseek()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1049
`ldshread()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1050
`ldsseek()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1051
`ldtbindex()` — compute index of symbol table entry of COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1052
`ldtbread()` — read an indexed symbol table entry of a COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1053
`ldtbseek()` — seek to the symbol table of a COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1054

sun microsystems

ldterm, terminal STREAMS module — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1411
leaders and leader characters — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 59, 60
leaf procedure — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
learning about terminal capabilities, terminfo — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
leave — remind you of leaving time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 265
leaveok() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
leaving SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 51, 58, 117
le — LANCE 10 Mb/s Ethernet interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1413 *thru* 1414
left
  associativity in yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 240
  context-sensitivity in lex — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 221 *thru* 223
left-handed function keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 62
left-handed user — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
Left_Handed default — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
left margin — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 29
LEFT mouse button — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
len built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
length of string
  strlen() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
length of title — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 69
lessons — *SunView User's Guide*, 1 *thru* 51
level number, in SID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
lex language tags file — ctags — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 117
  actions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 210 *thru* 214
  character set — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 223 *thru* 224
  examples — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 218 *thru* 221
  left context-sensitivity — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 221 *thru* 223
  regular expressions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 207 *thru* 210
  source definitions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 216 *thru* 217
  source format — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 206
  source format summary — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 224 *thru* 225
  usage — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 217
  with yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 218
lex — generate lexical analyzer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 266
lexical analysis, C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
lexical analysis for yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 234
lexical elements — *Assembly Language Reference*, 5 *thru* 9
lex regular expressions
  arbitrary character — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 208
  character classes — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 208
  context sensitivity — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 209
  operators — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 207
  optional expressions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 209
  repeated expressions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 209
  repetitions and definition — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 210
lfind() — linear search routine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1062
.lg (set ligature mode) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 53
/lib directory — *System and Network Administration*, 21
libc.a — *Network Programming*, 103
libraries — *System and Network Administration*, 13
  shared — *System and Network Administration*, 190
  supplying to ld — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 3
libraries, building with make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 141
libraries used in SunView — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
library
  find ordering for object — lorder — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 287
  make random — ranlib — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 427
  overview of System V curses — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 290
  support, improved in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 346
library file format — ar — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1532

library functions
- introduction to C — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 887
- introduction to mathematical — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1301
- introduction to RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1329
- introduction to standard I/O — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1171
- System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293, 295 *thru* 317
- `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317

library management
- `ar` — library maintenance — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 25

library primitives for XDR — *Network Programming*, 109
library routines — *Network Programming*, 290; *System Services Overview*, 66
- glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 60

`librpcsvc.a` — *Network Programming*, 66
`life` — SunView game of life — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1762
ligatures — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 53
Lightweight Processes — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- agents — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 29
- asynchronous interrupts — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 29
- asynchrony — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- big example — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 47
- condition variables, monitors — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 40
- coroutines — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 21
- critical sections — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 39
- custom schedulers — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 22
- definition — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- example — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 19
- examples of agents — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 36
- exception handling example — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 46
- exceptions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 44
- exit handlers — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 45
- functionality — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- intelligent servers — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 28
- introduction — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- message paradigm — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 30
- message queues — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 26
- messages — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 25, 26
- messages vs. monitors — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 25
- monitor-based programs — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 40
- monitors — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 25
- monitors, enforcing discipline — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41
- monitors, nested — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 42
- monitors and conditions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 39
- monitors vs. interrupt masking — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 40
- pods — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 18
- primitives — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
- reentrant monitors — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 42
- rendezvous semantics — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 26
- scheduling — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 18
- special context switching — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 23
- stack issues — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 20
- synchronous traps — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 45
- system calls — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 30
- threads of control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 18

lightweight processes library — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1273
limerick — *SunView User's Guide*, 15
limitations of `icon_load_mpr()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 148
limitations of `icon_load_mpr()` — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
limitations of this manual — *Writing Device Drivers*, 3
`limit` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
limiting virtual address space — `set4` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
limits

sun microsystems

disk space — `quota` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 426
get for user — `ulimit()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
set for user — `ulimit()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
limits to assigning keys — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 37
`line` — read one line — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 268
getting line number — *SunView User's Guide*, 134
selecting by number — *SunView User's Guide*, 134
`line()` — plot line — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
line, erasing — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
line-length — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 29
line adjustment indicators
both — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
center — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
indentation — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 31
left — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
normal — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
right — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
linear search and update routine — `lsearch()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1062
linear search routine — `lfind()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1062
line break, deleting — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
line disciplines, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 144
line drawing
functions — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119, 120
horizontal — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
vertical — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119, 120
line editors
`ed` — *Editing Text Files*, 83 *thru* 128
`ex` — *Editing Text Files*, 57 *thru* 79
Line Feed key — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6; *SunView User's Guide*, 88
line kill terminal function — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 3
`linemod()` — set line style — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
line numbering
start — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 125
suspend — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 126
line numbering — `nl` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 359
line printer control — `lpc` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980 *thru* 1981
line printer daemon — `lpd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1982
line printer system — *System and Network Administration*, 345
lines — *Assembly Language Reference*, 15
count — `wc` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 658
find, in sorted file — `look` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 285
line spacing request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
line to Ethernet address — `ether_line()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 966
`link` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 15; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1977
make symbolic — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 864
read value of symbolic — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 815
`link()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 767; *System Services Overview*, 39
linkage tables — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 9
link count — *System and Network Administration*, 148
link editing, overview for shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
link editor — `ld` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 258, 1603
`-Bstatic` and `-Bdynamic` options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
`-dc` and `-dp` options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
debuggers — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 6
dynamic — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
dynamic binding — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
`-n` and `-N` options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
static — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
static binding — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
link editor output — `a.out` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1524

link editors, ld and ld.so — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
linking objects and static libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
linking with system-supplied libraries in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 144
links — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27, 43; *System Services Overview*, 39
  hard — *System Services Overview*, 39
  symbolic — *System Services Overview*, 39
lint
  and make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 144
  controls — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 177 *thru* 178
  library directives — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178 *thru* 179
  options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 179 *thru* 180
  pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7
lint — C program verifier — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
lint — C program checker — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 169 *thru* 180
LINTLIBRARY — lint control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178
LINTLIBRARY — lint library directives — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178
list, reordering — *SunView User's Guide*, 105
listen() — *Network Programming*, 284; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 769; *System Services Overview*, 49
listen — network listener service administration — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
LISTER mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
listing contents of a directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25 *thru* 28
listing procedures — *Debugging Tools*, 19
listing source code — *Debugging Tools*, 18
list mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
literal next-character terminal function — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
literature references, find and insert — refer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 436
.ll (set line-length) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 29
ln — make link — *System and Network Administration*, 148
ln: name is a directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
ln command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 43; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
.l (line-length) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 30
Loadable Drivers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 19, 93
  Adding — *Writing Device Drivers*, 130
  Removing — *Writing Device Drivers*, 130
load average — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
loadc command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 276
load command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 276
Load File, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 38, 128
load font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 54, 112
load frame buffer image — screenload — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 485
loading a file — *SunView User's Guide*, 38
loadkeys
  keyboard table descriptions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1597
loadkeys command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 278
load mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
load private copy of font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
load system default font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
LOC_DRAG — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
LOC_MOVE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
LOC_RGNENTER — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16
LOC_RGNEXIT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16
LOC_STILL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
LOC_TRAJECTORY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
LOC_WINENTER — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
LOC_WINEXIT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
local administrative domains — *System and Network Administration*, 516
local area network — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97

sun microsystems

localdtconv() — get date and time formatting conventions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1055

locale
- date and time formatting conventions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1055
- numeric and monetary formatting conventions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1057

localeconv() — get numeric and monetary formatting conventions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1057

locale — localization data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1604

local file
- glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 60

localhost — *System and Network Administration*, 524

localhost address — *System and Network Administration*, 372

local labels — *Assembly Language Reference*, 6

local motions
- \ (unpaddable space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 108
- \& (zero-width non-printing) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
- \^ (thin space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 113
- \| (thick space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
- \0 (digit-size space) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
- \b (bracket) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 110
- \d (move down) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 117
- \h (horizontal motion) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 107
- \l (horizontal line) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 109
- \L (vertical line) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 119
- \o (overstrike) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 120, 119
- \r (reverse line) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 114
- \u (move up) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 119
- \v (vertical motion) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 107
- \z (zero motion) function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 108

local names — *Network Programming*, 282

local network — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 115

localtime() — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923

locate program — whereis — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 661

locating a command with which — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9

locating a file with find — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 10

location counter — *Assembly Language Reference*, 8

locator — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, *see* mouse

locator motion event codes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76

lock
- file — flock() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 728
- record — fcntl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 724, 1060

lock address space — mlockall() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1076

lockd lock daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 160

lockd — network lock daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1978

lockf() — *Network Programming*, 27; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1060

locking — *Network Programming*, 2
- versions of files with SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93

locking, and state files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53

locking files — *System Services Overview*, 41

Lock Manager — *Network Programming*, 26; *System and Network Administration*, 424
- crashing — *Network Programming*, 27
- protocol — *Network Programming*, 29
- state — *Network Programming*, 27

lock memory pages — mlock() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1075

lock process, text, or data segment in memory — plock() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1090

locks, advisory — *Network Programming*, 29

Lock Screen — *SunView User's Guide*, 24, 28, 58; *System and Network Administration*, 151, 155, 833

Lock Screen, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 117
`lockscreen` — save window context — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 279
  security — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
`lockscreen` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 24, 168
`lo` — software loopback network interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1415
`lofs` — *System and Network Administration*, 34
`log()` — natural logarithm — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`log10` — logarithm, base 10 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`log1p()` — natural logarithm — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`log2` — logarithm, base 2 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
logarithm, base 10 — `log10` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
logarithm, base 2 — `log2` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
logarithm, natural — `log()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`logb()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1317
`log` command — *STREAMS Programming*, 32
log files
  removing — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 11, 35
  viewing — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10, 32
log files and system log daemon — `syslogd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2124
log gamma function — `gamma()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1319
`logger` — make system log entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 281
logging in over the network — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 9
login — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 5 *thru* 7; *SunView User's Guide*, 28; *System and Network Administration*, 153, 154, 157, 165, 428, 434
  adding via UUCP — *System and Network Administration*, 680
  `change_login` — screen blanking and login — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1873
  change password — `passwd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 398
  display effective user name — `whoami` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 665
  display login name — `logname` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 284
  display user and group IDs — `id` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 237
  incorrect — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 6
  info on users — `finger` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 196
  information — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 6
  list last — `last` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 256
  make script of session — `script` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 487
  problems — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 7 *thru* 9
  prompt — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 5
  `rusers` — who is on local network — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 451
  `rwho` — who is on local network — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 453
  save window context — `lockscreen` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 279
  system message — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 116
  `Systems` file field — *System and Network Administration*, 666
  to local machine — `login` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 282
  to remote machine — `rlogin` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 439
  what are users doing — `w` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 654
  `who` — who is logged in — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 664
login, remote — *SunView User's Guide*, 117
login access to other machines — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37
login accounting, display login record — `ac` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1834
`login` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108, 505; *System Services Overview*, 75
login environment
  display variables — `printenv` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 417
  `tset` — set terminal characteristics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611
  `tty` — get terminal name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 616
login environment — `environ` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1564
`.login` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 21; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 114, 115; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98
login name, get — `getlogin()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 997
login password
  change password — `passwd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 398

sun microsystems

change in NIS — `yppasswd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 678

login records
- `lastlog` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1705
- `utmp` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1705
- `wtmp` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1705

`logintool` — graphic login interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1979
`logname` — display login name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 284
logout
- Ctrl-D — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 8
- problems — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 8

`logout` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
`.logout` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 27; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 98

logout problems — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 7 *thru* 9
`long` — *Network Programming*, 92
`.long` directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
long integer
- convert to and from 3-byte integer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1037

`longjmp()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 23; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17, 42, 44
`longjmp()` — non-local goto — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1153
long lines — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 8
`longname()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
look
- at current event on transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1203
- at system images — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1889

look-up table — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 39
`lookbib` — find bibliographic references — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 286
`look` command — *Editing Text Files*, 153; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 285
look for pattern in file — `grep` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
look up word in dictionary — *Editing Text Files*, 153
loop, C shell control flow — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
loop-around driver, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 104
loopback — *System and Network Administration*, 34
loopback connectors
- cable — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 59

loopback file system
- mount — `mount` — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 60

`-L` option — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1416
`lorder` — find ordering for object library — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
`/lost+found` directory — *Assembly Language Reference*, 2
lost data or files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 287
low-water mark — *System and Network Administration*, 21
lower layers of RPC — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
low level input-output — *Network Programming*, 325
- `close()` — *Network Programming*, 72
- error processing — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63 *thru* 69
- file descriptor — *C Programmer's Guide*, 66
- `lseek()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 68
- `open()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63
- `read()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 67
- `seek()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 66
- `unlink()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 64
- `write()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 67

`lpc` — line printer control — *C Programmer's Guide*, 66
- exiting — *System and Network Administration*, 358
- starting — *System and Network Administration*, 354

`lpc` — line printer control — *System and Network Administration*, 353
`lpd` daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
`lpd` — line printer daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 12, 346, 358
`lpq` — display print queue — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1982
System and Network Administration, 147, 357

lpq command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 289
lpr — print — *System and Network Administration*, 147, 356
lpr command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 291
  -h — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
  -p — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35
  -t — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35
  and pr command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
lpr command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 49
lprm — remove print job — *System and Network Administration*, 147, 358
lprm command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 294
lp—send requests to a printer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 288
lpstat—print the printer status information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 295
lptest command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 296
lrand48() — generate uniformly distributed random numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
ls — list directory contents — *System and Network Administration*, 115
  options — *System and Network Administration*, 154
  and displaying permissions — *System and Network Administration*, 140
ls command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25 *thru* 28; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 297
  -a — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
  -F — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
  -F(*) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
  -F(/) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
  -F(=) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
  -F(@) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
  -l — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27, 37, 38, 42
  -ld — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28
  -lg — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 42
lsearch() — linear search and update routine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1062
lseek() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 67
lseek() — move file position — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770; *System Services Overview*, 40
.ls (change line spacing) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 43
lstat() — obtain file attributes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858; *System Services Overview*, 38
lsw—list TFS whiteout entries — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 300
ltol3() — convert from long integer to 3-byte integer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1037
.lt (set length of title) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 69
LWP — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 17
lwp_checkstkset() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 20; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
lwp_create() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 18; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1284
lwp_ctxinit() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_ctxmemget() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_ctxmemset() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_ctxremove() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_ctxset() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_datastk() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 32; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
lwp_destroy() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1284
lwp_enumerate() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1291
lwp_errstr() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1290
lwp_fpset() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_geterr() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1290
lwp_getregs() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1291
lwp_getstate() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1291
lwp_join() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292
lwp_libcset() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1286
lwp_newstk() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 19; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
lwp_perror() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1290
lwp_ping() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1291
lwp_resched() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 22; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292

`lwp_resume()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 22; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292
`lwp_self()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1291
`lwp_setpri()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 22; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292
`lwp_setregs()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1291
`lwp_setstkcache()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 19; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
`lwp_sleep()` function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292
`lwp_stkcswset()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 20; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
`lwp_suspend()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 22; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292
`lwp_yield()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 21; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1292

M

Topic	*Where to Look*
~m — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
m_adj()	*Network Programming*, 322
m_cat()	*Network Programming*, 322
m_copy()	*Network Programming*, 322
m_cpytoc()	*Network Programming*, 322
m_free()	*Network Programming*, 321
m_get()	*Network Programming*, 321
m_pullup()	*Network Programming*, 322
m4 built-in macros	
changequote	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
define	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 194
divert	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
divnum	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
dnl	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 201
dumpdef	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 201
errprint	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 201
eval	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 198
ifdef	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
ifelse	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
include	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 198
incr	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 197
index	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
len	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
mktemp	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
sinclude	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 198
substr	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
syscmd	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
translit	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
undefine	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
undivert	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
m4 — macro processor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 301
m4 macro processor	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 193 *thru* 202
-m68010 option	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-m68020 option	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
m68k — machine type truth value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
mach — display Sun processor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 304
machine-level dbx commands	*Debugging Tools*, 25 *thru* 27
machine-dependent values — values()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1247
machine name	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 5
machine security	*System and Network Administration*, 165
macro	
processing changes for make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 345
references in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 124
macro processor — m4	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 301
macros	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 7, 85
append to	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 92
arguments to	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 89
copy mode	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 92
defining	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 85
embedded blanks	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 91

invoking	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 85
print names and sizes	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 133
remove	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
renaming	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 88
macro substitution, and `make`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 21
`m adb` variable — magic number	*Debugging Tools*, 96
`madd()` — multiple precision add	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`madvise()` — provide advice to VM system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1064
`magic` file — `file` command's magic numbers table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1605
magnetic tape	
backspace files — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
backspace records — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
copy — `tcopy`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 568
erase — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
forward space files — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
forward space records — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
general interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1427
get unit status — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
manipulate — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
place unit off-line — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
retension — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
rewind — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
scan — `tcopy`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 568
skip backward files — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
skip backward records — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
skip forward files — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
skip forward records — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
write EOF mark on — `mt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
magnify raster image — `rastrepl`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 429
`mail`	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 1; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 139 *thru* 153, *see also* `mail` variables; *System and Network Administration*, 55, 157
? command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
addressing a letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 140, 141, 145
administering	*System and Network Administration*, 635 *thru* 649
aliases	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 163 *thru* 166
aliases in `/etc/aliases`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 164
aliases in `.mailrc`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 163 *thru* 164, 166
and Mail Tool	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 139
and `vi`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
`Bcc:`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
blind carbon copies	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
canceling a letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
carbon copies	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
`Cc:`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
`~c` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145, 149
changing name in outgoing mail	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 157
`chfn` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 157
command tables	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151 *thru* 153
composing a letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 140
Ctrl-C	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
Ctrl-D	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 140, 145, 151
copying a letter into file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149
copying a letter into folder	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149 *thru* 150
copying vs. saving	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148
current letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142, 143
`Date:`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
`d` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
defaults	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149
defined	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 139
deleted letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
deleting a letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143

sun microsystems

enabling for workstations — *System and Network Administration*, 172
enroll for secret — `enroll` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
folder directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149 *thru* 150
folders — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149 *thru* 150
`.forward` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 156
forwarding a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 156
`From:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
`from` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
`~h` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 145
header — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 141, 143, 145, 148
help — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142, 151 *thru* 153
incoming mail — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 156
inserting a file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 147
inserting a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 146 *thru* 147
Internet — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 161; *System and Network Administration*, 647
letter number — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 141, 142, 143
letter status — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
mailbox — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 141, 142, 144, 148
`mail` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 139, 145
`.mailrc` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149
mail system command list — *System and Network Administration*, 635
`mbox` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
`~m` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 146, 148
`Message-Id:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
modifying — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143, 145, 149
name, changing in outgoing mail — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 157
new letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
notification of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
options — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143, 145, 149
`~p` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 146
postmaster alias — *System and Network Administration*, 644
printing a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 144
print waiting — `prmail` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 382
`q` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142, 144
quitting `vi` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
quitting with `q` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142, 144
quitting with `x` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 144
`~r` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 147
`r` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148
`Re: Subject:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148
reading a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 140, 142 *thru* 144
reading a letter in file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 150
reading a letter in folder — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 150
`Received:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
receive secret mail — `enroll` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
remote networks — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 159 *thru* 161
replying to a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148
replying with `vacation` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
retrieving a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148 *thru* 150
`Return-Path:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
saving a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148 *thru* 150
saving a letter into file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148
saving a letter into folder — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149 *thru* 150
saving a letter with `.forward` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 156
`s` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 148, 149
selecting a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
sender — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
sender of letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
sending a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 139, 140, 141, 145, 151
sending a letter to file or folder — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 150
send secret mail — `xsend` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
`set folder` variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 149
size of letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143

starting — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 139
starting `vi` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
status — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
`Subject:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 140, 143, 145, 151
subject of letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
suppressing header — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
system log — *System and Network Administration*, 649
tilde commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
tilde escapes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
time letter sent — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143
`To:` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143, 145
`u` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 144
undeleting a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 144
unread letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 142
and UUCP — *System and Network Administration*, 683
UUCP network — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 159 *thru* 161
`vacation` program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
variables — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 143, 145, 149, *see also* `mail` variables
`~v` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 151
viewing inserted letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 146
writing a letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 140
`x` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 144
Mailbox Information — *System and Network Administration*, 535
Mail category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
`MAILCHECK` variable — `sh` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
`mail` — send and receive mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 306 *thru* 317; *System Services Overview*, 73
`mail` commands — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309 *thru* 313
`!` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`#` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`=` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`?` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`|` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`alias` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`alternates` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`cd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`chdir` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`copy` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`Copy` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`delete` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`discard` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`dp` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`dt` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`echo` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`edit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`else` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`endif` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`exit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`file` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`folder` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`folders` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`followup` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`Followup` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`from` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`group` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 309
`headers` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`help` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`hold` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`if` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`ignore` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`inc` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`list` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`load` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`mail` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311

sun microsystems

mbox — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
new — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
next — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
pipe — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
preserve — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
print — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Print — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
quit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
reply — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Reply — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Replyall — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
replysender — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
respond — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Respond — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
save — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Save — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
set — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
size — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
source — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
top — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
touch — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
type — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Type — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
undelete — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
unread — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
unset — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
version — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
visual — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
write — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
xit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
z — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313

mail delivery server — sendmail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2100

mail environment variables
HOME — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
MAIL — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
MAILRC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314

Mail Exchanger — *System and Network Administration*, 534

mail, forwarding messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313

Mail Group Member — *System and Network Administration*, 536

mailhost
configuring — *System and Network Administration*, 640

mail mail command — *System and Network Administration*, 642

MAIL mail environment variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311

MAILPATH variable — sh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313

.mailrc file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501

.mailrc file — *System and Network Administration*, 154
aliases — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 2; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 127, 149, 167 *thru* 177

MAILRC mail environment variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 163 *thru* 164, 166

Mailrc sample .mailrc file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314

mail routing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 167

mail routing domain — *System and Network Administration*, 755, 864

mail services — *System and Network Administration*, 637
biff — mail notifier — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 46
binmail — version 7 mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 47
who is mail from — from — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 204

mailstats — mail delivery statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1984

mail tilde escapes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 307 *thru* 308
~! — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 307
~. — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 307
~: — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 308

~<
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~?
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~_
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~|
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~A
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~b
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~c
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~d
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~e
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~f
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~h
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~i
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~m
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~p
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~q
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~r
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~s
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~t
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~v
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~w
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
~x
SunOS Reference Manual, 308

Mail Tool
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 117 *thru* 137, *see also* Mail Tool variables; *SunView User's Guide*, 49, 179; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 318

active letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
addressing a letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
address template
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
aliases
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 163 *thru* 166
aliases in `/etc/aliases`
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 164
aliases in `.mailrc`
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 163 *thru* 164, 166
`alwaysusepopup` variable
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
and `mail`
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 117
`askbcc` variable
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
background, running in
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 117
`Bcc:`
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
Cancel button
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129, 134
canceling a letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 134
`Cc:`
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
changing directories in
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 128
changing name in outgoing mail
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 157
`chfn` command
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 157
clearing composition window
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
closed form
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 118
closing
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 136
closing composition window
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
command panel window
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121
committing changes
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 123, 128, 136
Compose button
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 122, 129, 133, 135
composing a letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
composition window
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 122, 129 *thru* 136
copying a letter into file
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
copying vs. saving
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
current letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
date
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121
Defaults Editor
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 117, 123, 124, 126, 127, 129
Delete button
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 128
deleting a letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 128
Deliver button
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129, 134
delivering a letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 134
Disappear button
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
displaying a letter
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
Done button
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127, 136
`expert` variable
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
fields
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129

sun microsystems

`File:`
Folder button
folder directory
folders
`.forward` file
forwarding a letter
`from` command
header
header list
header list window
iconic form
ignoring header lines
Include button
including a file
including a letter
incoming mail
Internet
line wrap
mailbox
`.mailrc` file
menus
message number
message window
Misc button
mouse buttons
name, changing in outgoing mail
new mail
New Mail button
Next button
open form
options
pop-up composition window
Print button
printing a letter
`printmail` variable
pushing a button
quitting
Re-address button
re-addressing composition window
reading a letter
reading a letter in file
reading a letter in folder
reading mail
receiving mail
remote networks
Reply button
replying to a letter
replying with `vacation`
retrieving a letter
reusing composition window
Save button
saving a letter
saving a letter into file
saving a letter into folder
saving a letter with `.forward`
selecting a letter
sender
sending a letter
sending a letter to a file or folder
`set folder` variable
Show button
starting Mail Tool
status indicators

SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127 *thru* 128
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 119, 124, 127 *thru* 128
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 156
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 130, 156
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 155
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 120, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 120, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 118, 123
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129, 130, 131
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 133
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 130
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 123, 156
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 161
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 130
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 120, 128
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 117, 127, 137
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 123
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127, 128, 137
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 123
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 157
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121, 123
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124, 127, 136
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 118
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126, 127, 129, 135, 137
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121, 123
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 136 *thru* 137
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129, 135
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124 *thru* 126
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 123 *thru* 128
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 123 *thru* 128
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 159 *thru* 161
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 122, 130, 133
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 130
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 155
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 135
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126 *thru* 128
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 126
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 156
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121, 155
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 134
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 129
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 127
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 124
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 117
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 121

`Subject:`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 129
subwindows	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 120 *thru* 123
SunView	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 117, 121
suppressing header information	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 124
Text Edit	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 130, 133
time	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 121
`To:`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 129
turning confirmations off	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 135
undeleting a letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 128, 136
unread letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 121
UUCP network	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 159 *thru* 161
`vacation` program	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
variables	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 126, 127, 129, 135, 137, *see also* Mail Tool variables
word-wrap	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 130
writing a letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 129
`mailtool` command, used in SunView	*SunView User's Guide*, 168
Mail Tool variables	
add letters to beginning of mbox	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
addresses given relative to yours	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`allnet`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`allowreversescan`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`alwaysignore`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`alwaysusepopup`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`append`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`ask`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`askbcc`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`askcc`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`asksub`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
automatic blind carbon copy prompt	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
automatic carbon copy prompt	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
automatic subject prompt	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`autoprint`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`Bcc:`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
beeps upon mail arrival	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`bell`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170, 171
composition window proportion of message window	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
composition window size	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
confirm edits in message window	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`DEAD`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
Defaults Editor	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 168
designate folder directory	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
designate mailbox file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
designate yourself as recipient	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
disable confirmations	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`disablefields`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
display folder directory	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
display letter recipient	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
display next letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`editmessagwindow`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`expert`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`filemenu`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`filemenusize`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
flashes upon mail arrival	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`folder`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 169, 172
frequency of checking new mail	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`headerlines`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
header list window size	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`hold`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
ignore Ctrl-C	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
indent included letters	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
`indentprefix`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173

sun microsystems

`interval` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`keep` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
keep letters in mailbox — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
keep mailbox — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
`keepsave` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
letter record file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
letter record in folder directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`LISTER` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
`maillines` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`.mailrc` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 167 *thru* 177
`Mailrc` sample `.mailrc` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 167
`MBOX` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
message window size — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`metoo` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
`moveinputfocus` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`msgpercent` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`onehop` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`outfolder` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`popuplines` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`printmail` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
`record` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
remove address fields — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
`replyall` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
retain saved letters in mailbox — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
reverse reply commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`save` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`sendmail` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
separate composition window — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 170
set printing command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
set prompt in composition window — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
setting `File:` menu — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
setting variables — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 169
`showto` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
size of `File:` menu — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
specify mail delivery program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
store deleted letters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
store interrupted letters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 174
suppressing header information — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 177
`trash` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 171
treat network names identical to usernames — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172

`mail` utilities
`comsat` — biff server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1883
create aliases database — `newaliases` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2021
statistics — `mailstats` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1984
`MAIL` variable — `sh` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
`mail` variables — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112, 313 *thru* 316
! as a special case in `vi` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
add letters to beginning of mbox — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
addresses given relative to yours — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
`allnet` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`alwaysignore` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`append` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`ask` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`askcc` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`asksub` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
automatic carbon copy prompt — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
automatic subject prompt — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
`autoprint` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`bang` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
change mail escape character — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
`cmd` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
`conv` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
convert uucp addresses — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175

crt	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
DEAD	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
debug	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 314
Defaults Editor	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 168
default shell command for pipe	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
designate folder directory	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
designate mailbox file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
designate special signature	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
designate yourself as recipient	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
display crt number of lines	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
display folder directory	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
display letter recipient	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
display long letters	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
display next letter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
dot	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
editheaders	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
edit mail headers with editheaders	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
EDITOR	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
escape	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
folder	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 169, 172, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
header	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
hold	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
ignore	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
ignore Ctrl-C	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 175
ignoreeof	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
indent included letters	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
indentprefix	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
insert form feeds	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
keep	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
keep letters in mailbox	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
keep mailbox	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
keepsave	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
letter record file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
letter record in folder directory	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
LISTER	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
.mailrc file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 167 *thru* 177
Mailrc sample .mailrc file	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 167
MBOX	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
metoo	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
no	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
number of header summaries displayed	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
number of lines displayed	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
onehop	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
outfolder	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
page	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
PAGER	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
prompt	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
quiet	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
record	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
replyall	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
retain saved letters in mailbox	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 173
reverse reply commands	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
save	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
screen	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
sendmail	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
sendwait	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
set command interpreter	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
set editor	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
set mail prompt	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
setting variables	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 169
set verbose option	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
SHELL	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
showto	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316

sun microsystems

- sign — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
- specify mail delivery program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 174
- specify screen editor — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
- store interrupted letters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172, 174
- suppress display of first letter — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176
- suppressing header information — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 177
- terminate letters with dot — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
- toplines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
- treat network names identical to usernames — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 172
- turn off header list display — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 175
- verbose — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
- VISUAL — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
- waits to return prompt — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 176

main() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 9

main arguments dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 47

Main Bus
- resource management — *Writing Device Drivers*, 38

maintaining
- software projects, organization issues, and make — *Writing Device Drivers*, 38
- subsidiary libraries with make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 161

maintaining programs with make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 166

maintain programs — make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115 *thru* 168

maintenance
- backing up file systems — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 324 *thru* 338, 375 *thru* 381
- configuring kernel — *System and Network Administration*, 89 *thru* 101
- crashes — *System and Network Administration*, 693 *thru* 700
- disks — *System and Network Administration*, 186 *thru* 190
- fixing NIS problems — *System and Network Administration*, 249 *thru* 313
- local modifications — *System and Network Administration*, 502 *thru* 508
- of printers and print servers — *System and Network Administration*, 191
- restoring file systems — *System and Network Administration*, 345 *thru* 358
- RFS — *System and Network Administration*, 107
- system logs — *System and Network Administration*, 603 *thru* 607
- UUCP scripts — *System and Network Administration*, 193 *thru* 197

maintenance and operation — *System and Network Administration*, 682

major() macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1827

make — process target programs and files — *Writing Device Drivers*, 60
- -t (touch) option, warning against use — *System and Network Administration*, 60
- alternate targets — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 129
- and .make.state — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 120
- and lint — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 126
- make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 144
- and special characters — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 106, 115
- and the Bourne shell — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
- and unknown targets — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
- assumes static source files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
- command line options described — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
- compatibility — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 128
- default target — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
- delta, SCCS — delta — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
- depend replaced by hidden dependency checking — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 466
- dependency checking — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 127
- dependency file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 119, 115
- directory — mkdir — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
- escaped NEWLINE — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 343
- FIFO (named pipe) — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
- fifo — mknod — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
- file system — mkfs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
- forced processing and null rules — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1991
- general purpose use — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
- hard link to file — ln — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
- implicit rules — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 273

implicit rules, list of — <make/default.mk> *SunOS Reference Manual*, 333
incompatibilities with older versions *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 347 *thru* 348
named pipe *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
named pipe — mknod *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
new features in *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 341
new file system — newfs *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2022
null rules and forced processing *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
passing command-line parameters in *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 124
pattern-matching rules *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
precedence of macro values in nested commands *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 154
rule for target *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
SCCS delta — delta *SunOS Reference Manual*, 466
special file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
special file — mknod *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
suffix rules *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
symbolic link to file — ln *SunOS Reference Manual*, 273
system log entry — logger *SunOS Reference Manual*, 281
system log entry — old-syslog *SunOS Reference Manual*, 388
system special files — makedev *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1986
target entries not scanned *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 120
target entry format *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
targets and dependencies *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
vs. shell scripts *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
make command *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 18; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 324 *thru* 338, 375 *thru* 381
-n option *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 21
and command status *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 20
and dependencies *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 19
specifying a target on the command line *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 21
makedbm *Network Programming*, 25; *System and Network Administration*, 480
makedbm — make NIS ndbm file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1985
MAKEDEV — make system special files *System and Network Administration*, 20, 113, 317
makedev() macro *Writing Device Drivers*, 60
makedev — make system special files *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1986
MAKEDEV shell script *Writing Device Drivers*, 127
make directory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 774
makefile *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 19; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
and comments *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 20
and SCCS *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
default file *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 60
searched for in working directory *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
vs. Makefile *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
Makefile.src file *System and Network Administration*, 693
MAKEFLAGS macro in make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 154
make hard link to file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 767
makekey — generate encryption key *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1987
make target
alternate starting, for make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 120
and dependencies in make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
.DEFAULT *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
default target for make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
entries not encountered by make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 120
forced processing in make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
.IGNORE *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 123
.KEEP_STATE *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 125
rules that produce no file *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
.SILENT *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 123
unknown, handling by make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
making new directories *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
making new files *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
mallinfo() — dynamic memory usage information *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1068

sun microsystems

malloc()
    C Programmer's Guide, 73; *Network Programming*, 33, 65; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
malloc_debug()
    C Programmer's Guide, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
malloc_verify()
    C Programmer's Guide, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
mallopt() — quick allocation of small blocks
    SunOS Reference Manual, 1067
man — online display of reference pages
    SunOS Reference Manual, 339
man command
    -k option
        SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 21
-man — macros to format manual pages
    SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 19
manipulate Internet addresses
    SunOS Reference Manual, 1813
manipulate magnetic tape — mt
    SunOS Reference Manual, 1025
manipulating files
    SunOS Reference Manual, 348
-man macro package
    bugs in programs
        Editing Text Files, 169 *thru* 181
    coding conventions
        Formatting Documents, 53 *thru* 60
    cross references
        Formatting Documents, 58
    description of program
        Formatting Documents, 54
    elements of a manual page
        Formatting Documents, 57
    files related to program
        Formatting Documents, 55
    formatting a manual page
        Formatting Documents, 53
    identifying the page
        Formatting Documents, 57
    name of program
        Formatting Documents, 59
    new features
        Formatting Documents, 54
    number register usage
        Formatting Documents, 54
    options of program
        Formatting Documents, 58
    parts of a manual page
        Formatting Documents, 58
    request summary
        Formatting Documents, 56
    see also section
        Formatting Documents, 53
    summary of requests
        Formatting Documents, 59
    synopsis of program
        Formatting Documents, 57
    title header line
        Formatting Documents, 59
man page
    Formatting Documents, 55
manual overview
    Formatting Documents, 54
manual pages
    create cat files for — catman
        System and Network Administration, 14
    describe command — whatis
        Writing Device Drivers, 6; *STREAMS Programming*, 1
map
    glossary definition
        SunOS Reference Manual, 1871
    NIS
        SunOS Reference Manual, 660
    propagation of
        System and Network Administration, 60
MAP_FIXED
        System and Network Administration, 470
MAP_PRIVATE
        System and Network Administration, 487
MAP_RENAME
        Writing Device Drivers, 178
MAP_SHARED
        Writing Device Drivers, 178
MAP_TYPE
        Writing Device Drivers, 178
:map command (vi)
        Writing Device Drivers, 178
map memory pages — mmap()
        Writing Device Drivers, 178
mapped files
        SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 32
    private
        SunOS Reference Manual, 778
    shared
        System Services Overview, 7 *thru* 11
mapping
        System Services Overview, 8
    RFS user and group
        System Services Overview, 8
mapping keys
        SunOS Reference Manual, 1951
mapping without drivers, examples
        SunView User's Guide, 68
margin character
        Writing Device Drivers, 81, 84
margins on a page
        Using nroff *and* troff, 121
    with -me macros
        Formatting Documents, 63, 78, 80, 89
    with -ms macros
        Formatting Documents, 32, 41
    with nroff and troff
        Using nroff *and* troff, 17, 29
mark

horizontal position	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 117
vertical position	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 37, 94
mask, set current signal — `sigsetmask()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 848
masked RasterOp	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 28, 118
master and slave	*Network Programming*, 24
master file, RFS name server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1635
master name servers	
primary master server	*System and Network Administration*, 519
secondary master server	*System and Network Administration*, 519
Match Delimiter, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 141
matching filenames	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
mathematical equations in documents	*Formatting Documents, see* `eqn` program
mathematical functions	
`acos()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`aint()` — convert to integral floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`anint()` — convert to integral floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`asin()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`atan()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`atan2()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`ceil()` — convert to integral floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`cos()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`cosh()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`exp()` — exponential	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`floor()` — convert to integral floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`gamma()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1319
`hypot()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1310
`irint()` — convert to integer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`j0()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`j1()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`jn()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`log()` — natural logarithm	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`log10` — logarithm, base 10	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`log2` — logarithm, base 2	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`nint()` — convert to integer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`pow` — raise to power	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`rint()` — convert to integral floating	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
`sin()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`sinh()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`tan()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`tanh()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`y0()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`y1()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`yn()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
mathematical library functions, introduction to	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1301
`matherr()` — math library exception-handline function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1320
`max_normal()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
`max_subnormal()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
`Maxuuscheds` file	*System and Network Administration*, 677
`Maxuuxqts` file	*System and Network Administration*, 677
`mb_ctlr` structure	*Writing Device Drivers*, 39, 55
`mb_device` structure	*Writing Device Drivers*, 40, 55
`mb_driver` structure	*Writing Device Drivers*, 42
`mb_hd` structure	*Writing Device Drivers*, 39
`mbglue.s`	*Writing Device Drivers*, 124
`mblen()` — multibyte character handling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1071
`mbox` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
`MBOX` mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
`mbstowcs()` — multibyte character handling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1071
`mbtomb()` — multibyte character handling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1071
`mbuf`	*Network Programming*, 320

sun microsystems

mbvar structures — *Writing Device Drivers*, 38
mc_addr field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_alive field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_ctlr field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_dmachan field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_intpri field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_intr field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_mbinfo field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
mc_space field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
MC68881 test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
mc68881version — display MC68881 version — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1988
MC68882 test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
MCL_CURRENT — *System Services Overview*, 12
MCL_FUTURE — *System Services Overview*, 12
mcldup() — *Network Programming*, 321
MCLGET() — *Network Programming*, 321
mclgetx() — *Network Programming*, 321
mconnect — open connection to remote mail server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1989
mcp — Sun MCP Multiprotocol Communications Processor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1417
MCP testing — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
.mc (margin character) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 121
mctl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 771
md_addr field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_alive field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 42
md_dmachan field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_driver field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_flags field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_intpri field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_intr field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_slave field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
md_unit field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 41
mdiv() — multiple precision divide — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
mdr_attach field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 43
XDR_BIODMA — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_cinfo field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_cname field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_dinfo field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
XDR_DMA — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_dname field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_done field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 43
mdr_flags field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_go field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 43
mdr_intr field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 43
mdr_link field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 45
XDR_OBIO — *Writing Device Drivers*, 45
mdr_probe field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 42
mdr_size field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
mdr_slave field — *Writing Device Drivers*, 43
XDR_SWAB — *Writing Device Drivers*, 45
XDR_XCLU — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
measure — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 29
mechanical mouse — *SunView User's Guide*, 84
-me — macro package — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1816
mem_create() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 63, 115
mem_point() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 64, 115
-me macro package — *Formatting Documents*, 61 *thru* 92
    accent marks — *Formatting Documents*, 90

adjusting macro parameters — *Formatting Documents*, 86
annotation reference — *Formatting Documents*, 75
annotations — *Formatting Documents*, 73
basic requests — *Formatting Documents*, 62
changing font and point size — *Formatting Documents*, 83
defining macros — *Formatting Documents*, 82
delayed text — *Formatting Documents*, 74
delayed text inside keeps — *Formatting Documents*, 82
diacritical marks — *Formatting Documents*, 90
displaying documents — *Formatting Documents*, 62
display reference — *Formatting Documents*, 72
displays — *Formatting Documents*, 69
displays (fancy) — *Formatting Documents*, 70
double column format — *Formatting Documents*, 82
double spacing — *Formatting Documents*, 67
elements of document — *Formatting Documents*, 78
endnotes — *Formatting Documents*, 74
font changes — *Formatting Documents*, 83
footers and headers — *Formatting Documents*, 66
footnotes — *Formatting Documents*, 74
footnotes inside keeps — *Formatting Documents*, 82
headers and footers — *Formatting Documents*, 66
indented paragraph — *Formatting Documents*, 63
keeping text on a single page — *Formatting Documents*, 70
left block paragraph — *Formatting Documents*, 63
listing items — *Formatting Documents*, 69
miscellaneous requests — *Formatting Documents*, 89
multiple column reference — *Formatting Documents*, 82
numbered headers — *Formatting Documents*, 77
page layout — *Formatting Documents*, 67
paragraph reference — *Formatting Documents*, 65
paragraphs — *Formatting Documents*, 62
parameters of macros — *Formatting Documents*, 86
parts of document — *Formatting Documents*, 78
point size changes — *Formatting Documents*, 85
predefined strings — *Formatting Documents*, 89
preprocessor support — *Formatting Documents*, 88
printing documents — *Formatting Documents*, 62
quotation marks — *Formatting Documents*, 86
quoted text — *Formatting Documents*, 69
request summary — *Formatting Documents*, 90
`roff` support — *Formatting Documents*, 88
section header reference — *Formatting Documents*, 77
section headers — *Formatting Documents*, 76
special characters — *Formatting Documents*, 90
standard paragraph — *Formatting Documents*, 62
string registers — *Formatting Documents*, 89
summary of requests — *Formatting Documents*, 90
table of contents — *Formatting Documents*, 74
thesis format — *Formatting Documents*, 80
two column format — *Formatting Documents*, 82
typesetting caveats — *Formatting Documents*, 83
typography reference — *Formatting Documents*, 85
underlining — *Formatting Documents*, 69
unnumbered headers — *Formatting Documents*, 78

`memalign()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`memccpy()` — copy memory character strings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
`memchr()` — index memory characters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
`memcmp()` compare memory characters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
`memcpy()` copy memory character fields — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
mem — main memory space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
memory
optimizing usage of user mapped memory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1064

sun microsystems

synchronize with physical storage — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1081
virtual — *System Services Overview*, 3
memory-mapped
device installation options — *Writing Device Drivers*, 78
devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 51, 78
drivers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 78
memory allocation debugging — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75 *thru* 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070
memory allocation with XDR — *Network Programming*, 77
memory and file mapping: `mmap()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 1, 9
memory based file system `tmpfs` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1499
memory contexts — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
memory diagnostic — `imemtest` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1956
memory image
examine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1889
memory image file format — `core` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1554
memory images
`kmem` — kernel memory space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`mem` — main memory space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`sbus` — Sbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`virtual` — virtual address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme16d16` — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme16d32` — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme16` — VMEbus 16-bit space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme24d16` — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme24d32` — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme24` — VMEbus 24-bit space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme32d16` — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`vme32d32` — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
memory leaks — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 37; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 155
memory management — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73 *thru* 76; *Network Programming*, 343; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070; *System Services Overview*, 3 *thru* 14
address spaces — *System Services Overview*, 3
`alloca()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1068
`brk()` — set data segment break — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 706
`calloc()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`cfree()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
concepts — *System Services Overview*, 3
external interfaces — *System Services Overview*, 7
file mapping — *System Services Overview*, 3
`free()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`getpagesize()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 746
`malloc()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`malloc_debug()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
`malloc_verify()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
`mctl()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 771
`memalign()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`mlock()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1075
`mlockall()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1076
`mmap()` — *System Services Overview*, 7 *thru* 11
`mmap()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 778
`mprotect()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 783
`munlock()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1075
`munlockall()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1076
`munmap()` — *System Services Overview*, 11
`munmap()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 792
`realloc()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`sbrk()` — change data segment size — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 706
system calls — *System Services Overview*, 7
`valloc()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
memory management control — `mctl()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 771
memory management debugging — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75 *thru* 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070
memory mapping — *Writing Device Drivers*, 78

memory operations — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
memory pixrects — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 6, 13, 61, 63; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 32
memory tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 39
`memset()` assign to memory characters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1073
menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 113 *thru* 145; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* fullscreen
  accelerators — *SunView User's Guide*, 147
  attributes to add pre-existing menu items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217
  basic usage — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 206
  bringing up — *SunView User's Guide*, 5, 113
  callback procedures — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 222
  `Center_string_items` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
  client data — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210
  closing — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
  Cmd Modes⇒ — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
  cycle item's — *SunView User's Guide*, 46
  `Default_Selection` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
  defaults — *SunView User's Guide*, 114
  default selection — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 231
  destruction — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 220
  dismissing — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
  Display⇒ — *SunView User's Guide*, 134
  display stage of menu processing — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 223
  Edit⇒ — *SunView User's Guide*, 130
  example program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 382
  Extras⇒ — *SunView User's Guide*, 141
  File⇒ — *SunView User's Guide*, 12
  font in — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
  for panel items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145
  Frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 6, 43, 121 *thru* 126
  generate procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
  grayed item — *SunView User's Guide*, 8, 114
  icons in — *SunView User's Guide*, 51
  inactive items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 213
  `Initial_Selection` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
  initial selection — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 231
  in panel — *SunView User's Guide*, 46, 115
  interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306
  notification stage of menu processing — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
  notify procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210, 229
  opening — *SunView User's Guide*, 5
  popping up — *SunView User's Guide*, 8
  previewing — *SunView User's Guide*, 10
  previewing in panel — *SunView User's Guide*, 46
  pull-right — *SunView User's Guide*, 12; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 203
  searching for a menu item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 221
  shadow — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210
  stay-up — *SunView User's Guide*, 6, 51, 115
  `Stay_up` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
  SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 23, 116 *thru* 120
  table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306
  table of functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 312
  table of menu item attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 310
  Text — *SunView User's Guide*, 10, 127 *thru* 144
  Tty — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
  user customizable attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 232
  walking — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 203
`MENU_DISPLAY` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
`MENU_DISPLAY_DONE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
`Menu_generate` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224, 297
`Menu_item` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
`MENU_NOTIFY` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224

MENU_NOTIFY_DONE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
menu_prompt() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 439
menu accelerators *SunView User's Guide*, 150, 153
menu attributes *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306
MENU_ACTION_IMAGE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 219, 306, 310
MENU_ACTION_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 219, 306, 310
MENU_ACTION_PROC *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 310
MENU_APPEND_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217, 306, 310
MENU_BOXED *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 213, 232, 306, 310
MENU_CENTER *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306, 310
MENU_CLIENT_DATA *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210, 306, 310
MENU_COLUMN_MAJOR *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306
MENU_DEFAULT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306
MENU_DEFAULT_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 231, 306
MENU_DEFAULT_SELECTION *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 231, 232, 306
MENU_DESCEND_FIRST *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 221, 306
MENU_FEEDBACK *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 216, 310
MENU_FIRST_EVENT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 306
MENU_FONT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210, 215, 232, 306, 310
MENU_GEN_PROC *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224, 225, 226, 306, 310
MENU_GEN_PROC_IMAGE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 310
MENU_GEN_PROC_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224, 310
MENU_GEN_PULLRIGHT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 228, 310
MENU_GEN_PULLRIGHT_IMAGE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 219, 228, 306, 310
MENU_GEN_PULLRIGHT_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 219, 228, 306, 310
MENU_IMAGE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 310
MENU_IMAGE_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 207, 211, 219, 307, 310
MENU_IMAGES *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 209, 219, 307
MENU_INACTIVE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 213, 310
MENU_INITIAL_SELECTION *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 231, 232, 307
MENU_INITIAL_SELECTION_EXPANDED *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 232, 307
MENU_INITIAL_SELECTION_SELECTED *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 232, 307
MENU_INSERT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 216, 217, 307
MENU_INSERT_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217, 307
MENU_INVERT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 311
MENU_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 208, 215, 219, 307
MENU_JUMP_AFTER_NO_SELECTION *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 232, 307
MENU_JUMP_AFTER_SELECTION *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 232, 307
MENU_LAST_EVENT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 307
MENU_LEFT_MARGIN *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 212, 232, 307, 311
MENU_MARGIN *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 212, 213, 232, 307, 311
MENU_NCOLS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 213, 307
MENU_NITEMS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 215, 307
MENU_NOTIFY_PROC *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 308
MENU_NROWS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 213, 307
MENU_NTH_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 215, 308
MENU_PARENT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 308, 311
MENU_PULLRIGHT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 208, 215, 311
MENU_PULLRIGHT_DELTA *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 232, 308
MENU_PULLRIGHT_IMAGE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 219, 308, 311
MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 218, 219, 308, 311
MENU_RELEASE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 216, 220, 311
MENU_RELEASE_IMAGE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 311
MENU_REMOVE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217, 308
MENU_REMOVE_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217, 308
MENU_REPLACE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217, 308
MENU_REPLACE_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 217, 308
MENU_RIGHT_MARGIN *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 212, 232, 308, 311
MENU_SELECTED *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 308, 311
MENU_SELECTED_ITEM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 231, 308
MENU_SHADOW *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210, 214, 232, 308
MENU_STAY_UP *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 308
MENU_STRING *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 208, 215, 311

MENU_STRING_ITEM — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 207, 211, 219, 308, 311
MENU_STRINGS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 219, 308
MENU_TITLE_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210, 309
MENU_TITLE_ITEM — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210, 309
MENU_TYPE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 309, 311
MENU_VALID_RESULT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 309
MENU_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 207, 211, 311
menu callback procedures
generate procedures — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224
notify and action procedures — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 229
Menu category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 160
menu data types
Menu — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Menu_generate — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 224, 297
Menu_item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
menu functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 312
menu_create() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 206, 312
menu_create_item() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 216, 312
menu_destroy() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 220, 312
menu_destroy_with_proc() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 220, 312
menu_find() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 221, 312
menu_get() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 206, 312
menu_return_item() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 313
menu_return_value() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 313
menu_set() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 206, 312
menu_show() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 206, 211, 222, 226, 312
menu_show_using_fd() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 313
menu item
action procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 211, 229
choosing — *SunView User's Guide*, 8
generate procedure — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 211
grayed — *SunView User's Guide*, 20
margins — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 212
selection required — *SunView User's Guide*, 20
table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 310
value of — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 211
menu package — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 203 *thru* 233
menu processing
display stage — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 222
notification stage — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 222
sort and collate lines — `sort` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 518
merge files — `paste` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 400
`mesg` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 114, 115; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 342
message
header — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
queue — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 57
queue control structure — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
receive from socket — `recv()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
send from socket — `send()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
message allocation, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 21, 85
message blocks, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 20
message control operations
msgctl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 784
msgget() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 786
msgsnd() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 788
message form and linkage, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 82
message format, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 81
message generation, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 83
message handling, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 59 *thru* 70
message interface, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 60
message of the day — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 6, 116

sun microsystems

Message panel, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 159
message panel item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145, 154
message priority, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 89
message queues, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 19, 87, 89
message reception, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 83
messages — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 111 *thru* 116; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54, 56 *thru* 67
- `talk` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 111
- `wall` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 115
- broadcast — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 115
- errors from SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
- interactive — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 111
- non-interactive — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 114
- permit or deny — `mesg` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 342
- prevent appearance — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 114, 115
- system — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 116
- system error — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
- system signal — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1101
- to everyone — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 115
- types of — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 111
- `write` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 114

`messages` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
message structures, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 149
message types, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 15, 150
Meta (♦) keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 60, 61, 64, 65, 150
`META_SHIFT_MASK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86, 87
metacharacters (shell) in `make` rules — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
metacharacters in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
`META` events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`metoo` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
`MFREE()` — *Network Programming*, 321; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`MGET()` — *Network Programming*, 321
`MIDDLE` mouse button — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
`mille` — Mille Bornes game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1763
`MILNET` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100
`min()` — multiple precision decimal input — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`min_normal()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
`min_subnormal()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
`mincore()` — *System Services Overview*, 11, 14
`mincore()` — determie residency of memory pages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 773
`minor()` macro — *Writing Device Drivers*, 60
`minphys()` routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 106
`MINSTACKSZ()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
miscellaneous `curses` functions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277 *thru* 281
- `baudrate` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
- `delwin()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `endwin()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `erasechar` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `getcap()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `getyx()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `inch()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `initscr()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
- `killchar` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
- `leaveok()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
- `longname()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
- `newwin()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
- `nl()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
- `nonl()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
- `nvwin()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
- `scrollok` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280

subwin()
touchline
touchoverlap
touchwin()
unctrl()
winch()
miscellaneous dbx commands
miscellaneous environment information
miscellaneous RPC features
miscellaneous troff information
mkdir — make directory
mkdir()
mkdir: cannot access *directory*
mkdir:cannot make directory *dir*
mkdir command
mkfile command
mkfs — make file system
mknod — build special file
mknod()
mknod command
mkproto — make prototype file system
.mk (mark vertical position) request
mkstr — create C error messages
mktemp() — make unique file name
mktemp built-in m4 macro
mlock()
mlock() — lock pages in memory
mlockall()
mlockall() — lock address space
mmap()
mmap()
direct opening of devices
mmap()
without drivers
MMU
setting the
Sun-3
Sun-4
mnemonics for caret accelerators
/mnt directory
modem
adding a Telebit TrailBlazer to system
adding a USRobotics Courier 2400 to system
adding Hayes Smartmodem to system
adding to system
Automatic Call Unit
automatic dialing
Dialer-Token-Pairs
glossary definition
null
setting characteristics
transmission rates
and connecting UUCP
modes, change permission — chmod
modf() — split into integer part and fraction part
modload — load a module
modstat command
modularity STREAMS

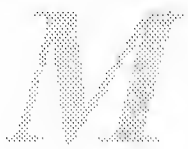
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 280
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 280
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 281
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 281
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 281
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 278
Debugging Tools, 29 *thru* 30
SunOS Reference Manual, 1793
Network Programming, 80
SunOS Reference Manual, 1793
System and Network Administration, 407
SunOS Reference Manual, 774; *System Services Overview*, 35
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 21
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 21
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 23; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 343
SunOS Reference Manual, 1990
SunOS Reference Manual, 1991
System and Network Administration, 329, 334
SunOS Reference Manual, 776; *System Services Overview*, 36, 75, 111
Writing Device Drivers, 128; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
SunOS Reference Manual, 1994
Using nroff *and* troff, 37, 94
SunOS Reference Manual, 344
SunOS Reference Manual, 1074
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 199
System Services Overview, 12
SunOS Reference Manual, 1075
System Services Overview, 12
SunOS Reference Manual, 1076
System Services Overview, 7 *thru* 11
Writing Device Drivers, 78, 50; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 1; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 778
Writing Device Drivers, 83
Writing Device Drivers, 78
Writing Device Drivers, 79

Writing Device Drivers, 61
Writing Device Drivers, 66
Writing Device Drivers, 66
SunView User's Guide, 152
System and Network Administration, 21
System and Network Administration, 54
System and Network Administration, 327
System and Network Administration, 327
System and Network Administration, 327
System and Network Administration, 326, 339
System and Network Administration, 651
System and Network Administration, 658, 659
System and Network Administration, 658
System and Network Administration, 60
System and Network Administration, 320
System and Network Administration, 663, 667
System and Network Administration, 651
System and Network Administration, 681
SunOS Reference Manual, 66
SunOS Reference Manual, 1308
SunOS Reference Manual, 1995
SunOS Reference Manual, 1996
STREAMS Programming, 2

module and driver control, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 43
module configuration, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 140
module declarations, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 77
module environment, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 80
module ioctls, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 101
module procedures, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 79
module reusability, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 7
`modules` dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 30
`modunload` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1997
`mon_break()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_cond_enter()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_create()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_destroy()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_enter()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_enumerate()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_exit()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`mon_waiters()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`monacct` — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`moncontrol()` — make execution profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077
money
  formatting conventions for locale — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1057
monitor
  error messages from — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5; *Writing Device Drivers*, 61 *thru* 77
  PROM monitor configuration interface — *System and Network Administration*, 805 *thru* 823
  and self-test procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1446
  warning — *System and Network Administration*, 68
`MONITOR()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 76
monitor program — `monitor` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077, 1294
monitor traffic on the Ethernet — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1998
monochrome frame buffer — `bwtwo` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1331
`monop` — Monopoly game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1361
`monstartup()` — make execution profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1766
mo (month of year) number register — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077
`moo` game — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
`more` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1768
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 29, 77; *Editing Text Files*, 144; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
`more` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
More Help, example — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 13
More Help, functions — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 12
`mount` — *Network Programming*, 6, 67; *System and Network Administration*, 408, 159, 399, 411, 420
  changing `fstab` using — *System and Network Administration*, 412
  display mounted resource information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2077
  glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 60
  grpid — *System and Network Administration*, 147
  NFS — *Network Programming*, 12
  NFS mount — *System and Network Administration*, 18, 406
  NFS servers — *Network Programming*, 13
  RFS mount — *System and Network Administration*, 18
  TFS file systems — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2012
  UFS mount — *System and Network Administration*, 110
`mount()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 780, 1335; *System Services Overview*, 42
`mount(2)` system call — *System and Network Administration*, 462
`mount_tfs` — mount TFS file systems — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2012
`mount` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39, 50; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
mount data types — *Network Programming*, 183
  `dirpath` — *Network Programming*, 183
  `fhandle` — *Network Programming*, 183

`fhstatus`	*Network Programming*, 183
`name`	*Network Programming*, 184
`mountd` — NFS mount server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2011
`Mount device busy`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21
mounted file system table — `mtab`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1576, 1607
mount file system — `mount`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
mounting	*System and Network Administration*, 399, 16, 159, 406
4.2 mount	*System and Network Administration*, 17
automatically	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
RFS resources	*System and Network Administration*, 580
with automounter	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
mounting remote file systems	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99; *Network Programming*, 6
file system options	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 42
hard	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
soft	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
under RFS	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47, 50
with automounter	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
mount point	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39, 47; *System and Network Administration*, 407, 16, 21
creating	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39
`/-`	*System and Network Administration*, 443
`/home`	*System and Network Administration*, 443
`/net`	*System and Network Administration*, 443
mount protocol	*Network Programming*, 182, 14
basic data types	*Network Programming*, 183
introduction	*Network Programming*, 182
RPC information	*Network Programming*, 183
XDR structure sizes	*Network Programming*, 183
mount server procedures	*Network Programming*, 184
`MNTPROC_DUMP()`	*Network Programming*, 184
`MNTPROC_EXPORT()`	*Network Programming*, 185
`MNTPROC_MNT()`	*Network Programming*, 184
`MNTPROC_NULL()`	*Network Programming*, 184
`MNTPROC_UMNT()`	*Network Programming*, 185
`MNTPROC_UMNTALL()`	*Network Programming*, 185
mount table	*System and Network Administration*, 460
mouse	*SunView User's Guide*, 3, 83; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
clicking	*SunView User's Guide*, 15
event codes for mouse buttons	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
keyboard accelerators	*SunView User's Guide*, 51
left-handed user	*SunView User's Guide*, 4
mechanical	*SunView User's Guide*, 84
optical	*SunView User's Guide*, 83
pointer stuck	*SunView User's Guide*, 4
sample vuid driver	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 184
setting position of mouse cursor	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81
tracking	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
Mouse-to-Type keyboard focus	*SunView User's Guide*, 66
mouse button	
clicking	*SunView User's Guide*, 5
holding down	*SunView User's Guide*, 5
pressing	*SunView User's Guide*, 5
mouse button accelerators	*SunView User's Guide*, 149
`mouse` — Sun mouse	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1422
`mouse` — Sun mouse	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1423
mousing ahead	*SunView User's Guide*, 78
`mout()` — multiple precision decimal output	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`move`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
`move()` — move current point	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
Move, in Frame menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 121

sun microsystems



accelerator — *SunView User's Guide*, 36, 149
alert window — *SunView User's Guide*, 34
Constrained — *SunView User's Guide*, 122
Unconstrained — *SunView User's Guide*, 122
Move Caret to End, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 43, 138
Move Caret to Start, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 43, 137
move directory — `mv` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
move file — `mv` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350
move file position — `lseek()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770
move print jobs — `lpc` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1981
moving
a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
moving a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 32, 81
moving a selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 91
moving disk drives under SunOS 4.1 — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
moving files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33
moving text — *SunView User's Guide*, 19, 102, 103
moving the caret — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
from the keyboard — *SunView User's Guide*, 150
moving to new directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
`mpr_d()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62, 115
`mpr_data` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 61
`mpr_linebytes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62, 115
`mpr_mdlinebytes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62
`mpr_static()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 115; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 209, 242
`mprotect()` — *System Services Overview*, 13
`mprotect()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 783
`mrand48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`MS_ASYNC` — *System Services Overview*, 13
`MS_INVALIDATE` — *System Services Overview*, 13
`MS_LEFT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`MS_MIDDLE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`MS_RIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 76
`MS_SYNC` — *System Services Overview*, 13
-ms — macro package — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1818
`msg_enumrecv()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1297
`msg_enumsend()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1297
`MSG_NOERROR` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63
`MSG_OOB` — *Network Programming*, 302
`MSG_PEEK` — *Network Programming*, 302
`msg_recv()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 26; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1297
`MSG_RECVALL()` macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1297
`msg_reply()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 26; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1297
`msg_send()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 26; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1297
`msgctl()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 60, 56; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 784
`msgflg` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 59, 63
`msgget()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 59, 56; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 786
`msghdr` — *Network Programming*, 277
`MSGMNI` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 59
`msgp` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63
`msgrcv()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63, 57
`msgsnd()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63, 57; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 788
`msgsz` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63
`msgtyp` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 64
-ms macro package — *Formatting Documents*, 23 *thru* 51
accent marks — *Formatting Documents*, 39
bibliographies — *Formatting Documents*, 38

boxing words and text *Formatting Documents*, 36
capabilities of various macros *Formatting Documents*, 24
changes in new package *Formatting Documents*, 23
changing fonts *Formatting Documents*, 37
changing point sizes *Formatting Documents*, 37
cover sheet *Formatting Documents*, 30
date stamp *Formatting Documents*, 38
defaults and how to change them *Formatting Documents*, 41
diacritical marks *Formatting Documents*, 39
dimensions of page elements *Formatting Documents*, 41
displaying documents *Formatting Documents*, 23
displays *Formatting Documents*, 35
double column format *Formatting Documents*, 33
endnotes *Formatting Documents*, 35
`eqn` preprocessor use *Formatting Documents*, 44
even page header and footer *Formatting Documents*, 32
font changes *Formatting Documents*, 37
footers and headers *Formatting Documents*, 31
footnotes *Formatting Documents*, 34
formatting requests *Formatting Documents*, 24
headers and footers *Formatting Documents*, 31
indented paragraph *Formatting Documents*, 26
keeping text on a single page *Formatting Documents*, 36
left block paragraph *Formatting Documents*, 25
left shift – `.RE` *Formatting Documents*, 27
modifying defaults *Formatting Documents*, 41
multiple column format *Formatting Documents*, 33
nested indentation *Formatting Documents*, 27
`nroff` requests *Formatting Documents*, 43
numbered section headers *Formatting Documents*, 29
number register names *Formatting Documents*, 45
odd page header and footer *Formatting Documents*, 32
order of requests *Formatting Documents*, 45
paragraphs *Formatting Documents*, 25
point size changes *Formatting Documents*, 37
printing documents *Formatting Documents*, 23
proper order of requests *Formatting Documents*, 45
quotation marks *Formatting Documents*, 39
quote paragraph *Formatting Documents*, 28
register names *Formatting Documents*, 45
relative indentation *Formatting Documents*, 27
request summary *Formatting Documents*, 47
right shift – `.RS` *Formatting Documents*, 27
running headers and footers *Formatting Documents*, 31
section headers *Formatting Documents*, 29
standard paragraph *Formatting Documents*, 25
string register names *Formatting Documents*, 45
summary of requests *Formatting Documents*, 47
table of contents *Formatting Documents*, 39
`tbl` preprocessor use *Formatting Documents*, 45
thesis format *Formatting Documents*, 38
title page *Formatting Documents*, 30
`troff` requests *Formatting Documents*, 43
unnumbered section headers *Formatting Documents*, 29
`msqid` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58, 60, 63
`msqrt()` — multiple precision exponential *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`msub()` — multiple precision subtract *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`msync()` *System Services Overview*, 13
`msync()` — synchronize memory with physical storage *SunOS Reference Manual*, 791, 1081
`mt` — magnetic tape control *System and Network Administration*, 87
`mtab` *System and Network Administration*, 411
forcing re-reading of *System and Network Administration*, 460
`mtab` — mounted file system table *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1576, 1607

sun microsystems

mt — manipulate magnetic tape *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
mti — Systech MTI-800/1600 multi-terminal interface *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1425 *thru* 1426
mtio — general magnetic tape interface *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1427
mtom() *Network Programming*, 321
mtox() — multiple precision to hexadecimal string *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
mult() — multiple precision multiply *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
multi-clicking *SunView User's Guide*, 95, 96
Multi_click_space default *SunView User's Guide*, 95
Multi_click_timeout default *SunView User's Guide*, 95
Multibus
- adapter *Writing Device Drivers*, 16
- adapter warning *Writing Device Drivers*, 23
- byte-ordering issues *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
- device peculiarities *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
- DMA *Writing Device Drivers*, 112
- multibus resource management *Writing Device Drivers*, 59
- other peculiarities *Writing Device Drivers*, 22

multiple address-space devices *Writing Device Drivers*, 128
multiple columns, print in — pr *SunOS Reference Manual*, 414
multiple desktops, hardware for *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
multiple mounts *System and Network Administration*, 447
- and mount points *System and Network Administration*, 448
- mount point conflicts *System and Network Administration*, 461
- example *System and Network Administration*, 449
- hierarchical *System and Network Administration*, 448
- mount point locations *System and Network Administration*, 450

multiple precision integer arithmetic
- gcd() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- itom() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- madd() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- mdiv() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- mfree() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- min() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- mout() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- msqrt() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- msub() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- mtox() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- mult() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- pow() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- rpow() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- sdiv() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
- xtom() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079

multiple RasterOp *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 30, 118
multiple views in text subwindows *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135
multiplexed data, routing, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 58
multiplexed Streams, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 50 *thru* 58
multiplexing *Network Programming*, 288
multiplexing,
- STREAMS" *STREAMS*

multiplexing driver, STREAMS *STREAMS Programming*, 117
multiplexing requests *System Services Overview*, 28
munlock() *System Services Overview*, 12
munlock() — unlock pages in memory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1075
munlockall() *System Services Overview*, 12
munlockall() — unlock address space *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1076
munmap() *System Services Overview*, 11, 14
munmap() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 792
mv — move files *System and Network Administration*, 148
mv: cannot move a directory into itself *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22

`mv: cannot unlink filename` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22
`mv: directory rename only` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22
mv command *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350

`mvcur()` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
MX Resource Record
    preference value *System and Network Administration*, 534

N

Topic	*Where to Look*
name	*System and Network Administration*, 55
name, terminal, `terminfo`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
name binding	*Network Programming*, 282
`named` daemon	*System and Network Administration*, 365
debugging	*System and Network Administration*, 548
PID	*System and Network Administration*, 548
starting	*System and Network Administration*, 547
`/etc/named.boot` file	*System and Network Administration*, 520
name data in `dbx`	*Debugging Tools*, 19 *thru* 20
`named` — internet domain name server daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2013
named pipe	
make	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
named pipe, make — `mknod`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
named pipes	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
name of terminal, find — `ttyname()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1239
names	
host	*Network Programming*, 291
network	*Network Programming*, 291
print RFS domain and network names	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1904
protocol	*Network Programming*, 292
Name Server	*System and Network Administration*, *see* NS
name server routines, Internet	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
name space	*System and Network Administration*, 517
namespaces reserved by SunView	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 24
name termination handler — `on_exit()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1087
`.na` (no adjust) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 18
National Computer Security Center	
security criteria	*System and Network Administration*, 612
natural logarithm — `log()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`ncheck` — convert i-numbers to filenames	*System and Network Administration*, 158
`ncheck` — convert i-numbers to filenames	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2015
`ndbootd` daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2016
need space	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 36
`neqn` — mathematical typesetting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 180
`.ne` (need space) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 36
nested `make` commands, described	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 152
nested editing sessions	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25
`netconfig` — pnp diskful boot service	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2017
netgroup	*System and Network Administration*, 47
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 60
overview	*System and Network Administration*, 48
`netgroup` database	*System and Network Administration*, 377
`netgroup` — network groups list	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1608
`netid.byname` map	*System and Network Administration*, 432
`netmasks` database	*System and Network Administration*, 386
`netmasks` — netmask data base	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1609
`netname2host()` — secure RPC	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
`netname2user()` — secure RPC	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148

net number
glossary definition, *System and Network Administration*, 367
obtaining, *System and Network Administration*, 61
`.netrc` — `ftp` remote login data file, *System and Network Administration*, 368
`netstat` — display network status, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1610
`netstat()`, *System and Network Administration*, 389 *thru* 392
`netstat` — display network status, *Network Programming*, 321
network, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2018
administration, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99; *System and Network Administration*, 361, 51
ARPANET, *Network Programming*, 9
authentication and naming, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100
backing up, *System and Network Administration*, 432
backing up files remotely on, *System and Network Administration*, *see* file system
booting, *System and Network Administration*, 99
booting over, *System and Network Administration*, 803
Class A numbers, *System and Network Administration*, 70
Class B numbers, *System and Network Administration*, 367
Class C numbers, *System and Network Administration*, 368
common problems, *System and Network Administration*, 368
computing environments, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
configuration, *Network Programming*, 5
copy files across — `rcp`, *Network Programming*, 311; *System and Network Administration*, 54
Defense Data Network, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 430
definition, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100
diagnosing problems with, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99
domain, *System and Network Administration*, 387 *thru* 393
domain, registering, *System and Network Administration*, 5, 8, 55, 58, 369
domain, root level, *System and Network Administration*, 370
domain, second level, *System and Network Administration*, 515
domain, selecting name for host, *System and Network Administration*, 516
domain, top level, *System and Network Administration*, 370
domain, top level `.COM`, *System and Network Administration*, 515
domain, top level `.EDU`, *System and Network Administration*, 370
domain, top level `.GOV`, *System and Network Administration*, 370
domain name, *System and Network Administration*, 370
domain name selection, *System and Network Administration*, 61
domain zones, *System and Network Administration*, 369
error notifications, *System and Network Administration*, 516, 63
and Ethernet, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
expanding, *System and Network Administration*, 54
host, *System and Network Administration*, 379 *thru* 387
`IN-ADDR.ARPA` domain, *System and Network Administration*, 51
IN-ADDR.ARPA domain, *System and Network Administration*, 518
Internet, *System and Network Administration*, 524, 533
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 99; *System and Network Administration*, 53, 59
internetwork, *System and Network Administration*, 59
internetwork protocol, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99
LAN, *System and Network Administration*, 52, 60
listener service administration, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
local, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99
login over, *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37
major services, *Network Programming*, 2
MILNET, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100
and mounting, *System and Network Administration*, 399
names, *Network Programming*, 291
NIS domain, *System and Network Administration*, 63
packet, *System and Network Administration*, 363, 61, 380
print RFS domain and network names, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1904
protocol, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99
remote, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99, 100
remote login, *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 101

sun microsystems

restoring files over — *System and Network Administration*, 107
RFS domain — *System and Network Administration*, 62
RFS notification shell script — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2072
RPC — *System and Network Administration*, 62
`rusers` — who is logged in on local network — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 451
`rwall` — write to all users — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 452
`rwho` — who is logged in on local network — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 453
services — *Network Programming*, 1
software — *System and Network Administration*, 51
subnet — *System and Network Administration*, 62
TCP/IP — *System and Network Administration*, 63
UUCP — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100; *System and Network Administration*, 53
WAN — *System and Network Administration*, 53, 60
network-interface layer — *Network Programming*, 328
network access problems — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
network address — *System and Network Administration*, 462
network daemons — *System Services Overview*, 58
network databases
modifications for NIS — *System and Network Administration*, 476
network debugging — `ping` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2039
`Network dropped connection on reset.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
network entry, get — `getnetent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1000
network equipment
modem — *System and Network Administration*, 60
router — *System and Network Administration*, 62
network error notification
`Address already in use` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
`Connection refused` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`Connection timed out` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`File not found` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`Host name for your address unknown` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`Login incorrect` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`Network is unreachable` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`NFS server not responding still trying` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`No such file or directory` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`Permission denied` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`RPC: Timed out` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`RPC: Unable to receive` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`RPC: Unable to send` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`RPC_PMAP_FAILURE` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`RPC_UNKNOWNHOST` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
`unknown host` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 109
Network File System — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *Network Programming*, 167, 1, 4
`biod` daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2025
`nfsd` daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2025
version-2 protocol specification — *Network Programming*, 167
network file system daemons — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 793
Network File System Service — *System and Network Administration*, *see* NFS
network group entry, get — `getnetgrent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
network hardware — *System and Network Administration*, 379
gateway — *System and Network Administration*, 59
network host entry, get — `gethostent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 995
Network Information Center — *System and Network Administration*, *see* NIC, See SRI-NIC
Network Information Service — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100; *Network Programming*, 22, 2; *System and Network Administration*, *see* NIS
clients — *Network Programming*, 25
data storage — *Network Programming*, 25
default files — *Network Programming*, 25
domain — *Network Programming*, 23
explained — *Network Programming*, 23
hosts database — *Network Programming*, 26

- maps — *Network Programming*, 23
- naming — *Network Programming*, 24
- password database — *Network Programming*, 26
- servers — *Network Programming*, 25

networking and virtual memory — *System Services Overview*, 6
network interface, introduction to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
network interface `ioctl`'s
- `SIOCADDMULTI` — set m/c address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
- `SIOCDELMULTI` — delete m/c address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
- `SIOCGIFADDR` — get ifnet address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCGIFCONF` — get ifnet list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCGIFDSTADDR` — get p-p address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCGIFFLAGS` — get ifnet flags — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCSIFADDR` — set ifnet address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCSIFDSTADDR` — set p-p address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCSIFFLAGS` — set ifnet flags — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
- `SIOCSPROMISC` toggle promiscuous mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398

network interface parameters, configure — `ifconfig` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1954
network layer — *System and Network Administration*, 364
Network Lock Manager — *Network Programming*, 26, 2
network loopback interface — `lo` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1415
network masks — *System and Network Administration*, 384
network number
- and classes — *System and Network Administration*, 367
- and subnets — *System and Network Administration*, 368

network packet routing device — `routing` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
network password — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 9
network protocols — *System and Network Administration*, 361, 61
- and application layer — *System and Network Administration*, 365
- and Ethernet — *System and Network Administration*, 363
- and network layer — *System and Network Administration*, 364
- and Token Ring — *System and Network Administration*, 363
- and transport layer — *System and Network Administration*, 364
- ARP — *System and Network Administration*, 363
- DNS — *System and Network Administration*, 365
- ftp — *System and Network Administration*, 365
- RARP — *System and Network Administration*, 363
- TCP/IP — *System and Network Administration*, 362
- telnet — *System and Network Administration*, 365
- tftp — *System and Network Administration*, 365

network routing daemon — `routed` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2082
network rwall server — `rwalld` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2094
`networks` database — *System and Network Administration*, 373 *thru* 374
- overview — *System and Network Administration*, 48

network security — *System and Network Administration*, 376, 423 *thru* 437
- and `.rhosts` file — *System and Network Administration*, 378
- adding users via C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 628
- administering — *System and Network Administration*, 125, 149, 167, 426
- administering C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 611 *thru* 634
- and the `/etc/aliases` file — *System and Network Administration*, 164
- allowing access — *System and Network Administration*, 378
- and administrative files — *System and Network Administration*, 377
- and NIS maps — *System and Network Administration*, 489 *thru* 491
- and SunOS Release 4.1 enhancements — *System and Network Administration*, 613
- bibliography — *System and Network Administration*, 437
- breach — *System and Network Administration*, 167
- C2 terminology — *System and Network Administration*, 616
- changing auditing parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 631 *thru* 633
- changing a user's group ID — *System and Network Administration*, 135
- changing permission paramenters — *System and Network Administration*, 140
- converting password and group files — *System and Network Administration*, 615
- converting from C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 634

sun microsystems

converting to C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 613
and `cron` — *System and Network Administration*, 164
encryption — *System and Network Administration*, 431
and the `/etc/group` file — *System and Network Administration*, 133, 164
group membership — *System and Network Administration*, 134
and `hosts.equiv` file — *System and Network Administration*, 378
and kernel requirements for C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 615
packet smashing — *System and Network Administration*, 425
promoting awareness of — *System and Network Administration*, 165
publickey map — *System and Network Administration*, 479, 469
`setgid` — *System and Network Administration*, 159
`setuid` — *System and Network Administration*, 159
summary — *System and Network Administration*, 437
tips — *System and Network Administration*, 151, 166
and workstations — *System and Network Administration*, 172
network service entry, get — `getservent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1013
network services — *System and Network Administration*, 54
network services status monitor files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1648
`networks` — network name data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1611
network status, display — `netstat` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2018
Network Status Monitor — *Network Programming*, 30, 3, 27
new
features in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 341, 348
special targets for `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 345
`newaliases` — make mail aliases database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2021
new directory
making — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23
moving to — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 18
new document — *SunView User's Guide*, 129
new file, saving — *SunView User's Guide*, 21, 127
`newfs` — construct a new file system — *System and Network Administration*, 109
`newfs` — make new file system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2022
`newgrp` — change group id of user — *System and Network Administration*, 135, 157
`newgrp` — change group ID of user — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 356, 505
new hardware
audio with `cdplayer` — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
CD-ROM programming interface — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
desktop SunCD pack — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
generic user SCSI command — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
High Sierra file system support — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
ISO 9660 file system support — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
mounting CD-ROM file systems — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
NFS and the CD-ROM — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
SPARCstation audio programming — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
SPARCstation graphics support — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
Sun 3/80, Sun 3/470, Sun 3/480 — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
SunCD CD-ROM driver — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
transparent shared network access to CD-ROM — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
use of DOS Windows — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
`newkey` — create a key in `publickey` database — *System and Network Administration*, 427, 479
`newkey` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2024
`NEWLINE` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
newline character — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
new mail
system message — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 116
new mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
new page — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 35
`newwin()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
`next` — *Debugging Tools*, 3
`nextafter()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
`next` command button in `dbxtool` — *Debugging Tools*, 10

next dbx command, *Debugging Tools*, 24
nexti dbx command, *Debugging Tools*, 25
nextkey () — find next key, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
next mail command, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
.nf (no fill) request, *Using* nroff *and* troff, 19
NFS, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *Network Programming*, 167, 1, 2, 4; *System and Network Administration*, 395, 54
  administering, *System and Network Administration*, 395 *thru* 437
  administration, *Network Programming*, 9
  architecture, *Network Programming*, 8
  basic data types, *Network Programming*, 169
  binding, *System and Network Administration*, 57, 399
  booting from mounted file system, *System and Network Administration*, 803
  different machines, *Network Programming*, 8
  different operating systems, *Network Programming*, 8
  example usage, *Network Programming*, 6
  extensibility, *Network Programming*, 8
  file system example, *Network Programming*, 7
  global file, *System and Network Administration*, 59
  glossary definition, *System and Network Administration*, 61
  implementation, *Network Programming*, 180
  Interface, *Network Programming*, 12
  introduction, *Network Programming*, 167
  local file, *System and Network Administration*, 60
  and setting up mailbox server, clients, *System and Network Administration*, 638
  mount, *System and Network Administration*, 18, 406
  mounting, *System and Network Administration*, 399
  mount point, *System and Network Administration*, 407
  mount servers, *Network Programming*, 13
  pathname interpretation, *Network Programming*, 181
  pathnames, *Network Programming*, 12
  performance, *Network Programming*, 9
  permission issues, *Network Programming*, 181
  print pathname from file handle, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2107
  protocol, *Network Programming*, 9, 168
  protocol definition, *Network Programming*, 168
  reliability, *Network Programming*, 9
  RPC information, *Network Programming*, 169
  server/client relationship, *Network Programming*, 181
  setting RPC parameters, *Network Programming*, 182
  showfh daemon run on NFS servers, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2108
  special files, *Network Programming*, 16
  stateful devices, *Network Programming*, 16
  stateless protocol, *Network Programming*, 9, 15
  Sun implementation, *Network Programming*, 10
  the mount protocol, *Network Programming*, 12
  transparencies, *Network Programming*, 11
  transparent access, *Network Programming*, 8
  troubleshooting, *System and Network Administration*, 412 *thru* 423
  version-2 protocol specification, *Network Programming*, 167
NFS, network file system protocol, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1432
NFS and sticky bits, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2117
NFS client, *System and Network Administration*, 398
  adding and removing, *System and Network Administration*, 173 *thru* 185
  and the fstab file, *System and Network Administration*, 406
  and mounting, *System and Network Administration*, 399
  setting up and maintaining, *System and Network Administration*, 405
/usr/etc/nfsd, *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 398, 400, 413, 422

NFS data types, *Network Programming*, 169
  attrstat, *Network Programming*, 174
  diropargs, *Network Programming*, 174

sun microsystems

`diropres` *Network Programming*, 174
`fattr` *Network Programming*, 172
`fhandle` *Network Programming*, 171
`filename` *Network Programming*, 173
`ftype` *Network Programming*, 171
`path` *Network Programming*, 173
`sattr` *Network Programming*, 173
`stat` *Network Programming*, 170
`timeval` *Network Programming*, 172
`nfsd` daemon *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2025
NFS directories to export— `exports` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
NFS exported directories— `xtab` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
NFS files
hard-mounted *System and Network Administration*, 416
soft-mounted *System and Network Administration*, 416
NFS mount server — `mountd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2011
NFS security *System and Network Administration*, 423 *thru* 437
administering *System and Network Administration*, 426
bibliography *System and Network Administration*, 437
encryption *System and Network Administration*, 431
and secure mounts via `C2conv` *System and Network Administration*, 623
packet smashing *System and Network Administration*, 425
summary *System and Network Administration*, 437
NFS server *System and Network Administration*, 18
creating and maintaining *System and Network Administration*, 399 *thru* 405
and exporting directories *System and Network Administration*, 401
and mounting files *System and Network Administration*, 406
upgrading from homo- to heterogeneous *System and Network Administration*, 405
`NFS server` *name* `not responding still trying` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
`NFS server` *name* `okay` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 31
NFS server procedures *Network Programming*, 174
`NFSPROC_CREATE()` *Network Programming*, 177
`NFSPROC_GETATTR()` *Network Programming*, 175
`NFSPROC_LINK()` *Network Programming*, 178
`NFSPROC_LOOKUP()` *Network Programming*, 176
`NFSPROC_MKDIR()` *Network Programming*, 179
`NFSPROC_NULL()` *Network Programming*, 175
`NFSPROC_READ` *Network Programming*, 176
`NFSPROC_READDIR()` *Network Programming*, 179
`NFSPROC_READLINK()` *Network Programming*, 176
`NFSPROC_REMOVE()` *Network Programming*, 177
`NFSPROC_RENAME()` *Network Programming*, 178
`NFSPROC_RMDIR()` *Network Programming*, 179
`NFSPROC_ROOT` *Network Programming*, 176
`NFSPROC_SETATTR()` *Network Programming*, 175
`NFSPROC_STATFS()` *Network Programming*, 180
`NFSPROC_SYMLINK()` *Network Programming*, 178
`NFSPROC_WRITE()` *Network Programming*, 177
`NFSPROC_WRITECACHE()` *Network Programming*, 177
`nfsstat` — display network statistics *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2026
NFS statistics, display — `nfsstat` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2026
`nfssvc()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 793
`.nh` (no hyphenation) request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21, 20
NIC *System and Network Administration*, 551
glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 61
handle *System and Network Administration*, 61
net number *System and Network Administration*, 61
and SRI *System and Network Administration*, 62
`nice()` — change nice value of a process *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1084
`nice` command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108, 357
nice value

get — getpriority() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
set — setpriority() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
nickname — *System and Network Administration*, 533
`nint()` — nint() — convert to integral floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
NIS — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100; *Network Programming*, 3; *System and Network Administration*, 469, 469 *thru* 509
adding users to — *System and Network Administration*, 491 *thru* 492
administering — *System and Network Administration*, 489 *thru* 491
and changing passwords — *System and Network Administration*, 490
and Domain Name Service — *System and Network Administration*, 499
binding — *System and Network Administration*, 472, 57
change login password in — `yppasswd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 678
domain — *System and Network Administration*, 471, 58, 63, 475
global file — *System and Network Administration*, 59
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 63
local file — *System and Network Administration*, 60
and administering mail — *System and Network Administration*, 646
make database — `ypinit` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2157
and `Makefile` — *System and Network Administration*, 480
make ndbm file — `makedbm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1985
map — *System and Network Administration*, 60, 63, 473, 480
print values from database — `ypcat` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 676
rebuild database — `ypmake` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2158
setting up — *System and Network Administration*, 475 *thru* 489
troubleshooting — *System and Network Administration*, 502 *thru* 508
turning off — *System and Network Administration*, 508
NIS client — *System and Network Administration*, 472, 485
NIS client interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
NIS commands
summary — *System and Network Administration*, 501
NIS daemons
`rpc.ypupdated` — *System and Network Administration*, 470
`ypbind` — *System and Network Administration*, 470, 472, 473
`ypserv` — *System and Network Administration*, 470, 472
`ypserv` — *System and Network Administration*, 507
`ypupdated` — *System and Network Administration*, 479
NIS domains
resolving problems with — *System and Network Administration*, 500
and C2 security — *System and Network Administration*, 615
NIS maps — *System and Network Administration*, 470, 469, 473 *thru* 480
administering — *System and Network Administration*, 493
and security — *System and Network Administration*, 489 *thru* 491
changing a master server — *System and Network Administration*, 498
getting info on — *System and Network Administration*, 492
listing — *System and Network Administration*, 509
location of — *System and Network Administration*, 473
Makefile modification guidelines — *System and Network Administration*, 494 *thru* 498
map types — *System and Network Administration*, 493
modifying — *System and Network Administration*, 485, 487
`netid.byname` — *System and Network Administration*, 432
propagating — *System and Network Administration*, 482, 487 *thru* 496
`publickey` — *System and Network Administration*, 433
publickey map — *System and Network Administration*, 479, 469
updating — *System and Network Administration*, 493 *thru* 496
`yppush` command — *System and Network Administration*, 487
`ypxfr` command — *System and Network Administration*, 487 *thru* 489
NIS protocol — `yp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1347
NIS server — *System and Network Administration*, 471 *thru* 472
debugging — *System and Network Administration*, 506
expanding number of — *System and Network Administration*, 497
master — *System and Network Administration*, 471, 482, 483, 498

sun microsystems

slave — *System and Network Administration*, 471, 484 *thru* 485, 486
`nit_buf`, NIT buffering module — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1438
`nit_if`, NIT device interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1440
`nit_pf`, NIT packet filtering module — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1442
NIT, Network Interface Tap — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1434
`nl` — number lines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 359
`nl()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
`nl_langinfo()` — language information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1085
`-n` and `-N ld` options, and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
`nlist()` — get entries from symbol table — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1086
`nlm_prot` — network lock manager protocol — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1336
`nl` (vertical position of last baseline) number register — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99, 93
`nlsadmin` — network listener service administration — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
`nm` — display name list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 361
`.nm` (number lines) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 125
`.nn` (no number) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 126
`.n` (text length) number register — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14
no-break control character setting — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 124
no adjust request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 18
`nobeep` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
`noclobber` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
`noclobber` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17
`noclobber` C shell variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
overriding — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
`noclobber` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
`nocrbreak` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`nocrmode()` macro, compatibility — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`noecho()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`No entry for item ...` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21
no fill request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 19
`noglob` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
`nohup` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108, 362
no hyphenation request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20, 21
`No Id Keywords (cm7)` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 99
`no mail` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
`No match` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 13
`Non-ascii file` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
non-blocking I/O library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 30, 31
non-blocking sockets — *Network Programming*, 304
non-local goto
non-local goto — `longjmp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1153
non-local goto — `setjmp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1153
non-printing character — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 113
noninteractive tasks and `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
`nonl()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
`nonomatch` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
`noprintf` variable — *Writing Device Drivers*, 89
`noraw()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
no space mode request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 45
`No such file or directory` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 13
`No such process` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
`Not a directory` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 13
not all `pixwin` functions documented — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 40
notation — *Assembly Language Reference*, 2 *thru* 3
`Not a typewriter` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
Notifier — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 51, 7
advanced usage — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 51
asynchronous signal notification — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 267

base event handler — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 270
child process control events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262
client — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* client
client event handlers — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52
client events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52
client handle — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 261
converting existing programs to use the Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277
`copy_func()` calling sequence — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62
debugging — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 280
destroy event delivery time — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62
discarding the default action — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 273
error codes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
error handling — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279
event delivery time — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 60
event handler function — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 261
exception event handlers — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
flow of control in Notifier-based programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 17
interaction with various system calls — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
interposing on frame open/close — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 271
interposing on resize events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 273, 389
interposition — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 261; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55
miscellaneous issues — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
notification — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52
output event handlers — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53
output events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53
overview — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 15, 261
pipes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 264
polling — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 269
posting destroy events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62
posting events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 59
posting events with an argument — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61
prioritization — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 63
prohibited signals — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260
prohibited system calls — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
registering an event handler — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262
registering an interposer — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 56
`release_func()` calling sequence — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62
restrictions — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 51, 70
restrictions imposed on clients — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
safe destruction — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62
signal events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 265
storage management during event posting — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61
table of functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 314
when to use — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259

Notifier functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 314
`notify_client()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 68
`notify_default_wait3()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262, 314
`notify_die()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 67
`notify_dispatch()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277, 314
`notify_do_dispatch()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 200, 278, 314
`notify_dump()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 280
`notify_event()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
`notify_exception()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
`notify_flush_pending()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 314
`notify_get_client_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
`notify_get_destroy_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55
`notify_get_event_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
`notify_get_exception_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54, 55
`notify_get_input_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
`notify_get_itimer_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55
`notify_get_output_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
`notify_get_prioritizer_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 66
`notify_get_scheduler_func()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 68

sun microsystems

notify_get_signal_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55
notify_get_wait3_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55
notify_input() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
notify_interpose_destroy_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 273, 314
notify_interpose_destroy_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57
notify_interpose_event_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 271, 314; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55, 56
notify_interpose_exception_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 56
notify_interpose_input_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 56
notify_interpose_itimer_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 56
notify_interpose_output_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 56
notify_interpose_signal_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 56
notify_interpose_wait3_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57
notify_itimer() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
notify_itimer_value() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259, 270, 314
notify_next_destroy_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 315; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_next_event_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 271, 315; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 55, 57
notify_next_exception_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57
notify_next_input_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57
notify_next_itimer_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_next_output_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57
notify_next_signal_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_next_wait3_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_no_dispatch() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 278, 315
notify_output() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
notify_perror() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279, 315
notify_perror() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
notify_post_destroy() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62, 67
notify_post_event() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53, 59
notify_post_event_and_arg() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61
notify_remove() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 68
notify_remove_destroy_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 59
notify_remove_event_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_remove_exception_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_remove_input_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_remove_itimer_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 59
notify_remove_output_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 58
notify_remove_signal_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 59
notify_remove_wait3_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 59
notify_set_destroy_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 315
notify_set_event_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52, 55
notify_set_exception_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 315; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
notify_set_input_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 264, 266, 315
notify_set_itimer_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259, 268, 269, 270, 315
notify_set_output_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 266, 316; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53
notify_set_prioritizer_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 63
notify_set_scheduler_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 67
notify_set_signal_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78, 261, 265, 316
notify_set_wait3_func() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 262, 316
notify_signal() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
notify_start() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 316; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 66
notify_stop() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 278, 316; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 67
notify_veto_destroy() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 274, 316; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 67
notify_wait3() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 65
Notify_arg *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53, 61
NOTIFY_BAD_FD *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54
NOTIFY_BAD_ITIMER *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_BAD_SIGNAL *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_BADF *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_CLIENT_NULL *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 68
Notify_copy *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61

NOTIFY_COPY_NULL — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61
NOTIFY_DESTROY_VETOED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62, 67, 69
NOTIFY_DONE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262, 263, 264, 269, 274, 276; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53, 64
notify_errno — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57, 69
Notify_error — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_ERROR_ABORT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 280
Notify_event — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 59
Notify_event_type — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52
notify_flush_pending — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
NOTIFY_FUNC_LIMIT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57, 70
NOTIFY_FUNC_NULL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 265, 279; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54, 66
NOTIFY_IGNORED — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262, 263, 267; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53, 60, 64
NOTIFY_IMMEDIATE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52, 60
NOTIFY_INTERNAL_ERROR — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_INVAL — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 62, 70
NOTIFY_NO_CONDITION — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54, 57, 59, 65, 69
NOTIFY_NOMEM — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_NOT_STARTED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 67, 69
NOTIFY_OK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 57, 69
NOTIFY_POLLING_ITIMER — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 269
Notify_release — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61
NOTIFY_RELEASE_NULL — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 61
NOTIFY_SAFE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 52, 60
NOTIFY_SRCH — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 69
NOTIFY_UNKNOWN_CLIENT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54, 57, 59, 65, 69
notify command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 108
notify procedure
  for menu — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 210
  for panel button items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 154
  for panel choice items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 159
  for panel slider items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172
  for panel text items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168
  for panel toggle items — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 163
notify procs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 16
notify variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
Not owner — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 13
NOTREACHED — lint control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178
nrand48() — generate uniformly distributed random numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
nroff command — *Formatting Documents*, 1; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 364
  exit from — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 78
  introduction to — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 1, 11
nroff program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65 *thru* 69; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
  .B command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  .br command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  .ce command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  centering text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  .I command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  .IP command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  itemized paragraphs — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  left-justified paragraphs — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  line-spacing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  line breaks — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  .LP command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
  macro package — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
  macros — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67

sun microsystems

-ms — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
primitives — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
printing files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
printing formatted file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 69
running — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
sample memo — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65
.sp command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
strike-over text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.UL command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
underlining text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
nroff utilities
checknr — check nroff/troff files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 63
col — filter reverse paper motions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 79
colcrt — filter nroff output for CRT — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 81
nroff utilities — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 149
soelim — eliminate .so's, incorporate sourced-in files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 517
.nr (set number register) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 99
nsems — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70
NSFnet
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 61
nslookup — query name servers interactively — *System and Network Administration*, 549, 551
nslookup command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2030
nsops — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77
nsquery command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 49
nsquery — RFS name server query — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2034
.ns (no space mode) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 45
NS resource record — *System and Network Administration*, 531
ntohl() — *Network Programming*, 124; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
ntohs() — convert host to network short — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 917
NULL — *C Programmer's Guide*, 14
null-terminated string functions — *C Programmer's Guide*, 58 *thru* 61
null-terminated strings
strcmp() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
compare — strcmp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
compare — strncmp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
strncmp() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
strcat() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
concatenate — strcat() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
concatenate — strncat() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
strncat() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
strcpy() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
copy — strcpy() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
copy — strncpy() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
strncpy() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
index() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
index — index() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
index — rindex() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
rindex() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
strlen() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
nulladm — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
null — null device — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1445
null modem — *System and Network Administration*, 320
null pointers — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 38
NULLPROC — *Network Programming*, 74, 89
number — convert Arabic numerals to English — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1769
numbering lines — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 125, 126
number registers — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 99
access format — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 103
auto-incrementing — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 101
creating — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 99

expressions	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 102
interpolating	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
removing	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 105
setting	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
numbers	
formatting conventions for locale	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1057
numbers, convert to strings — `econvert()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
numeric constants	*Assembly Language Reference*, 7
numeric labels	*Assembly Language Reference*, 6
`nvwin()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 279
`.nx` (next file) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 75

sun microsystems

O

Topic	*Where to Look*
-o C shell file inquiry — ownership	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
\o (overstrike) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 114
O_CREAT	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
O_EXCL	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
O_NDELAY	*STREAMS Programming*, 76
objdump command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 366
object	
definition of	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 5
destruction of	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 274
handle	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 22
non-window visual objects	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 7
window objects	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 7
object-oriented programming	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
object code management	
ar — library maintenance	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 25
ranlib — make random library	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 427
object file	
find printable strings in — strings	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 526
size — find object file size	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 513
strip — strip symbols and relocation bits	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 527
object library, find ordering for — lorder	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 287
object modules	
sharing	*System and Network Administration*, 696
octal constants	*Assembly Language Reference*, 7
octal dump file — od	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 368
octets	*System and Network Administration*, 369, 518
od — dump file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 368
on_exit() — name termination handler	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1087
on — remote command execution	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 392
one-twelfth em-space	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
onehop mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
onintr()	*C Programmer's Guide*, 22
onintr command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
online reference — man	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 339
.o (page-offset) number register	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 29
-o option	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
open()	*C Programmer's Guide*, 66
open()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 794; *System Services Overview*, 63
open() routine	*Writing Device Drivers*, 103
Open, in Frame menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 121
Open accelerator	*SunView User's Guide*, 149
open database — dbminit()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
opendir() — open directory stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
open directory stream — opendir()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
opening	
frame	*SunView User's Guide*, 6
menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 5, 6
opening a font	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33
opening a stream, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 75

openlog() — initialize system log file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
openpl() — open plot device	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
openprom — PROM monitor configuration interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1446
open stream — fopen()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
OpenWindows	
compatibility with SunOS 4.1	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
operand field	*Assembly Language Reference*, 17 *thru* 18
Operand Types	*Assembly Language Reference*, 66
operate on semaphores, semop()	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77
operating system	*System and Network Administration*, *see* kernel
operating system standards	
bsd — Berkeley 4.3 environment	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1797
posix — IEEE Std 1003.1-1988 (POSIX.1)	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1821
sunos — SunOS Release 4.1 environment	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1822
svidii — SVID Issue 2	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1823
svidiii — System V release 4 environment	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1824
svidii — SVID Issue 2	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1823
xopen — /usr/group X/Open issue 2	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1825
operation code field	*Assembly Language Reference*, 16 *thru* 17
operations support	*System Services Overview*, 31
operators	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 5
optarg() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1002
optical mouse	*SunView User's Guide*, 83
optimization	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17, 21
optimize	
user mapped memory usage	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1064
option	
definition	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
option buttons	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
option files	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 14, 26, 32
options	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1 *thru* 2
-k	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
assembler	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 23 *thru* 24
-d2	*Assembly Language Reference*, 2
dbxtool	*Debugging Tools*, 8
-h	*Assembly Language Reference*, 2
-j	*Assembly Language Reference*, 2
-L	*Assembly Language Reference*, 2
lint	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 179, 180
-m68010	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-m68020	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-m68020	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 128
-o	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
-R	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
options, parsing	
getsubopt()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1014
options for descriptors	*System Services Overview*, 28
options on sockets	
get — getsockopt()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
set — setsockopt()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
Orange Book/C2 requirements	*System and Network Administration*, 829 *thru* 834
organizer — get organizer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 393
orgrc — organizer file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1612
originating new processes	*System Services Overview*, 64
orphans	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 37
OSI model	*Network Programming*, 317
.os (output saved vertical space) request	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 45
outfolder mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
out of band data	*Network Programming*, 302, 344

sun microsystems

Out of memory — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 13, 20
output_func() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 53
output conversion
- fprintf() — convert to stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096
- printf() — convert to stdout — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096
- sprintf() — convert to string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096

output functions, curses — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272 *thru* 276
- addch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
- addstr() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
- box() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- clear() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- clearok() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- clrtobot() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- clrtoeol() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- delch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- deleteln() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- erase — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- insch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- insertln() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- move — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- overlay() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- overwrite() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- printw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- refresh() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
- standend() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
- standout() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
- waddch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
- waddstr() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
- wclear() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- wclrtobot() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- wclrtoeol() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- wdelch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
- wdeleteln() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- werase() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- winsch() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
- winsertln() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- wmove() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- wprintw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
- wrefresh() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
- wstandend() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
- wstandout() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276

output processing — *Network Programming*, 343
output saved vertical request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 45
overlapping frames — *SunView User's Guide*, 29, 81
overlay() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
overstriking — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 114
overview — take over screen w/ graphics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 394
overview of STREAMS drivers — *STREAMS Programming*, 94
overwrite() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
OWNER/CREATOR — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 73
owner of file, change — chown — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1875
ownership — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27
- changing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27
- of a file — *System Services Overview*, 38

P

Topic	*Where to Look*
~p — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
pac — printer/plotter accounting	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2036
pack — pack files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 395
packet	*System and Network Administration*, *see* network
forwarding	*Network Programming*, 344
reception	*Network Programming*, 337
transmission	*Network Programming*, 337
packet routing device — routing	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
packet routing ioctl's	
SIOCADDRT — add route	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
SIOCDELRT — delete route	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
pad	*SunView User's Guide*, 3
padding indicators	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 62
pads and windows, System V curses	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 310 *thru* 313
page	*System and Network Administration*, *see* virtual memory
page-offset	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 29
page — browse text file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
page length changes	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 35
page mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 315
Page Map Entry Groups, PMEGs	*Writing Device Drivers*, 65
page maps	*Writing Device Drivers*, 65
page mode, in tty window	*SunView User's Guide*, 145
page number	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 36, 70
PAGER mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
page size, display — pagesize	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 397
page size, get — getpagesize()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 746
pagesize — display page size	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 397
Page Table Entries, PTEs	*Writing Device Drivers*, 65
page traps	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 94
paging device — swapon()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 863, 1384
paging devices, specify — swapon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2121
paging in a window	*SunView User's Guide*, 110
paging system, advise — vadvise()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 877
painting panels and panel items	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 173
panel	*SunView User's Guide*, 79; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 139, 297
action functions	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
alert window	*SunView User's Guide*, 13, 80
attributes	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 317
attributes applying to all item types	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
canvas	*SunView User's Guide*, 81
caret	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 167
caret item	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 167
caret manipulation	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168
creation	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146
data types	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
default event-to-action mapping	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177
definition of	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145
editing text item in	*SunView User's Guide*, 80
event handling mechanism	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177

interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 317
item label — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145
item menu — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145
iterating over all items in a panel — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 176
menus in — *SunView User's Guide*, 46, 115
modifying attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148
painting — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 173
panel-wide item attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150
panel button — *SunView User's Guide*, 44
panel items — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
panel space vs. window space — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 181
positioning items within a panel — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
retrieving attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150
simple panel window example — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 31
table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 317
table of functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 324
table of generic panel item attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 318
text item — *SunView User's Guide*, 44
using scrollbars with — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152
`Panel_attribute` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
panel_button_image memory — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 37; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 155
PANEL_CHOICE_FONT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 165
`PANEL_DEVID` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
`PANEL_EVENT_CANCEL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
`PANEL_EVENT_DRAG_IN` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
`PANEL_EVENT_MOVE_IN` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178
`PANEL_INSERT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169
`Panel_item` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
`PANEL_NEXT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169
`PANEL_NONE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169
`PANEL_PREVIOUS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169
`Panel_setting` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
panel attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 317
`PANEL_ACCEPT_KEYSTROKE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177, 178, 317, 318
`PANEL_BACKGROUND_PROC` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177, 178, 317
`PANEL_BLINK_CARET` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 151, 317
`PANEL_BUTTON` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
`PANEL_CARET_ITEM` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 149, 167, 317
`PANEL_CHOICE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
`PANEL_CHOICE_FONTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_IMAGE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 151, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_IMAGES` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_STRING` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_STRINGS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_X` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_XS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_Y` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
`PANEL_CHOICE_YS,` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 320
`PANEL_CHOICES_BOLD` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
`PANEL_CLIENT_DATA` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 176, 318
`PANEL_CYCLE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
`PANEL_DISPLAY_LEVEL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 163, 320
`PANEL_EVENT_PROC` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177, 179, 317, 318
`PANEL_FEEDBACK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 159, 320
`PANEL_FIRST_ITEM` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 176, 317
`PANEL_ITEM_COLOR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 318
`PANEL_ITEM_RECT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 318
`PANEL_ITEM_X` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147, 318
`PANEL_ITEM_X_GAP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 317
`PANEL_ITEM_Y` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147, 318
`PANEL_ITEM_Y_GAP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 317
`PANEL_LABEL_BOLD` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150, 317, 318

PANEL_LABEL_FONT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 318
PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 154, 318
PANEL_LABEL_STRING — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 154, 318
PANEL_LABEL_X — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 318
PANEL_LABEL_Y — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 318
PANEL_LAYOUT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 150, 157, 166, 317, 318, 320
PANEL_MARK_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
PANEL_MARK_IMAGES — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 321
PANEL_MARK_X — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 321
PANEL_MARK_XS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 321
PANEL_MARK_Y — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 321
PANEL_MARK_YS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 321
PANEL_MASK_CHAR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 323
PANEL_MAX_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 173, 322
PANEL_MENU_CHOICE_FONTS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 318
PANEL_MENU_CHOICE_IMAGES — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 318
PANEL_MENU_CHOICE_STRINGS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 319
PANEL_MENU_CHOICE_VALUES — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 319
PANEL_MENU_MARK_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 165, 321
PANEL_MENU_NOMARK_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 165, 321
PANEL_MENU_TITLE_FONT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 319
PANEL_MENU_TITLE_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 319
PANEL_MENU_TITLE_STRING — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 319
PANEL_MESSAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
PANEL_MIN_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 173, 322
PANEL_NEXT_ITEM — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 176, 319
PANEL_NOMARK_IMAGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 321
PANEL_NOMARK_IMAGES — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 321
PANEL_NOTIFY_LEVEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168, 172, 322, 323
PANEL_NOTIFY_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 154, 159, 168, 319
PANEL_NOTIFY_STRING — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168, 323
PANEL_PAINT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150, 173, 319
PANEL_PARENT_PANEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 319
PANEL_SHOW_ITEM — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 151, 167, 319
PANEL_SHOW_MENU — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150, 317, 319
PANEL_SHOW_MENU_MARK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 159, 321
PANEL_SHOW_RANGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 322
PANEL_SHOW_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 322
PANEL_SLIDER_WIDTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172, 322
PANEL_TEXT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
PANEL_TOGGLE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
PANEL_TOGGLE_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 321
PANEL_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 149, 150, 173, 321, 322, 323
PANEL_VALUE_DISPLAY_LENGTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 167, 323
PANEL_VALUE_FONT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 322, 323
PANEL_VALUE_STORED_LENGTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 167, 323
PANEL_VALUE_X — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 319
PANEL_VALUE_Y — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 319

panel attribute settings
PANEL_ALL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 163, 168, 172
PANEL_CLEAR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 173
PANEL_CURRENT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157
PANEL_DONE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172
PANEL_HORIZONTAL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 166
PANEL_INVERTED — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 159
PANEL_MARKED — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 159
PANEL_NO_CLEAR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 173
PANEL_NON_PRINTABLE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168
PANEL_NONE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 157, 159, 163, 168, 174
PANEL_SPECIFIED — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168
PANEL_VERTICAL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148, 157, 166

panel data types
Panel — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297

`Panel_attribute` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
`Panel_item` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
`Panel_setting` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
panel functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 324
`panel_accept_key()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179, 324
`panel_accept_menu()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179, 324
`panel_accept_preview()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179, 324
`panel_advance_caret()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168, 324
`panel_backup_caret()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 168, 324
`panel_begin_preview()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179, 324
`panel_button_image()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 155, 324
`panel_cancel_preview()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179, 324
`panel_create_item()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 147, 324
`panel_default_handle_event()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 178, 325
`panel_destroy_item()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 151, 325
`panel_each_item()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 325
`panel_event()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 182, 325
`panel_get()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150, 325
`panel_get_value()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150
`panel_paint()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 173, 325
`panel_set()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 149, 325
`panel_set_value()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 149
`panel_text_notify()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169, 325
`panel_update_preview()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 179, 326
`panel_update_scrolling_size()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152, 326
`panel_window_event()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 182, 326
panel item
accepting selection — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177
basic item types — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145
button item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145, 154 *thru* 157
choice item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145, 157 *thru* 163
choice item "creep" — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148
creation — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
cycle item description — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 161
default positioning — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148
destroying — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 151
explicit positioning — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
item types for creation routine — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
layout of components — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148
message item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 145, 154
modifying attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 148
painting — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 173
positioning — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 147
previewing selection — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 177
retrieving attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 150
slider item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 172 *thru* 173
table of choice and toggle item attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 320
table of slider item attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 322
table of text item attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 323
text item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 166 *thru* 172
toggle item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 163 *thru* 165
`panic: condition` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5
`panic` — crash information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2037
parameters
debug — *Debugging Tools*, 45
exporting in the Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
read-only in the Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
parameter string capabilities, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 325
parameter substitution in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 68
parent directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 21
parentheses, C shell command grouping — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
parent process — *C Programmer's Guide*, 15

sun microsystems

parent process identification, get — getppid()
setting parity
parse
    suboptions
parser generator — yacc
parser generator, yacc
partition
    glossary definition
parts of large arrays in dbx
Pascal
    debugger
    porting to SPARC
pass framebuffer info ioctl — GP1IO_PUT_INFO
passing command-line arguments to make
passwd
    maintaining
    modifying
    and NIS
    overview
    protecting
passwd.adjunct file
    modifying
passwd.adjunct — password file
passwd2des() — convert password into DES key
passwd command
passwd file
password
    administering
    aging
    change
    change in NIS — yppasswd
    change login — passwd
    change RFS host password
    changing
    changing root
    problems
    prompt
    read — getpass()
    security
    short
password aging
password encryption routines
password file
    add entry — putpwent()
    edit — vipw
    get entry — endpwent()
    get entry — fgetpwent()
    get entry — getpwent()
    get entry — getpwnam()
    get entry — getpwuid()
    get entry — setpwent()
    get entry — fsetpwfile()
password problems
password processing
passwords, changing
paste — horizontal merge
Paste, in Text menu
Paste, secondary

SunOS Reference Manual, 750
System and Network Administration, 663, 668

SunOS Reference Manual, 1014
SunOS Reference Manual, 674
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 227 *thru* 263

System and Network Administration, 61
Debugging Tools, 46

SunView User's Guide, 180
Porting Software to SPARC, 11
SunOS Reference Manual, 1392
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 124
Network Programming, 26; *System and Network Administration*, 128, 157, 161, 428, 615
System and Network Administration, 150
System and Network Administration, 131
System and Network Administration, 130, 132, 477
System and Network Administration, 38
System and Network Administration, 161
System and Network Administration, 616
System and Network Administration, 625
SunOS Reference Manual, 1617
SunOS Reference Manual, 1346
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 1, 2; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 7; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 398
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, *see* /etc/passwd; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1615
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 5 *thru* 8
System and Network Administration, 150
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 1; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 8
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 7
SunOS Reference Manual, 678
SunOS Reference Manual, 398
SunOS Reference Manual, 2068
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 2
System and Network Administration, 13
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 7
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 6
SunOS Reference Manual, 1004
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 1; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 7
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 7
System and Network Administration, 161
System Services Overview, 70
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 5
SunOS Reference Manual, 1104
SunOS Reference Manual, 2153
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 7 *thru* 9
System Services Overview, 67
Network Programming, 26
SunOS Reference Manual, 400
SunView User's Guide, 133
SunView User's Guide, 96, 102

Paste function-key processing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
Paste function key — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
pasting text — *SunView User's Guide*, 87, 89
PATH — *System Services Overview*, 72
path
  print pathname from NFS file handle — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2107
  query file system related limits and options — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 798
pathconf() — query file system related limits and options — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 798
pathname
  absolute — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11, 22, 24
  definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11
  relative — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11, 12, 21, 24
pathname: bad directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 17
path variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112, 501
pattern
  matching rules in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 137
  replacement macro references in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 148
pattern-matching rules for troff, example of how to write — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 163
pattern-matching rules in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
pattern matching
  and history substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 28
  braces — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
  ranges — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
patterns, search in file for — grep — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
patterns and filename substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
pattern scanning and processing with awk — *Editing Text Files*, 155 *thru* 167
pause() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 24
pause() — stop until signal — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1088
paxcpio — copy file archives in and out — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 405
pax — portable archive exchange — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 401
pcat — pack files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 395
pclose() — close stream to process — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1093
.pc (set page number character) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 70
pdp11 — machine type truth value — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
peer name, get — getpeername() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 747
pending-delete selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 51, 98
percent sign — *SunView User's Guide*, 127
perfmeter — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 20
perfmeter — display performance statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 407
perfmeter command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 181
performance — *Network Programming*, 10
  and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 7
performance analysis — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 181 *thru* 191
  gprof — call graph — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 186 *thru* 188
  prof — profile — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 184 *thru* 186
  tcov — code coverage — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 188 *thru* 191
  time — time used — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 181 *thru* 184
performance hints — locking and batching — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96
Performance Meter — *SunView User's Guide*, 181
performance monitoring — perfmeter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 407
  display call-graph profile data — gprof — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 219
  prof — display program profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 418
  rusage — resource usage for a command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2092
  time — time command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 589
periodic jobs table — crontab — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1557; *System and Network Administration*, *see* crontab
permanent user audit state — *System and Network Administration*, 631
Permission denied — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 1, 13, 29

sun microsystems

permissions
- changing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 27
- default — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 40
- security — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 41
- setting — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
- System V IPC facilities — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 40

permissions, and writing changes from within `vi` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
permissions, change mode — `chmod` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
`Permissions` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 66
- `CALLBACK` option — *System and Network Administration*, 669 *thru* 675
- check UUCP directories and Permissions file — *System and Network Administration*, 672
- combining options — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2145
- `COMMANDS` option — *System and Network Administration*, 675
- and forwarding — *System and Network Administration*, 672
- `MACHINE` option — *System and Network Administration*, 675
- `MYNAME` option — *System and Network Administration*, 675
- `NOREAD and NOWRITE` options — *System and Network Administration*, 671
- `READ and WRITE` options — *System and Network Administration*, 672
- `REQUEST` option — *System and Network Administration*, 671
- `SENDFILES` option — *System and Network Administration*, 670
- setting up — *System and Network Administration*, 670
- `VALIDATE` option — *System and Network Administration*, 680

permissions for access — *System and Network Administration*, 673
permit messages — `mesg` — *System and Network Administration*, 135
permuted index, generate — `ptx` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 342
`perror`(3) — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 424
`perror()` — system error messages — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279
`pf_close()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
`pf_default()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
`pf_open()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
`pf_open_private()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 54, 112
`pf_text()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
`pf_textbatch()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
`pf_textbound()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57, 112
`pf_textwidth()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57, 112
`pf_ttext()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57, 112
`\p` (break and spread) function — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 56, 112
`pg` — browse text file — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 15
`phones` — remote host phone numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 409
physical layer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1619
physical security — *System and Network Administration*, 363
PIC — *System and Network Administration*, 165
- binding with non-PIC — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
- position-independent code — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2

PID — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
`pid: not owner` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
`ping` — send echo to host — *System and Network Administration*, 387, 450
`ping` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2039
pipe
- named — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53

`pipe()` — create interprocess communication channel — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 800
pipe (`|`) symbol with `get_selection` command — *SunView User's Guide*, 107
pipeline, C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 99
`pipe` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
pipes — *C Programmer's Guide*, 16; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 264
- and pipelines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76

pipe semantics — *Network Programming*, 280
pipe to program — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 75
piping — *SunView User's Guide*, 138
piping a selection to a command — *SunView User's Guide*, 107

.pi (pipe to program) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 75
PIX_CLR — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
PIX_DONTCLIP — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 21, 24
PIX_DST — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
PIX_ERR — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 21
PIX_NOT — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
PIX_SET — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
PIX_SRC — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
pixchar — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 53, 123
pixel — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62
  address — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4, 61, 66
  color — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
  depth — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4, 61, 66
pixel colors
  translating — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 31
pixel format
  XBGR — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 40
pixels — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 91
Pixfont — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 53, 123
PIXPG_24BIT_COLOR — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
Pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 91
pixrect
  audience — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, xiii
  available plane groups — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 45
  bit flipping — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 13
  bitmap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
  bitplane — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 41
  clipping — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 24, 105
  close a font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55
  compiling — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7
  coordinate system — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
  creation of — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 25
  data structures — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 8, 13, 20, 35, 53, 61, 73, 123
  destruction of — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26
  draw lines in — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 34
  draw textured polygon in — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 31
  draw vector in — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 31
  errors — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 21
  find character positions — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57
  font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 30, 53, 55, 57
  foreground and background — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38, 41
  get colormap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38
  get current plane group — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
  get double buffering — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
  get pixel of — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 27
  get plane mask — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42
  header files — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7, 8
  internals — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 20, 53, 61, 73
  lint library — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7
  load a font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 54
  load a private font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55
  load default font — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55
  masked RasterOp — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 28
  memory pixrects — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 6, 13, 61, 63, 64
  multiple RasterOp — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 30
  object — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
  pixel — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 4
  polylines — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 36
  polypoints — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 37
  portability — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 13
  primary — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 6
  raster files — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 70, 72, 75, 76

sun microsystems

RasterOp — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 5, 28
replicating — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 29
screen parameters — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 25
secondary — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 6, 26
set colormap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38
set double buffering — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 47
set pixel — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 27
set plane group — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
set plane mask — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42
string width — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57
text bounding box — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 57
write text — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 56, 58
writing device drivers — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 79, 106
pixrect `lint` library — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7
pixrect header files
`<pixrect/pixrect.h>` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 7
`<pixrect/pr_planegroups.h>` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42
`<pixrect>` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 8
`<stdio.h>` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 69
pixrect macros
`MP_DISPLAY` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 61
`MP_I386` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 61
`MP_PLANEMASK` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 61
`MP_REVERSEVIDEO` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 61
`MP_STATIC` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 61
`mpr_d()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62
`mpr_linebytes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62
`mpr_mdlinebytes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 62
`PIX_DONTCLIP` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 21, 24
`PIX_DST` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
`PIX_ERR` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 21
`PIX_NOT` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
`PIX_SRC` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 22
`PIXPG_8BIT_COLOR` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
`PIXPG_CURRENT` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
`PIXPG_MONO` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
`PIXPG_OVERLAY` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
`PIXPG_OVERLAY_ENABLE` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
`pixrectops` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 20, 123
pixrects — *Writing Device Drivers*, 78
memory — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 32
plane group — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 32
pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 89; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 7
background color — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
batching — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 97, 98
bitplane control — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 109
`cgfour` frame buffer — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 113
changing region size — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
clipping in a pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
clipping with regions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
closing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
colormap — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
colormap manipulation — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 101
colormap name — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106
colormap segment — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 9
creation — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 26
damage — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 151
damage report — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 152
destruction — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 101; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
determining region size — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
flashing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
foreground color — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 327

- inverting colors — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107
- locking — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96, 97; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
- locking and batching interaction — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
- offset control — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 153
- opening — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 26
- performance hints — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 97, 98
- plane groups — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 113
- positioning — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45
- rasterop function — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 92
- region — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13
- regions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
- rendering speed — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96
- repairing damage — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 151
- repair of retained pixwin — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 152
- retained — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 152
- retained regions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
- signals — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 151
- `SIGWINCH` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 151
- surface preparation — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
- table of color manipulation functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 331
- table of drawing functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 327
- what is a pixwin? — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 91
- write routines — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 92
- writing text — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94

pixwin and pixrect — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 38

`pixwindebug` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194

pixwin functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 327

- `pw_batch()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 99
- `pw_batch_off()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 99, 327
- `pw_batch_on()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 99, 327
- `pw_batchrop()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94, 327
- `pw_blackonwhite()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107, 331
- `pw_char()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 93, 327
- `pw_close()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 101, 327; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
- `pw_copy()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96, 327
- `pw_cyclecolormap()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106, 331
- `pw_damaged()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 151
- `pw_dbl_access()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 112, 331
- `pw_dbl_flip()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 112, 331
- `pw_dbl_get()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 113, 331
- `pw_dbl_release()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 112, 331
- `pw_dbl_set()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 112, 331
- `pw_donedamaged()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 152
- `pw_exposed()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 147
- `pw_get()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96, 327
- `pw_get_region_rect()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100, 327
- `pw_get_x_offset()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 153
- `pw_get_y_offset()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 153
- `pw_getattributes()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 109, 331
- `pw_getcmsname()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106, 331
- `pw_getcolormap()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106, 331
- `pw_getdefaultcms()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 332
- `pw_line()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 95, 328
- `pw_lock()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 97, 328
- `PW_OP_COUNT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 99
- `pw_open()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 26
- `pw_pfsysclose()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94, 328
- `pw_pfsysopen()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94, 328
- `pw_polygon_2()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 95, 328
- `pw_polyline()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 95, 328
- `pw_polypoint()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 93, 328
- `pw_preparesurface()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
- `pw_put()` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 92, 328

sun microsystems

pw_putattributes() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 109, 332
pw_putcolormap() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106, 110, 332
pw_read() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96, 329
pw_region() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100, 329; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13
pw_repairretained() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 152
pw_replrop() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 93, 329
pw_reset() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 98, 329
pw_restore_pixels() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 158
pw_restrict_clipping() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 147
pw_reversevideo() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107, 332
pw_rop() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 92, 329
pw_save_pixels() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
pw_set_region_rect() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100, 329; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16
pw_set_x_offset() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 153
pw_set_xy_offset() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 153
pw_set_y_offset() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 153
pw_setcmsname() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 106, 332
pw_show() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 99, 329
pw_stencil() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94, 329
pw_text() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94, 330
pw_traprop() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 95, 330
pw_ttext() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 94, 330
pw_unlock() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 97, 330
pw_use_fast_monochrome() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 114
pw_vector() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 93, 330
pw_whiteonblack() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 107, 332
pw_write() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 92, 330
pw_writebackground() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 92, 330
text routines *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 93
place magnetic tape unit off-line — mt *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
plane group *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
24-bit *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
24-bit frame buffers *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
8-bit *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
CG4 vs. CG8/CG9 *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
CG9 default *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 45
color *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
monochrome overlay *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
overlay *SunView 1.80 Update*, 30
PIXPG_24BIT_COLOR *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 43
pixrect-related *SunView 1.80 Update*, 32
supported, determining which *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 45
platter *System and Network Administration*, *see* disk
play — play audio files *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1770
plock() — lock process, text, or data segment in memory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1090

plot — graphics filters *SunOS Reference Manual*, 412
plot — graphics interface files *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1620
plot on Versatec — vplot *SunOS Reference Manual*, 650
.pl (set page length) request *Using* nroff *and* troff, 35
pmap_getmaps() — RPC bind servie *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
pmap_getport() — RPC bind servie *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
pmap_rmtcall() — RPC bind servie *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
pmap_set() *Network Programming*, 98; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
pmap_unset() *Network Programming*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
PMEGS *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
pmem *Sundiag User's Guide*, 39
.pm (print macros) request *Using* nroff *and* troff, 133
pnp() — automatic network installation *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1337
pnpboot — pnp diskless boot service *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2040
pnpboot — pnp diskless boot service *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2040

fstab — system name allocation file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1621
pnpboot — pnp diskless boot service — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2040
pnpd — PNP daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2041
.pn (set page number) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 36
.p (page-length) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 35
pod_exit() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1284
pod_getexit() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1284
pod_getmaxpri() — control LWP scheduling priority — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1299
pod_getmaxsize() — control LWP scheduling priority — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1299
pod_setexit() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1284
pod_setmaxpri() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 19, 21; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1299
point() — plot point — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
pointer — *SunView User's Guide*, 3, 84
  debug — *Debugging Tools*, 44
  stop sign — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
  target — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
Pointer-in-Window keyboard focus — *SunView User's Guide*, 66
pointers, null — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 38
pointer semantics and XDR — *Network Programming*, 119
pointer shapes — *SunView User's Guide*, 84
point size request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 41
policies file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1622
poll() — I/O multiplexing — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 801
poll() routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 55, 110
Poll file — *System and Network Administration*, 676
polling — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 269
  chain — *Writing Device Drivers*, 44
  interrupts — *Writing Device Drivers*, 54
  restrictions on — *Writing Device Drivers*, 54
polling remote computers — *System and Network Administration*, 676
polyhedron
  rotate — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1779
  view convex polyhedron — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1788
pop-up frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 76
pop-up windows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12, 36 *thru* 42
  blocking — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 40
  example program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 359
  non-blocking — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 38
  restrictions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 42
popd command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
popen() — open stream to process — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1093; *System Services Overview*, 66
popping up a menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 8
.po (set page-offset) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 29
port
  allocation — *Network Programming*, 310
  numbers — *System and Network Administration*, 61, 364
  privileged — *System and Network Administration*, 424
  selector — *System and Network Administration*, 656, 666
portability — *Network Programming*, 301
porting
  to SPARC — *Network Programming*, 293; *Porting Software to SPARC*, 3
  to Sun-4 — *Network Programming*, 293; *Porting Software to SPARC*, 3
porting programs to SunView — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277
  SunWindows-based — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 433, *see* converting programs to SunView
/usr/etc/portmap — *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 505
portmap — TCP/IP to RPC mapper — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2042
portmapper — *Network Programming*, 21, 2

sun microsystems

page registration — *Network Programming*, 21
typical mapping sequence — *Network Programming*, 22
position-independent code — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
position of directory stream — `telldir()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`posix` — IEEE Std 1003.1-1988 (POSIX.1) — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1821
postmaster alias — *System and Network Administration*, 644
postmortem crash analyzer — `analyze` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2035
`pow()` — multiple precision exponential — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
power function — `pow` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
`pow` — raise to power — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1306
pp, Sun386i parallel printer port — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1448
`bcd` — convert to antique media — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1726
`pr_available_plane_groups()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 45
`pr_batchrop()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 30, 118
`pr_blackonwhite()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 41, 116
`pr_brush` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
`pr_brush()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 34, 36
`pr_chain` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
`pr_clip()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 105
`pr_close()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
`pr_ctlinput()` — *Network Programming*, 336
`pr_ctloutput()` — *Network Programming*, 336
`pr_dbl_get()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46, 120
`pr_dbl_set()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 47, 120
PR_DBL_WRITE
controlling double buffering — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 48
`pr_destroy()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
`pr_dump()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 70, 114
`pr_dump_header()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
`pr_dump_image()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
`pr_dump_init()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
`pr_fall` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
`pr_flip()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 13, 111
PR_FORCE_UPDATE
value — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 39
`pr_get()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 27, 118
`pr_get_plane_group()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
`pr_getattributes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42, 116
pr_getcolormap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 44
`pr_getcolormap()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38, 116
`pr_getlut()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 39, 41
`pr_input()` — *Network Programming*, 335
`pr_line()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 34, 118
`pr_load()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 72, 114
`pr_load_colormap()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
`pr_load_header()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
`pr_load_image()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
`pr_load_std_image()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
`pr_open()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 25, 111
`pr_polygon_2()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 31, 118
`pr_polyline()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 36
`pr_polypoint()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 37
`pr_pos` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
`pr_prpos` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
`pr_put()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 27, 118
`pr_putattributes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42, 116
pr_putcolormap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 44; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
`pr_putcolormap()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38, 39, 116

pr_putlut() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 39, 41
pr_region() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
pr_replrop() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 29, 118
pr_reversedst() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 106
pr_reversesrc() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 106
pr_reversevideo() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 41, 116
pr_rop() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 28, 118
pr_set_plane_group() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
pr_set_planes() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
pr_size — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
pr_stencil() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 28, 118
pr_subregion — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
pr_text() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 58, 112
Pr_texture — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
pr_texture() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 34, 36
pr_trap — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 123
pr_traprop() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 118
pr_ttext() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 58, 112
pr_vector() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 31, 118
pr_whiteonblack() — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 41, 116
praudit — display audit trail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2043; *System and Network Administration*, 633, 835
pr command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 414
prctmp — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
prdaily — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
precedence in yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
predefined macros
  and their peculiarities in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 128
  using, in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 131
predefined number registers
  % — page-number — *Using nroff and troff*, 36, 99
  .$ — number of arguments — *Using nroff and troff*, 89
  .a — post-line extra space — *Using nroff and troff*, 44
  .d — vertical place in current diversion — *Using nroff and troff*, 94
  .f — current font — *Using nroff and troff*, 52
  .h — text high-water mark — *Using nroff and troff*, 14, 94
  .i — current indent — *Using nroff and troff*, 32, 34
  .j — current adjustment indicator — *Using nroff and troff*, 17
  .l — line-length — *Using nroff and troff*, 30
  .n — text length — *Using nroff and troff*, 14
  .o — page-offset — *Using nroff and troff*, 29
  .p — page-length — *Using nroff and troff*, 35
  .s — point-size — *Using nroff and troff*, 41
  .t — distance to next trap — *Using nroff and troff*, 93, 95
  .u — fill mode indicator — *Using nroff and troff*, 19
  .v — vertical spacing — *Using nroff and troff*, 43
  .z — name of current diversion — *Using nroff and troff*, 94
  ct — character type — *Using nroff and troff*, 117
  dl — width of last finished diversion — *Using nroff and troff*, 93
  dn — height of last finished diversion — *Using nroff and troff*, 93
  dy — day of month — *Using nroff and troff*, 99
  mo — month of year — *Using nroff and troff*, 99
  nl — vertical position of last baseline — *Using nroff and troff*, 99, 93
  sb — string depth below baseline — *Using nroff and troff*, 116
  st — string height above baseline — *Using nroff and troff*, 116
  yr — last two digits of year — *Using nroff and troff*, 99
predefined variables, in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
preference value — *System and Network Administration*, 534
prepare execution profile
  moncontrol() — make execution profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077
  monitor() — make execution profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077

monstartup() — make execution profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077
prepare files for printing — pr — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 414
preparing files — *Debugging Tools*, 16
preparing yacc specifications — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 249 *thru* 252
preserve mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
preserving the screen — *SunView User's Guide*, 24
Pretty-print C, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
pretty printer
indent — format C source — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 238
vgrind — make formatted listings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 645
prevent
remote mounts — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2140
preventing accidental deletion of files — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
colcrt command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 81
previewing a menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 10, 46
primary pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 6, 26
primary selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 85
primes game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1771
primitive system data types — types — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1698
print — *Debugging Tools*, 3
in hex, in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 48
parts of large arrays in dbx — *Debugging Tools*, 46
print waiting mail — prmail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 382
values from NIS database — ypcat — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 676
working directory name — pwd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 425
Print mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
print bibliographic database — roffbib — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 442
printcap file — *System and Network Administration*, 345
editing for new printers — *System and Network Administration*, 347 *thru* 350
overview — *System and Network Administration*, 41
printcap — printer capability data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1623
print command button in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 10
print dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 19
printenv command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 21; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 36; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 417

printer
abort — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
adding to system — *System and Network Administration*, 340, 344
cancel requests to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 288
clean queue — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
control — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
daemon — lpd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1982
disable queue — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
lpq — display queue — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 289
display status information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 295
enable queue — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
hooking up to VPC-2200 Multibus Board — *System and Network Administration*, 342
move jobs — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1981
remove jobs from queue — lprm — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 294
restart — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
send requests to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 288
start — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
status of — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1981
stop — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1981
take printer down— lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
printer/plotter accounting — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2036
printer daemons
aborting — *System and Network Administration*, 355
stopping and starting — *System and Network Administration*, 355
PRINTER environment variable — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 26
printer interface

vpc — Systech VPC-2200 Versatec/Centronics interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1510
printer queues	
enabling, disabling	*System and Network Administration*, 355
`printf()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 30; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096; *System Services Overview*, 66
event triggered	*Writing Device Drivers*, 88
restrictions on	*Writing Device Drivers*, 86
usage hints	*Writing Device Drivers*, 88
with debuggers	*Writing Device Drivers*, 87
print files — `lpr`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 291
printing	*SunView User's Guide*, 24
access control	*System and Network Administration*, 352
administering	*System and Network Administration*, 353
checking the queue	*SunView User's Guide*, 116
command summary	*System and Network Administration*, 353
editing `printcap` file	*System and Network Administration*, 347 *thru* 350
enabling for workstations	*System and Network Administration*, 172
and the `lpd` daemon	*System and Network Administration*, 12
maintenance	*System and Network Administration*, 345 *thru* 358
and output filters	*System and Network Administration*, 350
on parallel ports	*System and Network Administration*, 349
restarting	*System and Network Administration*, 354
on serial lines	*System and Network Administration*, 348
setting up	*System and Network Administration*, 346
Printing⇒, in SunView menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 116
printing files	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35 *thru* 37
checking printer queue	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
`nroff/troff` output	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35
`pr` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
removing print jobs	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
to different printer	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 35
without header pages	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
printing screen contents	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
print macros	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 133
`print` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
Print Selected Text	*SunView User's Guide*, 24
Print Selected Text, in SunView menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 117
`printw()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
print working directory (`pwd`)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
`prioritizer_func()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 64
priority of process — `nice()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1084
privacy	*SunView User's Guide*, 24
private mapped files	*System Services Overview*, 8
privileged ports	*System and Network Administration*, 424
privileges as `root`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
`prmail` — print waiting mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 382
`probe()` routine	*Writing Device Drivers*, 101
`proc_id`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 15
`.proc` directive	*Assembly Language Reference*, 28
procedure calls, assembler, expand in-line, `inline`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 243
process	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83; *System and Network Administration*, 12
address space	*System Services Overview*, 4
change priority — `renice`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2058
create	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 729
display status — `ps`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 420
get core image of	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 212
get identification — `getpid()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 750
get times — `times()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1232
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 61
initiate I/O to or from	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1093

sun microsystems

priority — `nice()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1084
send signal to — `kill()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 764
set process group ID *SunOS Reference Manual*, 835
set process group ID for job control *SunOS Reference Manual*, 832
software signals — `sigvec()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 850 *thru* 854
terminate — `kill` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 255, 723
terminate and cleanup — `exit()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 970
tracing — `ptrace()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 804
`wait` — wait process completion *SunOS Reference Manual*, 656
process, explanation of *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 105
process address space *System Services Overview*, 3
process block `ioctl` — `DESIOCBLOCK` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
process control *System Services Overview*, 64
`fork()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 15
`wait()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 15
process debugging, children with `dbx` *Debugging Tools*, 33
processes *C Programmer's Guide*, 13 *thru* 19; *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
and protection *System Services Overview*, 15
creation *System Services Overview*, 16
`execl()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 13
`execv()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 13
groups *System Services Overview*, 18
identifiers *System Services Overview*, 15
pipes *C Programmer's Guide*, 16
priorities *System Services Overview*, 29
setting process group *System Services Overview*, 18
`system()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 13
termination *System Services Overview*, 16
tracing with `ptrace()` *System Services Overview*, 44
waiting for *System Services Overview*, 16
processes and protection
`execve()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 720
`exit()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 723
`fork()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 729
`getdomainname()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 736
`getegid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 738
`geteuid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 762
`getgid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 738
`getgroups()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 739
`gethostid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 740
`gethostname()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 741
`getpgrp()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 748
`getpid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 750
`getppid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 750
`getuid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 762
`ptrace()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 804
`setdomainname()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 736
`setgroups()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 739
`sethostname()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 741
`setpgrp()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 748
`setregid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 833
`setreuid()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 834
`vfork()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 878
`vhangup()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 879
`wait()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 881
`wait3()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 881
`wait4()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 881
process group
get — `getpgrp()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 748
send signal to — `killpg()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 766
set — `setpgrp()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 748
process groups *Network Programming*, 305

process identification number — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
processor priority — *Writing Device Drivers*, 52
  raising and lowering — *Writing Device Drivers*, 58
processor state — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
process quickly `ioctl` — `DESIOCQUICK` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1381
process scheduling
  `getpriority()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
  `setpriority()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
Procrustean mold — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 19
`proc` structure — *Writing Device Drivers*, 46
`prof()` — profile within a function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1100
`prof` — profile — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 184 *thru* 186; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 418
`profil()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 803; *System Services Overview*, 26
`.profile` file — *System and Network Administration*, 154
  disk access — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
  display call-graph — `gprof` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 219
profile, execution — `monitor()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1077
profiling
  `prof` — display program profile — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 418
`prof()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1100
`PROG` — *Network Programming*, 92
program
  compiling a System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 295
  maintenance with `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115 *thru* 168
  requirements, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317
  requirements, System V `curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293
  running later with `at` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91
program layout — *Assembly Language Reference*, 15 *thru* 19
SunView programmable alarms — `set_alarm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 496; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 16, 16 *thru* 25
programmatic interface to dynamic linker
  `dlclose()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
  `dlerror()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
  `dlopen()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
  `dlsym()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 960
programmatic scrolling — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 253
programmer's guide to security — *System Services Overview*, 63 *thru* 75
programming as super-user — *System Services Overview*, 74
programming hints — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 37 *thru* 44
programming languages
  analyze and disperse compiler error messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 182
  assembler — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 28
  `cc` — C compiler — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 54
  `cpp` — C preprocessor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 91
  `cxref` — cross reference C program — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 128
  `lex` — generate lexical analyzer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 266
  `lint` — C program verifier — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
  `vgrind` — make formatted listings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 645
  `xstr` — extract strings from C code — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 672
programming tools
  `adb` — debug tool — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 16
  `bc` — calculator language — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 44
  `cflow` — code flow graph — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 61
  compiler generator — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 371
  `ctags` — create tags file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 117
  `ctrace` — display program trace — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 119
  `dbx` — source debugger — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 131
  `dbxtool` — debugger — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 140
  display call-graph profile data — `gprof` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 219
  `indent` — format C source — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 238
  `install` — install files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 247
  `ld` — link editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 258

sun microsystems

`lex` — generate lexical analyzer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 266
`lint` — check C programs	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 169 *thru* 180
`lint` — C program verifier	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
`lorder` — find ordering for object library	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 287
`m4` — macro processor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 301
maintain object libraries	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 25
`make` — build programs	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 324 *thru* 338, 375 *thru* 381
`mkstr` — create C error messages	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 344
`nm` — display name list	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 361
`prof` — display program profile	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 418
`ranlib` — make random library	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 427
`rusage` — resource usage for a command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2092
`sccs` — source code control system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 454
`size` — find object file size	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 513
`strings` — find printable strings in binary file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 526
`strip` — strip symbols and relocation bits	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 527
`tcov` — code coverage tool	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 569
`time` — time command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 589
`touch` — update last modified date of file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 600
`unifdef` — eliminate `#ifdef`'s from C input	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 619
`yacc` — parser generator	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 674
`yacc` compiler-compiler	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 227 *thru* 263
program number assignment	*Network Programming*, 37
program requirements, `terminfo`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
programs, introduction	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 3
program security	*System Services Overview*, 71, 73
program verification — `assert()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 910
`PROGVERS`	*Network Programming*, 92
`PROGVERS_ORIG`	*Network Programming*, 92
PROM	
monitor configuration interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1446
PROM levels necessary to run SunOS 4.1	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
PROM monitor	*Writing Device Drivers*, 61 *thru* 77
warning	*Writing Device Drivers*, 76
PROM monitor program — `monitor`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1998
PROM monitor program, display and load program — `eeprom`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1911
prompt	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* fullscreen
`prompt` C shell variable	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
`prompt` mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
`prompt` variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
proportional scrolling	*SunView User's Guide*, 42
Props, in Frame menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 126
`PROT_EXECUTE`	*Writing Device Drivers*, 178
`PROT_READ`	*Writing Device Drivers*, 178
`PROT_WRITE`	*Writing Device Drivers*, 178
protocol	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99
buffering policies	*Network Programming*, 343
displaying statistics of	*System and Network Administration*, 389
families	*Network Programming*, 258
get transport protocol-specific service information	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1198
layers	*Network Programming*, 326
names	*Network Programming*, 292
to network interface	*Network Programming*, 337
to protocol interface	*Network Programming*, 334
protocol entry, get — `getprotoent()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1005
protocol portability, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 6
protocols	
ARP	*System and Network Administration*, 57
DNS	*System and Network Administration*, 365
EGP	*System and Network Administration*, 59

ftp — *System and Network Administration*, 365
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 61
network — *System and Network Administration*, 361, 61
RARP — *System and Network Administration*, 62
TCP/IP — *System and Network Administration*, 362
telnet — *System and Network Administration*, 365
tftp — *System and Network Administration*, 365
UDP — *System and Network Administration*, 63
protocols, introduction to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1349
protocols, selecting specific — *Network Programming*, 308
`protocols` database — *System and Network Administration*, 374
`protocols` — protocol name data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1627
protocol specifications — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1329
protocol substitution, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 7
`.proto` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1626
provider
get state of — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1200
provide truth values — `true` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 610
`prs_batchrop()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_batchrop`
`prs_destroy()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_destroy`
`prs_get()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_get`
`prs_getattributes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_getattributes`
`prs_getcolormap()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_getcolormap`
`prs_put()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_put`
`prs_putattributes()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_putattributes`
`prs_putcolormap()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_putcolormap`
`prs_region()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_region`
`prs_replrop()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_replrop`
`prs_rop()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_rop`
`prs`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 102
`prs_stencil()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_stencil`
`prs_vector()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, see* `pr_vector`
`prs` — display SCCS history — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 472
`prt`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
`prt`, `prt` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
`prtacct` — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`prt` — display SCCS history — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 475
`PS1` variable — `sh` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
`PS2` variable — `sh` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 501
`ps` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 420
`-au` option — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6
pseudo-device
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 62
pseudo-operations
`=` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.alias` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 21
`.align` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.ascii` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.asciz` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.byte` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.common` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20
`.double` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20
`.empty` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 6, 20
`.global` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20
`.half` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.noalias` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.optim` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.proc` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 21
`.quad` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20
`.reserve` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20

sun microsystems

`.seg` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.single` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20
`.skip` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`.stabd` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 21
`.stabn` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 21
`.stabs` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 21
`.word` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 20
pseudo-ops — *Assembly Language Reference*, 21 *thru* 28
`.align` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
`.ascii` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 22
`.asciz` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
`.bss` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
`.byte` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
`.comm` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
`.data` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
`.even` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 27
`.globl` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 26
`.lcomm` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
`.long` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
`.proc` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 28
`.skip` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
`.text` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
`.word` — *Assembly Language Reference*, 23
pseudo devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 133
ramdisk example — *Writing Device Drivers*, 133
pseudo terminals — *Network Programming*, 306
`psignal()` — system signal messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1101
`.ps` (change point size) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 41
`pstat` — display system statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2044
PTE — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
calculations — *Writing Device Drivers*, 72
Sun-3 masks — *Writing Device Drivers*, 68
Sun-4 masks — *Writing Device Drivers*, 68
templates — *Writing Device Drivers*, 68
`pti` — (old) `troff` interpreter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 383
`ptrace()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 804; *System Services Overview*, 44, 46
`ptx` — generate permuted index — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 424
pty (pseudo-tty) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 50
`pty` — pseudo-terminal driver — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1449 *thru* 1451
`publickey` get public or secret key — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1338; *System and Network Administration*, 426, 433
`publickey.byname` — *System and Network Administration*, 431
public key encryption — *System and Network Administration*, 431
`publickey` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1628
publickey map — *System and Network Administration*, 479, 469
pull-right menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 12
`pure-text` assertion for `ld` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5, 12
push — *System and Network Administration*, 487
push character back to input stream — `ungetc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1243
`pushd` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 23; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
pushing a button — *SunView User's Guide*, 14
pushing a panel button — *SunView User's Guide*, 4, 44
`putc()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 45; *System Services Overview*, 66
`putchar()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 29, 46; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 282
put character to stdout — `putchar()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put character to stream — `fputc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put character to stream — `putc()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
`putchar()` — put character on stdout — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
`putc()` — put character on stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
`putenv()` — set environment value — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1103
`putmsg()` — send message on a stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 808

put procedure, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 86
put procedure rules, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 172
put procedures, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 22
`putpwent()` — add password file entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1104; *System Services Overview*, 67
`puts()` — put string to stdout — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
put string to stdout — `puts()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
put string to stream — `fputs()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
`putw()` — put word on stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put word to stream — `putw()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
`pw_batch` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 99, 327
`PW_FIXED_IMAGE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 14
`PW_INPUT_DEFAULT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 14
`PW_NO_LOC_ADJUST` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 14
`Pw_pixel_cache()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
`PW_PIXEL_CACHE_NULL` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 157
`pw_putattributes` — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 43
`pw_putcolormap` — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 29
`PW_REPAINT_ALL` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 14
`PW_RETAIN` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 14
`pwck` — check password database entries — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2048
`pwd: cannot open ..` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22
`pwdauth()` — password authentication function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1106
`pwdauthd` daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 833
`pwdauthd` daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2049
`pwd` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 22; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 425, 505

sun microsystems

Q

Topic	*Where to Look*
~q — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
qsort() — quicker sort	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1107
quadruple-clicking	*SunView User's Guide*, 15, 95
query	
RFS name server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2034
question mark	*SunView User's Guide*, 14
queue	
atq — display delayed execution	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 32
lpq — display printer	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 289
insert element in — insque()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1028
remove element from — remque()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1028
remove jobs from delayed execution — atrm	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 33
remove jobs from printer — lprm	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 294
queue_t	*STREAMS Programming*, 87
QUEUE data structures	
QUEUE data structures, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 74
queuedefs file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1629
queue limiting	*Network Programming*, 344
queue priority, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 89
quick editing	*SunView User's Guide*, 100
quicker sort — qsort()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1107
quick substitution (command line editing)	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
quick substitution — in C shell	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 101
quiet_nan() function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1318
quiet mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
Quit, in Frame menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 126
Quit button, in Defaults Editor	*SunView User's Guide*, 159
quit dbx command	*Debugging Tools*, 29
quit mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
quitting Sundiag	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 5, 10, 27
quitting SunView	*SunView User's Guide*, 58, 117
quiz — test knowledge	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1772
quot command — check block quotas	*System and Network Administration*, 117
quotacheck command — check disk quotas	*System and Network Administration*, 122
quotacheck — check quota consistency	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2051
quota — display disk usage and limits	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 426
quotactl()	*System Services Overview*, 43
quotactl() — disk quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 810
quotaoff — turn file system quotas off	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
quotaoff command — turn off disk quotas	*System and Network Administration*, 122
quotaon — turn file system quotas on	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
quotaon command — turn on disk quotas	*System and Network Administration*, 122
quotas	*System Services Overview*, 43
edquota — edit user quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1910
quotacheck — check quota consistency	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2051
quotaoff — turn file system quotas off	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
quotaon — turn file system quotas on	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
repquota — summarize quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
rquotad — remote quota server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086

quotas and vi — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
quotas for file systems — *System and Network Administration*, 120 *thru* 124
quotation marks around arguments — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
quot — summarize file system ownership — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2050
quoting commands in text — *SunView User's Guide*, 154
quoting in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 69 *thru* 72
quoting in m4 — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 195 *thru* 196

sun microsystems

R

Topic	*Where to Look*
`-r` C shell file inquiry — read accessible	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104, 308
`r` (indicates readable directory)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 39
`r` (indicates readable file)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 39
`\r` (reverse line) function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
R13 key	*SunView User's Guide*, 152
R7 key	*SunView User's Guide*, 152
`rain` — display raindrops	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1773
ramdisk	
driver	*Writing Device Drivers*, 134
installation	*Writing Device Drivers*, 135
source code	*Writing Device Drivers*, 134
test program	*Writing Device Drivers*, 138
`rand()` — generate random numbers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1108
`random()` — generate random number	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
random access	
`lseek()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 67
`seek()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 67
`random` game	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1774
random number generator	
`drand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`erand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`initstate()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
`jrand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`lcong48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`lrand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`mrand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`nrand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`rand()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1108
`random()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
`seed48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`setstate()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
`srand()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1108
`srand48()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`srandom()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
ranges, pattern matching	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
`ranlib`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 13
`ranlib` — make random library	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 427
RARP	*System and Network Administration*, 62, 363
`/usr/etc/rarpd`	*System Services Overview*, 60
`rarpd` — Reverse Address Resolution Protocol daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2053
`rasfilter8to1` — convert 8-bit rasterfile to 1-bit rasterfile	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 428
`raster file`	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1630
data structure	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 73
initialize header	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
read	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 72, 76, 114
read colormap	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
read header	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
read image	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
write	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 70, 114

write header — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
write image — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
RasterOp — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 5, 28, 118
`rastrepl` — magnify raster image — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 429
`raw()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
`raw2audio` — convert raw audio data to audio file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1775
"raw" mode — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 197
raw sockets — *Network Programming*, 281, 341
`/etc/rc` script — *System and Network Administration*, 21, 76
`rc.local` script — *System and Network Administration*, 75, 398
modifying — *System and Network Administration*, 628
`rc` — startup commands — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2054
`rcmd()` — execute command remotely — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
`rcp` — *Network Programming*, 17, 95
`rcp` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 430
`-r` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33
from your machine — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32
to your machine — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32
`rc` suffix, explained — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7
`rcv` — *Network Programming*, 95
`rdate` — set system date from a remote host — *System and Network Administration*, 425
`rdate` — remote date — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2056
`rdist` — remote file distribution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 432
`.rd` (read standard input) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 76
`rdump` — incremental file system dump — *System and Network Administration*, 99
`re_comp()` — compile regular expression — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1114
`re_exec()` — execute regular expression — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1114
`read()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 64
archive files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 401, 628
archive header of COFF file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1038
initiate asynchronous read — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 906
`read()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 812; *System Services Overview*, 32, 63
`read()` routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 105
`Read-only file system` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
read-only number registers
`.$` — number of arguments — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 89
`.a` — post-line extra space — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 44
`.d` — vertical place in current diversion — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94
`.f` — current font — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 52
`.h` — text high-water mark — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14, 94
`.i` — current indent — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 32, 34
`.j` — current adjustment indicator — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 17
`.l` — line-length — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 30
`.n` — text length — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14
`.o` — page-offset — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 29
`.p` — page-length — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 35
`.s` — point-size — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 41
`.t` — distance to next trap — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 93, 95
`.u` — fill mode indicator — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 19
`.v` — vertical spacing — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
`.z` — name of current diversion — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94
read-only parameters in the Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 67
read/write pointer, move — `lseek()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770
read colormap from raster file — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
`read` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 505
`readdir()` — read directory stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
read directory stream — `readdir()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
read formatted
`fscanf()` — convert from stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144

sun microsystems

`scanf()` — convert from stdin	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
`sscanf()` — convert from string	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
read from stream — `fread()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
read header from raster file	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
read image from raster file	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
reading events	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
reading from standard input	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 76
`readlink()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 815; *System Services Overview*, 39
read mail — `mail`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 306 *thru* 317
`[Read only]`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 29
`readonly` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
read password — `getpass()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1004
read raster file	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 72, 114
read scattered — `readv()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 812
read standard raster file	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 76, 114
`readv()`	*System Services Overview*, 33
`readv(2)`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
real group ID	
set — `setregid()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 833
real group ID, set — `setrgid()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1158
`realloc()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
reallocate memory — `realloc()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
`realpath()` — return absolute pathname	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1113
real user ID	
get — `getuid()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 762
set — `setreuid()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 834
real user ID, set — `setruid()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1158
rearranging text	*SunView User's Guide*, 105
`reboot()` — halt processor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 816; *System Services Overview*, 31
`reboot` — system startup procedures	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2057; *System and Network Administration, see* booting
reboot system — `fastboot`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1922
rebuild NIS database — `ypmake`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2158
receive	
data unit from transport user	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1213
transport unit data error indication	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1214
receive message, `msgrcv()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63
receive message from socket	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
receive secret mail — `enroll`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
receiving a STREAMS datagram	*STREAMS Programming*, 68
receiving from sockets	*System Services Overview*, 50
receiving messages, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 16
reconfigure fb `ioctl` — `GP1IO_REDIRECT_DEVFB`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
reconfiguring the kernel	*System and Network Administration*, 219 *thru* 248
`record` — record an audio file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1776
debug	*Debugging Tools*, 44
record debug	*Debugging Tools*, 42
`record` mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
recovered wrong version with `vi -r`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 26
recovering editor files after system shutdown	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5
rect	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167, 21
`coord` type	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
`Rectlist`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
`rect_null`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect and rectlist functions and macros	
`rect_bottom()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
`rect_bounding()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
`rect_clipvector()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
`rect_construct()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
`rect_equal()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168

rect_includespoint() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_includesrect() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_intersection() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_intersectsrect() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_isnull() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_marginadjust() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_order() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
rect_passtochild() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_passtoparent() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 168
rect_right() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
rl_boundintersectsrect() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 171
rl_coalesce() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_coordoffset() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 170
rl_copy() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_difference() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_empty() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 171
rl_equal() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 171
rl_equalrect() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 171
rl_free() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_includespoint() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 171
rl_initwithrect() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_intersection() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_normalize() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_null() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 170
rl_passtochild() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 170
rl_passtoparent() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 170
rl_rectdifference() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_rectintersection() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_rectoffset() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 170
rl_rectunion() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_sort() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
rl_union() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 172
Rectlist — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
rectnode — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 170
RECTS_BOTTOMTOTOP — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
RECTS_LEFTTORIGHT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
RECTS_RIGHTTOLEFT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
RECTS_SORTS — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
RECTS_TOPTOBOTTOM — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
RECTS_UNSORTED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 169
Rect struct — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
recursive
makefiles and directory hierarchies in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 164
targets, as distinct from nested make commands — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 164
recv() — *Network Programming*, 275; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817; *System Services Overview*, 51
recvfrom() — *Network Programming*, 275, 287; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817; *System Services Overview*, 51
recvmsg() — *Network Programming*, 276, 277; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817; *System Services Overview*, 52
redirection
filters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
pipes and pipelines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
standard error — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
standard error only — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
standard input — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74, 75
standard output — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
standard output with backquotes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 80
Redisplay, in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 126
Redisplay All, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 116
"reduce/reduce" conflicts in yacc — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241

RE error — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
refer — insert literature references — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 436
reference table — *System Services Overview*, 26
referencing strings — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 80
refer program — *Formatting Documents*, 93 *thru* 105
  accent marks — *Formatting Documents*, 101
  adding bibliographic data — *Formatting Documents*, 95
  altering refer macros — *Formatting Documents*, 104
  bugs and solutions — *Formatting Documents*, 100
  capabilities explained — *Formatting Documents*, 93
  citing papers and books — *Formatting Documents*, 97
  command line options — *Formatting Documents*, 98
  creating a bibliography — *Formatting Documents*, 95
  efficiency improvements — *Formatting Documents*, 99
  endnotes instead of footnotes — *Formatting Documents*, 98
  features explained — *Formatting Documents*, 93
  footnote numbering — *Formatting Documents*, 101
  foreign names in data — *Formatting Documents*, 101
  indexing the bibliography — *Formatting Documents*, 99
  internal details — *Formatting Documents*, 102
  macro modifications for refer — *Formatting Documents*, 104
  printing the bibliography — *Formatting Documents*, 96
  referring to papers and books — *Formatting Documents*, 97
  sorting the bibliography — *Formatting Documents*, 96
refresh() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
refreshing the screen — *SunView User's Guide*, 126
refusing the keyboard input focus — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
regenerate programs — make — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 324 *thru* 338, 375 *thru* 381
regexp() — regular expression compile and match routines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1115
region
  use for tiles — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13
regions of a pixwin — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 100
register
  peculiarities — *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
  sequencing logic — *Writing Device Drivers*, 24
  warnings — *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
registering an event handler with the Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 262
register operands — *Assembly Language Reference*, 17 *thru* 18
  address registers — *Assembly Language Reference*, 30
  data registers — *Assembly Language Reference*, 30
  special registers — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
register routines
  RESTORE — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
  SAVE — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
registerrpc() — *Network Programming*, 65, 67, 69; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
registers
  GLOBAL — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
  OUT — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
Register Syntax — *Assembly Language Reference*, 66
regular expressions — *Editing Text Files*, 62, 111, 146, 160
  $ end of line — *Editing Text Files*, 146
  * repeated expression — *Editing Text Files*, 149
  . match any character — *Editing Text Files*, 147
  [...] character class — *Editing Text Files*, 148
  ^ beginning of line — *Editing Text Files*, 146
  closure of pattern * — *Editing Text Files*, 149
  compile —re_comp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1114
  execute — re_exec() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1114
regular expressions and grep command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 93
regular expressions in lex — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 207 *thru* 210

rehash command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
reinserting deleted text — *SunView User's Guide*, 88
relational database operator — `join` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 252
relative pathname — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 11, 12, 21, 24
relative reduction — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
relay — *System and Network Administration*, 380
release
  transport connection in orderly manner — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1219
release blocked signals — `sigpause()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 845
release number, in SID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
release pixfont resources — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
release pixrect resources — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
releasing the event lock — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87
reliability — *Network Programming*, 9
relocatable expressions — *Assembly Language Reference*, 12 *thru* 13
`remainder()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
remapping keys — *SunView User's Guide*, 68
`remexportent()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 971
reminder services
  `biff` — mail notifier — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 46
  `calendar` — reminder service — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 50
  `leave` — remind you of leaving time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 265
`/etc/remote` file — *System and Network Administration*, 337
  execute remote command requests — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2152
`remote.unknown` file — *System and Network Administration*, 677
remote aliases — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
remote command, return stream to
  `rcmd()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
  `rexec()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1120
remote command execution — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 392
remote daemon — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108
remote execution protocol — `rex()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1339
remote execution server — `rexecd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2065
`remote` — remote host descriptions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1631
remote file copy — `rcp` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 430
Remote File Sharing (RFS) — *Network Programming*, 27; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1951
Remote File Sharing Service — *System and Network Administration*, *see* RFS
Remote File System — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97
remote host
  number of users — `rusers()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1340
  phone numbers — `phones` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1619
  send file to — `uusend` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 634
remote input editing `ioctl` — `TIOCREMOTE` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
remote kernel performance — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1342
remote load average — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
remote login — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 101 *thru* 104
  `rlogin` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 439
  aborting a connection — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 103
  different username — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 102
  no home directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 102
  non-existent machine — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 103
  problem — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 102, 103
  server — `rlogind` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2074
  suspending a connection — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 104
  trust — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37
Remote Login⇒, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 117
remote magtape protocol server — `rmt` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2078
remote mounting — *Network Programming*, 6

sun microsystems

remote network — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 99, 100
Remote Procedure Call — *Network Programming*, 2, 33, 167; *System and Network Administration*, see RPC
remote procedure calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1121, 1267
remote procedure call services
  `rquotad` — remote quota server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086
  `sprayd` — spray server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2113
remote shell — `rsh` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 447
remote shell server — `rshd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2087
remote status information — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
remote Sundiag use — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 2
remote system
  connect to — `cu` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 123
  connect to — `tip` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 591
remote system uptime — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
remote user information — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
remote users, number of — `rnusers()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1340
remove
  close-on-exec flag `ioctl` — `FIONCLEX` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
  columns from file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 126
  columns from file — `colrm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 83
  delayed execution jobs — `atrm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 33
  remove delta from SCCS file — `rmdel` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 477
  directory — `rmdir()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 821
  directory — `rmdir` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
  directory entry — `unlink()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 872
  element from queue — `remque()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1028
  file — `rm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
  filename affixes — `basename` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 43
  file system — `unmount()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 873
  `nroff`, `troff`, `tbl` and `eqn` constructs — `deroff` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 149
  old files in UUCP spool directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2148
  print jobs — `lprm` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 294
  print jobs from printer queue — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 288
  repeated lines — `uniq` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 620
  TFS whiteout entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 625
`remove_brackets` — `textedit` selection filter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 585
Remove Brackets⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
removed files by mistake — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
removing
  descriptors — *System Services Overview*, 27
  devices — *System Services Overview*, 37
  directories — *System Services Overview*, 35
  files — *System Services Overview*, 37
  macro definitions — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
  number registers — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 105
  string definitions — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
  System V IPC facilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
removing an alias — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
removing directories — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
removing empty directories — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
removing files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
  safely — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
removing log files — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 11
removing modules, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 76
removing non-empty directories — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
  safely — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
removing print jobs — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 36
`remque()` — remove element from queue — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1028
`rename()` — *System Services Overview*, 39
rename directory — `mv` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350

rename file — mv — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 350, 819
renaming files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 33; *System Services Overview*, 39
renaming macros and strings — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 88
rendering speed — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 96
renice — change process nice value — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2058
reopen stream — freopen() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
repeat command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
repeater — *System and Network Administration*, 380, 62
repeating an operation — *SunView User's Guide*, 130
repetitive tasks and make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
Replace |>field<|⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 141
Replace All, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 139
Replace text item, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 139
Replace text item, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 45
Replace then Find, in **Find and Replace** frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 139
replacing text — *SunView User's Guide*, 43, 44, 92, 102, 103
replicated source RasterOp — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 29, 118
Replyall mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
replyall mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
Reply mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
reply mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
replysender mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
report
  disk access — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
  processes using file structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1940
report file system quotas — repquota — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
reposition stream
  fseek() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
  ftell() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
  rewind() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
repquota — report disk quotas — *System and Network Administration*, 122
repquota — summarize quotas — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
reprint terminal function — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
requests — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 6
  .ab — abort — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 134
  .ad — adjust — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 17
  .af — format of number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 103
  .am — append to a macro — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 92
  .as — append to string — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 81
  .bd — break line — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 50
  .bp — begin page — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 35
  .br — break line — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 16, 15
  .c2 — set no-break control character — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 124
  .cc — set control character — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 124
  .ce — center lines — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 24, 23 *thru* 24
  .ch — change position of a trap — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 96
  .cs — constant spacing — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 46
  .cu — continuously underline — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 25
  .da — append to a diversion — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 94
  .de — define macro — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 85
  .di — divert text — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 94
  .ds — define string — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 80
  .dt — set a diversion trap — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 96
  .ec — set escape character — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 123
  .el — else conditional — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 129
  .em — set the end-of-processing trap — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 97
  .eo — set escape off — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 123
  .ev — switch environment — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 135
  .ex — exit from nroff or troff — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 78
  execute remote command requests — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2152
  .fc — set field characters — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 62

sun microsystems

.fi — fill
.fl — flush buffer
.fp — font position
.ft — set font
.fz — force font size
.hc — hyphenation character
.hw — hyphenate word
.hy — hyphenate
.ie — if-else conditional
.if — conditional processing
.ig — ignore lines
.in — indent
.it — set an input-line-count trap
.lc — set leader character
.lg — set ligature mode
.ll — set line-length
.ls — line spacing
.lt — set length of title
.mc — margin character
.mk — mark vertical position
.na — no adjust
.ne — need space
.nf — no fill
.nh — no hyphenation
.nm — number lines
.nn — no numbering
.nr — set number register
.ns — no space mode
.nx — read next source file
.os — output saved vertical space
.pc — set page number character
.pi — pipe to program
.pl — set page length
.pm — print macros
.pn — set page number
.po — set page-offset
.ps — point size
.rd — read from standard input
removing
renaming
.rm — remove request, macro, or string
.rn — rename request, macro, or string
.rr — remove number register
.rs — restore space mode
.rt — return to position
.so — switch source file
.sp — space
.ss — set space size
.sv — save vertical space
.ta — set tab stops
.tc — set tab character
.ti — temporary indent
.tl — define title
.tm — terminal message
.tr — translate characters
.uf — underline font
.ul — underline
.vs — vertical spacing
.wh — when *something*
requirements, program, `terminfo`
requirements, program, System V `curses`
`rerun` dbx command
`res_init()` — Internet name server routines

Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 19
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 134
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 49
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 48
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 49
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 22
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 20, 21
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 129
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 127
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 130
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 31
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 96
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 61
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 53
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 29
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 69
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 121
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 37, 94
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 18
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 36
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 19
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 21, 20
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 125
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 126
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 99
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 45
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 75
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 45
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 70
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 75
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 35
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 133
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 36
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 29
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 41
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 76
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 88
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 88
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 105
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 45
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 38, 94
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 73
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 39
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 46
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 44
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 55
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 57
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 32
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 71
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 78
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 124
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 25
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 24
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 95, 68
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 317, 321
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 293
Debugging Tools, 22
SunOS Reference Manual, 1118

res_mkquery() — Internet name servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
res_send() — Internet name server routines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
rescuing a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 30
reserved namespaces — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 24
Reset button, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 159
reset — reset terminal bits — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611
reset terminal bits — reset — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611
resetting
    error count — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10, 27
    pass count — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10, 27
    test parameters — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
resetty() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
resize
    unconstrained — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
Resize, in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 33, 122
    accelerator — *SunView User's Guide*, 36
    alert window — *SunView User's Guide*, 34
    Constrained — *SunView User's Guide*, 123
    Unconstrained — *SunView User's Guide*, 122
Resize accelerator — *SunView User's Guide*, 123, 149
resizing
    a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
resizing a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 32, 81
resizing a scratch window — *SunView User's Guide*, 77, 123
resolution — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 8
resolution of text symbols, deferred — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
/etc/resolv.conf file — *System and Network Administration*, 519, 520, 521
    samples — *System and Network Administration*, 540
resolv.conf file — domain name resolver initialization info — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1634
resolver — *System and Network Administration*, 514, 519
    configuration file — *System and Network Administration*, 521
    starting — *System and Network Administration*, 547
resolver() — *Network Programming*, 291
resolver library — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1118
resolving symbols at compile- and run-time — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
resource
    display mounted resource information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2077
    force unmount of advertised resource — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1938
resource consumption, control — vlimit() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1250
resource control
    getrlimit() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 752
    getrusage() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 754
    setrlimit() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 752
resource controls — *System Services Overview*, 29
Resource Record — *System and Network Administration*, 526
    MB — *System and Network Administration*, 534
    MR — *System and Network Administration*, 535
    A — *System and Network Administration*, 531
    class — *System and Network Administration*, 527
    CNAME — *System and Network Administration*, 533
    control entries — *System and Network Administration*, 528
    HINFO — *System and Network Administration*, 532
    MG — *System and Network Administration*, 536
    MINFO — *System and Network Administration*, 535
    MX — *System and Network Administration*, 534
    name — *System and Network Administration*, 526
    NS — *System and Network Administration*, 531
    PTR — *System and Network Administration*, 533
    RR data — *System and Network Administration*, 527
    special characters — *System and Network Administration*, 527

sun microsystems

ttl *System and Network Administration*, 526
type *System and Network Administration*, 527
WKS *System and Network Administration*, 532
Resource Record types *System and Network Administration*, 528
resource usage, get information about — `vtimes()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1254
resource utilization, get information about — `getrusage()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 754

`Respond` mail command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
`respond` mail command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
restart GP `ioctl` — `GP1IO_CHK_GP` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1392
restarting system after a crash *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5
restart printer — `lpc` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
RESTORE *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17; *System and Network Administration*, 102
`restore` — restore file system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2060
restore file system — `restore` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2060
restore frame buffer image — `screenload` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 485
restore space mode request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 45
restoring damaged root file systems *System and Network Administration*, 112
restoring entire file systems *System and Network Administration*, 108
procedures *System and Network Administration*, 111
restoring file systems
determining which files to restore *System and Network Administration*, 101
over the network *System and Network Administration*, 107
procedures for recovering individual files *System and Network Administration*, 104 *thru* 106
recovering specific files *System and Network Administration*, 103
restrictions on use of UNIX facilities by SunView applications *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259

resuming tests *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10, 27
retension magnetic tape — `mt` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
retrieve copies, SCCS *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
retrieve datum under key — `fetch()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
retrieving current file versions from SCCS, in `make` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 124
RETURN `adb` verb *Debugging Tools*, 96
Return character *SunView User's Guide*, 47
return code
and `make` *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 20
and the parent process *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 83
`return` command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
Return key *SunView User's Guide*, 88, 155
return stream to remote command — `rcmd()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
return stream to remote command — `rexec()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1120
return to marked vertical position *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94
return to saved environment — `longjmp()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1153
return to vertical position *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 38
`rev` command *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *Editing Text Files*, 153; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 438

Reverse Address Resolution Protocol *System and Network Administration, see* RARP
reverse index strings — `rindex()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
reverse line function *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
reverse lines in file — `rev` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 438
reversing characters in a line *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
reversing lines with `rev` *Editing Text Files*, 153
reversing operations for semaphores *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
review pending changes, `sccs diffs` *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
revision bars *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 121
`rewind()` — rewind stream *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
`rewinddir()` — rewind directory stream *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
rewind directory stream — `rewinddir()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
rewind magnetic tape — `mt` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348

rewind stream — rewind() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
REX *Network Programming*, 1, 3
rexd — remote execution daemon *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2064
rexec() — return stream to remote command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1120
rexecd — remote execution server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2065
rfadmin — RFS domain administration *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2067
RFCs (Request for Comment) *System and Network Administration*, 551
rfmaster — RFS name server master file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1635; *System and Network Administration*, 565
rfpasswd — change RFS host password *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2068
RFS *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *Network Programming*, 27; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1452; *System and Network Administration*, 556, 54
and the adv command *System and Network Administration*, 574
advertise directory for access *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1852
advertising resources on *System and Network Administration*, 573, 576
advertising tables *System and Network Administration*, 573
and aliases *System and Network Administration*, 578
change RFS host password *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2068
starting on client *System and Network Administration*, 571
daemon *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2073
display mounted resource information *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2077
domain *System and Network Administration*, 58, 62, 564
domain administration *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2067
defining domain name *System and Network Administration*, 565
and the dorfs command *System and Network Administration*, 567
force unmount of an advertised RFS resource *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1938
glossary definition *System and Network Administration*, 62
installing *System and Network Administration*, 562 *thru* 564
mounting resources *System and Network Administration*, 580
mounting with *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 47
setting up name server for *System and Network Administration*, 564
name server master file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1635
name server query *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2034
network listener server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
notification shell script *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2072
overview *System and Network Administration*, 556 *thru* 562
print RFS domain and network names *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1904
and the rfmaster file *System and Network Administration*, 565
RFS disk access profiler *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1939
and the rstab file *System and Network Administration*, 577
setting up secondary name server for *System and Network Administration*, 568
setting up server for *System and Network Administration*, 570
procedures for starting on server *System and Network Administration*, 570
start *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2069
start and stop automatically *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1905
stop environment *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2071
and the unadv command *System and Network Administration*, 579
unadvertise a resource *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2140
unmounting resources *System and Network Administration*, 585
user and group mapping *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1951
RFS maintenance *System and Network Administration*, 603
domain *System and Network Administration*, 606
for server and client *System and Network Administration*, 604
updating user and group information *System and Network Administration*, 605, 607
RFS mapping *System and Network Administration*, 597 *thru* 603
RFS resources *System and Network Administration*, 555
advertising *System and Network Administration*, 573, 579
devices *System and Network Administration*, 576
maintaining *System and Network Administration*, 578
mounting *System and Network Administration*, 580
naming *System and Network Administration*, 573
security *System and Network Administration*, 578
unmounting *System and Network Administration*, 585

sun microsystems

RFS security
    procedures for client — *System and Network Administration*, 595
    and domain — *System and Network Administration*, 590, 592
    setting up for mount — *System and Network Administration*, 596
    and the primary name server — *System and Network Administration*, 591
    overview — *System and Network Administration*, 587 *thru* 590
    maintaining password and group files — *System and Network Administration*, 592
    setting up for user and group — *System and Network Administration*, 596
`rfstop` — stop the RFS environment — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2071
`rfuadmin` script — *System and Network Administration*, 609
`rfuadmin` — notification shell script — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2072
`rfudaemon` — *System and Network Administration*, 609
`rfudaemon` — RFS daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2073
`.rgb` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1637
`/.rhosts` file — *System and Network Administration*, 376, 154, 378
    and NIS — *System and Network Administration*, 477
    overview — *System and Network Administration*, 40
`.rhosts` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 38
right-adjusted tabs — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 56
right association in `yacc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 240
RIGHT mouse button — *SunView User's Guide*, 4
`rindex()` — find character in string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`rindex()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
`set_alarm` — SunView programmable alarms — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 496; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 17
`rint()` — rint — convert to integral floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1323
RISC
    description and history — *A RISC Tutorial*, 1
    performance advantages — *A RISC Tutorial*, 13
`rlimit(2)` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
`rlogin` — *Network Programming*, 17; *System and Network Administration*, 428
    and NFS — *System and Network Administration*, 425
    and security — *System and Network Administration*, 378
`rlogin` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 101; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 439
    `-l` option — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 102
`rlogin` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 106
`rlogind` — remote login server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2074
`rm_client` — remove client — *System and Network Administration*, 185
`rm_client` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2076
`rmail` — process remote mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2075
`rm` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
    `-i` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 34
    `-ir` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 25
    `-r` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24
`rmdel`, `sccs` subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
`rmdel` — remove delta from SCCS file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 477
`rmdir()` — remove directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 821; *System Services Overview*, 35
`rmdir` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 24; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 441
`rmntstat` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 51
`rmnstat` — display mounted resource information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2077
`.rm` (remove request, macro, or string) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
`/usr/etc/rmt` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`rmt` — remote magtape protocol server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2078
`.rn` (rename request, macro, or string) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 88
`rnusers()` — *Network Programming*, 66
`robots` game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1777
`roffbib` — print bibliographic database — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 442
root — *System and Network Administration*, *see also* superuser

and system maintenance	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
menu specification for SunView	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1638
password	*System and Network Administration*, 127
quitting	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
becoming superuser	*System and Network Administration*, 13
`/export/root` directory	*System and Network Administration*, 31
root directory, change — `chroot()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 712
root directory, change for a command — `chroot`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1876
root domain name servers	*System and Network Administration*, 515
root file system	
backing up to 1/4 inch tape	*System and Network Administration*, 97
contents in 4.1	*System and Network Administration*, 20 *thru* 21
root level domain	*System and Network Administration*, 515
`rootmenu` file	*SunView User's Guide*, 118, 120
`rootmenu` — root menu specification for SunView	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1638
`root`, Sun386i root disk device	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1453
root user name	*System and Network Administration*, *see* superuser
root window	
accessing the root fd	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
rop operations	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 31
`-R` option	*Assembly Language Reference*, 1
rotate	
a simple cube	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1732
convex polyhedron	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1779
`rotcvph` — rotate convex polyhedron	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1779
`rotobj` — graphics processor demo	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1755
`route` — manipulate routing tables	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2080
`routed` daemon	*System and Network Administration*, 381, 392
`routed` — network routing daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2082
router	*System and Network Administration*, 380, 55
configuring	*System and Network Administration*, 382
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 62
routing	
issues	*Network Programming*, 338
and network masks	*System and Network Administration*, 384
routing table interface	*Network Programming*, 340
tables	*Network Programming*, 338
user-level policies	*Network Programming*, 341
`routing` — local network packet routing	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
routing `ioctl`'s	
`SIOCADDRT` — add route	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
`SIOCDELRT` — delete route	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
routing multiplexed data, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 58
routing table	*System and Network Administration*, 391
row/column space in a window	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46
example program	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 374
RPC	*Network Programming*, 2, 33, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1121, 1267; *System and Network Administration*, 395
administration	*Network Programming*, 38
an advanced example	*Network Programming*, 47
authentication	*Network Programming*, 86, 89; *System and Network Administration*, 429
batching	*Network Programming*, 82
broadcast	*Network Programming*, 81
broadcast synopsis	*Network Programming*, 82
built-in routines	*Network Programming*, 69
callback procedures	*Network Programming*, 98
calling side	*Network Programming*, 75
DES	*Network Programming*, 89
futures	*Network Programming*, 101
generate protocols — `rpcgen`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 444
generating XDR routines	*Network Programming*, 47

sun microsystems

- glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 62
- guarantees — *Network Programming*, 88
- introduction — *Network Programming*, 33
- layers — *Network Programming*, 65
- library based services — *Network Programming*, 66
- lower layers — *Network Programming*, 72
- miscellaneous features — *Network Programming*, 80
- report RPC information — `rpcinfo` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2084
- `select()` — *Network Programming*, 80
- server side — *Network Programming*, 73
- simplified interface — *Network Programming*, 67
- The Highest Layer — *Network Programming*, 65
- The Lowest Layer — *Network Programming*, 66
- The Middle Layer — *Network Programming*, 65
- The Simplified Layer — *Network Programming*, 65
- versions on client side — *Network Programming*, 94
- versions on server side — *Network Programming*, 92

`/usr/etc/rpc.etherd` — *System Services Overview*, 60
`/usr/etc/rpc.ipallocd` — *System Services Overview*, 62
`/usr/etc/rpc.lockd` — *System Services Overview*, 60
`/usr/etc/rpc.mountd` — *System Services Overview*, 60; *System and Network Administration*, 72, 398, 413, 414, 415
`/usr/etc/rpc.pnpd` — *System Services Overview*, 62
`/usr/etc/rpc.rexd` — *System Services Overview*, 60
`/usr/etc/rpc.rquotad` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/rpc.rusersd` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/rpc.rwalld` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/rpc.sprayd` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/rpc.statd` — *System Services Overview*, 61
`/usr/etc/rpc.yppasswdd` — *System Services Overview*, 62
`rpc@sun.com` — *Network Programming*, 38
`RPC_ANYSOCK` — *Network Programming*, 74
`rpc_createrr()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
`RPC_TIMEDOUT` — *Network Programming*, 82
`rpcgen` — *Network Programming*, 41, 65, 67; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 444

- broadcast RPC — *Network Programming*, 56
- C-preprocessor — *Network Programming*, 52
- client authentication — *Network Programming*, 56
- client programming — *Network Programming*, 55
- constants — *Network Programming*, 59
- declarations — *Network Programming*, 59
- definitions — *Network Programming*, 58
- dispatch tables — *Network Programming*, 54
- enumerations — *Network Programming*, 58
- local procedures — *Network Programming*, 42
- network types — *Network Programming*, 53
- other operations — *Network Programming*, 55
- programming notes — *Network Programming*, 53
- programs — *Network Programming*, 61
- remote procedures — *Network Programming*, 42
- RPC Language — *Network Programming*, 58
- server programming — *Network Programming*, 56
- special cases — *Network Programming*, 62
- structures — *Network Programming*, 60
- timeout changes — *Network Programming*, 55
- typedef — *Network Programming*, 59
- unions — *Network Programming*, 60

`rpcgen` Inetd support — *Network Programming*, 54
`rpcinfo` — report RPC information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2084
RPCL — *Network Programming*, 58
RPC library based services — *Network Programming*, 66

RPC library functions, introduction to — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1329
RPC program entry, get — `getrpcent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1011
RPC Programming Guide — *Network Programming*, 65
`rpc` — rpc name data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1640
RPC protocol specifications — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1329
rpc routines
- `auth_destroy()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
- `authdes_getucred()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `authdes_seccreate()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `authnone_create()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
- `authunix_create()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
- `authunix_create_default()` — client side authentication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1124
- `callrpc()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_broadcast()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_call()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_control()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnt_create()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnt_create_vers()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnt_destroy()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnt_freeres()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_geterr()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_pcreateerror()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnt_perrno()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_perror()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_spcreateerror()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnt_sperrno()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clnt_sperror()` — client side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1125
- `clntraw_create()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clnttcp_create()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clntudp_bufcreate()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `clntudp_create()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `get_myaddress()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `getnetname()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `host2netname()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `key_decryptsession()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `key_encryptsession()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `key_gendes()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `key_setsecret()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `netname2host()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `netname2user()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `pmap_getmaps()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `pmap_getport()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `pmap_rmtcall()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `pmap_set()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `pmap_unset()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `registerrpc()` — register servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
- `rpc_createrr()` — creation of CLIENT handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1128
- `svc_destroy()` — create server handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
- `svc_fds()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_fdset()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138

sun microsystems

- `svc_freeargs()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_getargs()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_getcaller()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_getreq()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_getreqset()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_register()` — register servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
- `svc_run()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_sendreply()` — server side calls — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
- `svc_unregister()` — register servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
- `svcerr_auth()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcerr_decode()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcerr_noproc()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcerr_noprog()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcerr_progvers()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcerr_systemerr()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcerr_weakauth()` — server side call errors — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
- `svcfd_create()` — create server handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
- `svcraw_create()` — create server handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
- `svctcp_create()` — create server handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
- `svcudp_bufcreate()` — create server handles — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
- `user2netname()` — secure RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
- `xdr_accepted_reply()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xdr_authunix_parms()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xdr_callhdr()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xdr_callmsg()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xdr_opaque_auth()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xdr_pmap()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `xdr_pmaplist()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
- `xdr_rejected_reply()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xdr_replymsg()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
- `xprt_register()` — register servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
- `xprt_unregister()` — register servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132

RPC Services — *Network Programming*, 66
`rpow()` — multiple precision exponential — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`rq_clntcred` — *Network Programming*, 88
`rq_cred` — *Network Programming*, 87, 88
`rq_cred.oa_flavor` — *Network Programming*, 88
`rquota` — *Network Programming*, 67
`rquota()` — implement quotas on remote machines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1341
`rquotad` — remote quota server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086
`rrestore` — incremental file system restore — *System and Network Administration*, 107
`rresvport()` — get privileged socket — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
`.rr` (remove number register) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 105
`rsh` — *Network Programming*, 17
`rsh` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 108; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 447
`rshd` — remote shell server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2087
`.rs` (restore space mode) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 45
`rstab` file — *System and Network Administration*, 577
`rstat()` — performance data from remote kernel — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1342
`rstatd` — kernel statistics server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2089, 2093
`rtime()` — get remote time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1142
`.rt` (return to position) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 38, 94
rule, in a target entry for `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
rules
- horizontal — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119
- vertical — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119, 120

run-length encoding — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 69
run-time binding of executable — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
run-time data structures — *Writing Device Drivers*, 37
`runacct` — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841, 2090; *System and Network Administration*, 200 *thru* 203
    billing users — *System and Network Administration*, 205
    generating reports — *System and Network Administration*, 206 *thru* 213
    troubleshooting — *System and Network Administration*, 203 *thru* 205
`run` command button in `dbxtool` — *Debugging Tools*, 11
`run` dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 22
running
    a `terminfo` program — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 318
    tests with `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 159
running headers and footers — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 67, 71
running programs in `dbx` — *Debugging Tools*, 22 *thru* 24
running SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 1
`rup` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 449
`ruptime` — *Network Programming*, 299
`ruptime` — display status of local hosts — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 450
`rusage` — resource usage for a command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2092
`ruserok()` — authenticate user — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
`rusers` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 451
`RUSERSPROC_BOOL` — *Network Programming*, 74
`RUSERSPROG` — *Network Programming*, 74
`RUSERSVERS` — *Network Programming*, 74
`RUSERSVERS_SHORT` — *Network Programming*, 92
`rwall()` — write to specified remote machines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1343
`rwalld` — network rwall server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2094
`rwho` — who is logged in on local network — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 453
`rwhod` daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 392
`rwhod` — system status server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2095

sun microsystems

S

Topic	*Where to Look*
`~s` — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
`s.`file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
create an	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
`.sa` file	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
`sa` — process accounting summary	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2097
`s` adb variable — stack segment size	*Debugging Tools*, 96
`SAMECV()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1279
`SAMEMON()` macro	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1294
`SAMETHREAD()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1284
sample listings	*Writing Device Drivers*, 179
sample programs	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, *see* example programs
SAVE	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 17
Save button, in Defaults Editor	*SunView User's Guide*, 159
`savecore` — save OS core dump	*System and Network Administration*, 697, 708
`savecore` — save OS core dump	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2099
Save Current File, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 127
save frequently	*SunView User's Guide*, 127
`savehist` variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
Save Layout, in SunView menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 57, 82, 117
`save` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
`save` mail variable	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
save stack environment — `setjmp()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1153
`savetty()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
save vertical space request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 44
saving	
a document	*SunView User's Guide*, 21
automatic backup	*SunView User's Guide*, 127
changes in Defaults Editor	*SunView User's Guide*, 161
checkpoint file	*SunView User's Guide*, 127
screen layout	*SunView User's Guide*, 82, 117
shortcuts	*SunView User's Guide*, 129
saving state	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 135
`/sbin` directory	*System and Network Administration*, 21
`sb` (string depth below baseline) number register	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 116
`sbrk()`	*System Services Overview*, 6
`sbrk()` — change data segment size	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 706
`sbus` — Sbus address space	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
`scalb()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1317
`scalbn()` function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
`scandir()` — scan directory	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1143
scan directory	
`alphasort()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1143
`scandir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1143
`scanf()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 30, 31; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144; *System Services Overview*, 66
`scanw()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
scatter read	*System Services Overview*, 32
scatter read — `readv()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 812

SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
- administering `s.` files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111 *thru* 112
- and binary files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 105
- and `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 106
- and makefile — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
- and the `sccs` command — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93 *thru* 107
- branches — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107 *thru* 111
- create a history file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
- data keywords — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 113, 102
- delta ID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
- delta vs. version — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
- duplicate source directories — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 106
- history file parameters — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
- history files as true source files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 106
- ID keywords — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112, 99
- restoring a corrupted history file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112
- `s.`*file* — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
- temporary files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
- utility commands — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 113
- validating history files — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112
- vs. `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
- `x.`*file* — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
- `z.`*file* — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107

SCCS-file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94

`sccs`
- `admin` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
- `admin -z` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112
- basic subcommands — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
- `cdc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
- `comb` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
- command — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93 *thru* 107
- `create` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 94
- `deledit` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
- `delta` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94
- `diffs` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
- `diffs` and the `-c` option for `diff` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97
- `edit` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 96, 94
- `edit -r` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
- `edit -x` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 104
- `fix` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
- `get` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 97, 94
- `get -c` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
- `get -G` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98, 100
- `get -k` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98, 103
- `get -m` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 102
- `get -r` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
- `help` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 111
- `info` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 100
- `prs` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 102
- `prt` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101, 95
- `rmdel` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 103
- `sccsdiff` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
- `unedit` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
- `val` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112

SCCS subdirectory — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93

`sccs` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 13 *thru* 18; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 454

SCCS commands
- `admin` — administer SCCS — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 460
- `cdc` — change delta commentary — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 463
- `comb` — combine deltas — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 465
- `get` — get SCCS file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 468
- `help` — get SCCS help — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 471
- `cdc` — display SCCS history — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 472

sun microsystems

prt — display SCCS history *SunOS Reference Manual*, 475
rmdel — remove delta *SunOS Reference Manual*, 477
sact — display SCCS file editing status *SunOS Reference Manual*, 478
sccsdiff — compare versions of SCCS file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 479
unget — unget SCCS file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 480
val — validate SCCS file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 481
sccs create *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93
SCCS delta
change commentary *SunOS Reference Manual*, 463
combine *SunOS Reference Manual*, 465
create — delta *SunOS Reference Manual*, 466
remove — rmdel *SunOS Reference Manual*, 477
sccsdiff, sccs subcommand *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 101
sccsdiff — compare versions of SCCS file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 479
sccsfile — SCCS file format *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1641
SCCS history files, not searched for in current directory by make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 342
schedule
scheduler for UUCP file transport program *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2151
scheduler_func() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 68
schedule signal — alarm() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 909, 1241
scheduling nice value
get — getpriority() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
set — setpriority() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
scope of labels *Assembly Language Reference*, 6
SCP testing *Sundiag User's Guide*, 54
SCR_EAST *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
SCR_NAMESIZE *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36, 43
SCR_NORTH *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
SCR_POSITIONS *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
SCR_SOUTH *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
SCR_SWITCHBKGRDFRGRD *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
SCR_WEST *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
Scratch_window default *SunView User's Guide*, 164
scratch window *SunView User's Guide*, 9, 21, 77, 159
changing size *SunView User's Guide*, 77
resizing *SunView User's Guide*, 123
scrollbar *SunView User's Guide*, 40
screen *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 265; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 5, 35, 36, 42
adjacent *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
creating *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
current *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 267
destruction *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
fullscreen access *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* fullscreen
initialization functions, System V curses *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 294
locking *SunView User's Guide*, 58, 117
mouse *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
multiple *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
oriented capabilities, terminfo *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 324
positions *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
querying *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
refreshing *SunView User's Guide*, 126
saving the layout *SunView User's Guide*, 57, 117
standard *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 267
standard command-line argument parsing *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
updating *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 267
screen, locking *SunView User's Guide*, 24
screen, unlocking *SunView User's Guide*, 28
screen-oriented editor — vi *SunOS Reference Manual*, 648
screenblank — turn of idle screen *SunOS Reference Manual*, 482

screen blanking
change_login — screen blanking and login — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1873
screendump — dump frame buffer image — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 483
screendump command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 55
screen dumps — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
screen editor vi — *Editing Text Files*, 5 *thru* 54
screen fonts — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
screen fonts, edit — fontedit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 200
screenload — load frame buffer image — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 485
script — make script of terminal session — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 487
scripts
Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 53 *thru* 80
C shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27, 45 *thru* 51
scroll() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
SCROLL_DEVID — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
SCROLL_ENTER — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174
SCROLL_EXIT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174
Scroll_motion — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
SCROLL_NORMALIZE attribute — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 40
SCROLL_REQUEST — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 175
scrollbar — *SunView User's Guide*, 40, 109; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 245, 297; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 173
bar — *SunView User's Guide*, 42
basic usage — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250
bubble — *SunView User's Guide*, 42, 109
in scratch window — *SunView User's Guide*, 40
line-by-line scrolling — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 179
model — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 247
programmatic scrolling — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 253
SCROLLBAR default symbol — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250
scroll box — *SunView User's Guide*, 40
scrolling — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 176
table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
table of functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 336
thumbing — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 249
updating — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174
user interface — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 249
use with canvases — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 57
use with panels — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152
Vertical_bar_placement — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
<suntool/scrollbar.h> — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 173
Scrollbar_attribute — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Scrollbar_attribute_value — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Scrollbar_setting — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
scrollbar attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_ABSOLUTE_CURSOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_ACTIVE_CURSOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_ADVANCED_MODE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BACKWARD_CURSOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BAR_COLOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BAR_DISPLAY_LEVEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BORDER — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BUBBLE_COLOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BUBBLE_DISPLAY_LEVEL — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_BUBBLE_MARGIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_DIRECTION — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 251, 333
SCROLL_END_POINT_AREA — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_FORWARD_CURSOR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_GAP — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 333
SCROLL_HEIGHT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250, 334
SCROLL_LAST_VIEW_START — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 253, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 178

sun microsystems

SCROLL_LEFT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334
SCROLL_LINE_HEIGHT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 179
SCROLL_MARGIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 177
SCROLL_MARK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334
SCROLL_NORMALIZE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 253, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 177
SCROLL_NOTIFY_CLIENT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 173
SCROLL_OBJECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174, 178
SCROLL_OBJECT_LENGTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 247, 334; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174, 178
SCROLL_PAGE_BUTTON_LENGTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334
SCROLL_PAGE_BUTTONS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334
SCROLL_PAINT_BUTTONS_PROC — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334
SCROLL_PIXWIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 334
SCROLL_PLACEMENT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250, 334
SCROLL_RECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250, 334
SCROLL_REPEAT_TIME — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 335
SCROLL_REQUEST_MOTION — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 335; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 178
SCROLL_REQUEST_OFFSET — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 335; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 178
SCROLL_THICKNESS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250, 251, 335
SCROLL_TO_GRID — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 335
SCROLL_TOP — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 335
SCROLL_VIEW_LENGTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 247, 335; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 174, 178
SCROLL_VIEW_START — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 247, 253, 335; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 177, 178
SCROLL_WIDTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250, 335

Scrollbar category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 161

scrollbar data types
Scroll_motion — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Scrollbar — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Scrollbar_attribute — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Scrollbar_attribute_value — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Scrollbar_setting — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297

scrollbar functions
scrollbar_clear_bubble() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 336
scrollbar_create() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 336
scrollbar_destroy() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152, 250, 336
scrollbar_get() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250
scrollbar_paint() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250
scrollbar_paint_bubble() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 336
scrollbar_paint_clear() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 336
scrollbar_scroll_to() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 253, 336
scrollbar_set() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 250, 336

scroll box — *SunView User's Guide*, 40, 109
scrolldefaults — *SunView User's Guide*, 161
scrolling — *SunView User's Guide*, 40, 109 *thru* 111
a line — *SunView User's Guide*, 109
a windowful — *SunView User's Guide*, 109
backward — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
basic — *SunView User's Guide*, 109
by line — *SunView User's Guide*, 41
by windowful — *SunView User's Guide*, 41
continuous — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
direct — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
directly — *SunView User's Guide*, 42
disabling in command window — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
down — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
enabling in command window — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
forward — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
paging — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
proportionally — *SunView User's Guide*, 42

returning to previous location — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
thumbing — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
to position in document — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
up — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
windowful — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
scrolling in `dbxtool` — *Debugging Tools*, 9
`scrollok` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
SCSI
driver for SCSI disk devices — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1456
`sd` — driver for SCSI disk devices — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1456
`sdiff` — side-by-side compare — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 488
`sdiv()` — multiple precision divide — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
searches with `grep` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91 *thru* 95
search for files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 193
search for pattern in file — `grep` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
search for string pattern — *Editing Text Files*, 145
search functions
`bsearch()` binary search — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 913
`hsearch()` — hash table search — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1023
`lsearch()` — linear search and update — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1062
search on-line dictionary for word — *Editing Text Files*, 153
search path — *System and Network Administration*, 155
secondary Copy — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 103
secondary Cut — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 104
secondary Paste — *SunView User's Guide*, 96, 102
secondary pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 6, 26
secondary selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 96 *thru* 105
canceling — *SunView User's Guide*, 98
problem — *SunView User's Guide*, 98
stuck — *SunView User's Guide*, 98
with Find function key — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 140
secondary selections, sticky — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 44
second level domains — *System and Network Administration*, 516
`seconvert()` — convert number to ASCII — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
secret mail
enroll for — `enroll` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
receive — `enroll` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
send — `xsend` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
sector
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 62
`secure` keyword — *System and Network Administration*, 151
security — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 1 *thru* 4; *System and Network Administration*, 376
adding users via C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 628
administering — *System and Network Administration*, 125, 149, 167, 426
administering C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 611 *thru* 634
and the `/etc/aliases` file — *System and Network Administration*, 164
and administrative files — *System and Network Administration*, 377
and NIS maps — *System and Network Administration*, 489 *thru* 491
bibliography — *System and Network Administration*, 437
breach — *System and Network Administration*, 167
C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 612
C2 terminology — *System and Network Administration*, 616
changes for window security — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
changing auditing parameters — *System and Network Administration*, 631 *thru* 633
changing a user's group ID — *System and Network Administration*, 135
changing permission paramenters — *System and Network Administration*, 140
computer viruses — *System and Network Administration*, 153
computer worms — *System and Network Administration*, 153
converting password and group files — *System and Network Administration*, 615
converting from C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 634

sun microsystems

converting to C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 613
and `cron` — *System and Network Administration*, 164
`crypt` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 3
data barriers on SunOS — *System and Network Administration*, 127
`des` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 4
device — *System and Network Administration*, 155
encrypting files — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 3
encryption — *System and Network Administration*, 431
and SunOS Release 4.1 enhancements — *System and Network Administration*, 613
and file systems — *System and Network Administration*, 155
for programmers — *System Services Overview*, 63 *thru* 75
for users — *System and Network Administration*, 128 *thru* 149
and the `/etc/group` file — *System and Network Administration*, 133, 164
group membership — *System and Network Administration*, 134
guide for administrators — *System and Network Administration*, 149 *thru* 167
and kernel requirements for C2 — *System and Network Administration*, 615
`lockscreen` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
and NFS — *System and Network Administration*, 423 *thru* 437
and Orange Book/C2 requirements — *System and Network Administration*, 829 *thru* 834
overview — *System and Network Administration*, 125
packet smashing — *System and Network Administration*, 425
and the `/etc/passwd` file — *System and Network Administration*, 128, 161
password — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 7; *System and Network Administration*, 161
permissions — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
UUCP `Permissions` file — *System and Network Administration*, 669 *thru* 675
physical — *System and Network Administration*, 165
port checking — *System and Network Administration*, 400
program security — *System Services Overview*, 71
promoting awareness of — *System and Network Administration*, 165
protecting unattended workstations — *System and Network Administration*, 155
publickey map — *System and Network Administration*, 469, 479
RFS — *System and Network Administration*, 587 *thru* 603
and RFS resources — *System and Network Administration*, 578
Security Features documentation reorganized — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
shell script security — *System Services Overview*, 73
summary of network — *System and Network Administration*, 437
system barriers on SunOS — *System and Network Administration*, 126
tips — *System and Network Administration*, 151, 153, 166
trojan horses — *System and Network Administration*, 152
trojan mules — *System and Network Administration*, 153
establishing workstation passwords — *System and Network Administration*, 171, 172

`/etc/security/audit` directory — *System and Network Administration*, 618
`sed` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 490
`sed` stream editor — *Editing Text Files*, 129 *thru* 142; *System Services Overview*, 73
address arithmetic — *Editing Text Files*, 132
address ranges — *Editing Text Files*, 133
command-line options — *Editing Text Files*, 131
command functions — *Editing Text Files*, 134
context addresses — *Editing Text Files*, 132
flow-of-control commands — *Editing Text Files*, 141
hold space for lines — *Editing Text Files*, 140
input and output — *Editing Text Files*, 138
line commands — *Editing Text Files*, 134
line numbers — *Editing Text Files*, 132
miscellaneous commands — *Editing Text Files*, 142
multi-line commands — *Editing Text Files*, 139
order of execution — *Editing Text Files*, 132
starting up — *Editing Text Files*, 130
substituting text — *Editing Text Files*, 137
uses of — *Editing Text Files*, 129

`seed48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
seeing differences between files with `diff` — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 12

`seek()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 67
`seekdir()` — seek in directory stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
seek in directory stream — `seekdir()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
seeking in files	*System Services Overview*, 40
seek on stream — `fseek()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
`Segmentation fault.`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 16, 23
segment maps	*Writing Device Drivers*, 65
segments	
`bss`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`data`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`data1`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`text`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19
`select()`	*Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 117; *Network Programming*, 80, 81, 270, 288, 308; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 822; *System Services Overview*, 28
and `ioctl()`	*Writing Device Drivers*, 120
connection	*Network Programming*, 270
interrupt time	*Writing Device Drivers*, 119
`select()` routine	*Writing Device Drivers*, 116
selecting	
a character	*SunView User's Guide*, 86
advanced	*SunView User's Guide*, 95
a Sundiag mode	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 18
basic	*SunView User's Guide*, 85
by line number	*SunView User's Guide*, 134
extending	*SunView User's Guide*, 86
test options	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
word	*SunView User's Guide*, 15
selecting files by category with `find`	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 10
selecting text	*SunView User's Guide*, 14, 86
selecting with LEFT mouse button	*SunView User's Guide*, 4
selection	*SunView User's Guide*, 83 *thru* 108
adjusting	*SunView User's Guide*, 16, 86
caret	*SunView User's Guide*, 87
copying	*SunView User's Guide*, 90
extend by wiping	*SunView User's Guide*, 17
extending	*SunView User's Guide*, 16
extending backward	*SunView User's Guide*, 18
extending multi-click	*SunView User's Guide*, 96
filtering	*SunView User's Guide*, 78
finding	*SunView User's Guide*, 140
`get_selection`	*SunView User's Guide*, 107
highlighted	*SunView User's Guide*, 5
highlighting characters	*SunView User's Guide*, 87
moving	*SunView User's Guide*, 91
pending-delete	*SunView User's Guide*, 51, 98
piping to a command	*SunView User's Guide*, 107
primary	*SunView User's Guide*, 85
printing	*SunView User's Guide*, 117
problem	*SunView User's Guide*, 98
replacing	*SunView User's Guide*, 92
required for menu item	*SunView User's Guide*, 20
secondary	*SunView User's Guide*, 96 *thru* 105
stuck on secondary selections	*SunView User's Guide*, 98
selection, copy to standard output — `get_selection`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 217
`selection_svc`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 495
selection callback procedures	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82, 75, 80
function_proc	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 83, 90
reply_proc	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 90
`reply_proc()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
selection client debugging	
adjusting RPC timeouts	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87

sun microsystems

dumping selection data — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87
running a test service — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87
service displays — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87
tracing request attributes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101

selection library data types
`Seln_function` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`Seln_function_buffer` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 83, 89
`Seln_holder` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`Seln_holders_all` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`Seln_rank` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`Seln_replier_data` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 85, 89
`Seln_request` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80, 89
`Seln_requester` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80, 89
`Seln_response` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 83, 88
`Seln_result` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`Seln_state` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88

selection library procedures
`seln_acquire()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82, 89
`seln_ask()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81, 90
`seln_clear_functions()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 90
`seln_create()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74, 76, 90
`seln_debug()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 91
`seln_destroy()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 75, 91
`seln_done()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82, 91
`seln_dump_function_buffer()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 91
`seln_dump_function_key()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 91
`seln_dump_holder()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 92
`seln_dump_rank()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 92
`seln_dump_response()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 92
`seln_dump_result()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 92
`seln_dump_service()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 92
`seln_dump_state()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 92
`seln_figure_response()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 83, 93
`seln_functions_state()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80, 93
`seln_get_function_state()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80, 93
`seln_hold_file()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87, 93
`seln_holder_same_client()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 94
`seln_holder_same_process()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 94
`seln_inform()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 94
`seln_init_request()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81, 95
`seln_inquire()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 95, 104
`seln_inquire_all()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 95
`seln_query()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81, 96, 104
`SELN_REPORT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 96
`seln_report_event()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80, 94
seln_report_event()" — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 96
`seln_request()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81, 97
`seln_same_holder()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 97
`seln_secondary_exists()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84, 97
`seln_secondary_made()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84, 97
`seln_use_test_service()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87, 97
`seln_use_timeout()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87, 98
`seln_yield_all()` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 98

selection of panel items
buttons — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 154
choices — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 158
sliders — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 172
text — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 167
toggles — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 163

selection request — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80, 73
buffer — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80
buffer size — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 89
for non-held selection — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 86

initiated by function-key — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
long replies — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82, 86
read procedure — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81
replier context — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 85
replying — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
request attribute definitions — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81
requester context — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
sample program — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
unrecognized requests — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82, 86
selection request attributes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 99 *thru* 102
SELN_REQ_BYTESIZE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_COMMIT_PENDING_DELETE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84, 86, 101
SELN_REQ_CONTENTS_ASCII — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81, 100
SELN_REQ_CONTENTS_PIECES — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_DELETE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
SELN_REQ_END_REQUEST — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 85, 102
SELN_REQ_FAILED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
SELN_REQ_FAKE_LEVEL — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
SELN_REQ_FILE_NAME — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_FIRST — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_FIRST_UNIT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_LAST — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_LAST_UNIT — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_LEVEL — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 100
SELN_REQ_RESTORE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
SELN_REQ_SET_LEVEL — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
SELN_REQ_UNKNOWN — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
SELN_REQ_UNRECOGNIZED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
SELN_REQ_YIELD — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84, 86, 101
selection response
SELN_DELETE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
SELN_FIND — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
SELN_IGNORE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 83
SELN_REQUEST — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
SELN_SHELVE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
Selection Service — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 255; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 73, 7
acquiring selections — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
adjusting RPC timeouts — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87
callback procedures — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 75, 80, 82, 90
caret — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
client — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
clipboard — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
common request attributes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 99
concepts — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
consume-reply procedure — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 81
data definitions — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
debugging clients — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* selection client debugging
enumerated types — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
function key notifications and processing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
function key transitions — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 79, 83
getting the selection's contents — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80
header files — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
library — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 73
overview — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
Primary — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
procedure declarations — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 89
protocol example — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 75
releasing selections — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
replying to requests — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 84
request — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* selection request
request buffers — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80
required header files — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
running a test service — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87

sun microsystems

sample program — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 82
sample program *get_selection* — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 103
sample programs — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 103
sample program *seln_demo* — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 106
Secondary — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
`selection_svc(1)` program — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 75
selection holder — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
selection rank — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
sending requests to the selection holder — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 80
server process — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 73
shelf — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
status display & tracing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87
the selection itself — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 74
timeouts — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 87
tracing request attributes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
Select Line at Number, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 134
Select Routines — *Writing Device Drivers*, 117
self-modifying code — *Assembly Language Reference*, 19 *thru* 20
`SELN_CARET` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_CONTINUED` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_DELETE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
seln_demo example program — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 106
`SELN_DIDNT_HAVE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_EXISTS` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FAILED` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FILE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FIND` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_AGAIN` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_ERROR` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_FIND` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_FRONT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_GET` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_OPEN` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_PROPS` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_PUT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_STOP` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_FN_UNDO` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_IGNORE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_LEVEL_ALL` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
`SELN_LEVEL_FIRST` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
`SELN_LEVEL_LINE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
`SELN_LEVEL_NEXT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
`SELN_LEVEL_PREVIOUS` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 102
`SELN_NON_EXIST` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_NONE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_PRIMARY` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`seln_*` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* selection library procedures
`SELN_REQ_*` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* selection request attributes
`SELN_REQUEST` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_SECONDARY` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_SHELF` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_SHELVE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_SUCCESS` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
`SELN_TRACE_ACQUIRE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
`SELN_TRACE_DONE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
`SELN_TRACE_HOLD_FILE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
`SELN_TRACE_INFORM` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
`SELN_TRACE_INQUIRE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
`SELN_TRACE_STOP` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101

SELN_TRACE_YIELD — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 101
Seln_* — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* selection library data types
SELN_UNKNOWN — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
SELN_UNRECOGNIZED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
SELN_UNSPECIFIED — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
SELN_WRONG_RAN — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
SELN_WRONG_RANK — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 88
selwait — *Writing Device Drivers*, 119
selwait — selwait"
sem_op — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 67
sem_perm — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 69
SEM_UNDO — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68, 78
semaphore
  control — semctl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 824
  get set of — semget() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 826
  operations — semop() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 828
semaphores — *Writing Device Drivers*, 171; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54, 67 *thru* 81
  atomic updates — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
  operations on, semop() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77
  reversing operations and SEM_UNDO — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
  set structure — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
  simultaneous updates are arbitrary — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
  undo structure — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
sembuf — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77
semctl() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72, 67; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 824
semflg — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70
semget() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70, 67; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 826
semid — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70, 77
SEMMNI — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70
SEMMNS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 70
SEMMSL — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 67
semnum — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
semop() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 67
semop() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 828
SEMOPM — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77
send
  data unit to transport user — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1220
  file to remote host — uusend — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 634
  normal or expedited data over a connection — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1215
  print jobs to printer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 288
  secret mail — xsend — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
  signal to process — kill() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 764
  signal to process — kill — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 255
  signal to process group — killpg() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 766
  user-initiated disconnect request — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1217
send() — *Network Programming*, 275; *System Services Overview*, 50
  message from socket — send() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
send a keyboard command ioctl — KIOCCMD — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1408
send and receive mail — mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 306 *thru* 317
sending a datagram, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 67
sending messages, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 16
sending to sockets — *System Services Overview*, 50
/usr/lib/sendmail — *System Services Overview*, 61; *System and Network Administration*, 755, 864
  and domain names — *System and Network Administration*, 637
  features — *System and Network Administration*, 714
  installation and operation — *System and Network Administration*
  local alias database — *System and Network Administration*, 721, 727
  mail queue — *System and Network Administration*, 725
  overview — *System and Network Administration*, 715 *thru* 717
  special header lines — *System and Network Administration*, 743

sun microsystems

sendmail aliases file — aliases — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1529

sendmail arguments
- alternate configuration file — *System and Network Administration*, 728
- daemon mode — *System and Network Administration*, 728
- debugging — *System and Network Administration*, 728
- queue interval — *System and Network Administration*, 728

sendmail — mail delivery system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2100

sendmail configuration file
- conditionals — *System and Network Administration*, 744
- defining classes — *System and Network Administration*, 741
- defining header — *System and Network Administration*, 743
- defining macro — *System and Network Administration*, 741
- defining mailer — *System and Network Administration*, 744
- defining trusted users — *System and Network Administration*, 743
- left hand side — *System and Network Administration*, 746
- precedences — *System and Network Administration*, 742
- rewriting rules — *System and Network Administration*, 743
- right hand side — *System and Network Administration*, 747
- setting option — *System and Network Administration*, 742
- special classes — *System and Network Administration*, 746
- special macros — *System and Network Administration*, 744
- syntax — *System and Network Administration*, 734

sendmail aliases file — .forward — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1529

sendmail installation
- arguments — *System and Network Administration*, 728
- basic installation — *System and Network Administration*, 719
- command line flags — *System and Network Administration*, 751
- configuration file — *System and Network Administration*, 732 *thru* 734
- configuration options — *System and Network Administration*, 752 *thru* 753
- mailer flags — *System and Network Administration*, 754 *thru* 755
- normal operations — *System and Network Administration*, 719
- support files — *System and Network Administration*, 719 *thru* 755
- tuning — *System and Network Administration*, 729 *thru* 731

sendmail mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316

sendmail tuning
- delivery mode — *System and Network Administration*, 730
- file modes — *System and Network Administration*, 731
- load limiting — *System and Network Administration*, 730
- log level — *System and Network Administration*, 731
- timeouts — *System and Network Administration*, 729

send message, msgsnd() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 63

sendmsg() — *Network Programming*, 276, 277; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830; *System Services Overview*, 52

sendto() — *Network Programming*, 275, 313; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830; *System Services Overview*, 50

sendwait mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316

sentence endings — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 14

separating commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73

sequenced packet socket — *Network Programming*, 281

serial communications driver — zs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1518 *thru* 1519

serial ports
- connecting devices to — *System and Network Administration*, 320 *thru* 322

serial port testing — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56

server
- adding a cache-only server — *System and Network Administration*, 398
- administering — *System and Network Administration*, 545
- advertise directory for RFS access — *System and Network Administration*, 7, 52
- and exporting file systems — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1852
- audit file server — *System and Network Administration*, 398
- and authoritative vs. cached data — *System and Network Administration*, 622
- back up schedule for — *System and Network Administration*, 514

and binding	*System and Network Administration*, 399
boot file for a forwarding server	*System and Network Administration*, 526
boot file for a primary and secondary server	*System and Network Administration*, 525
boot file for a primary server	*System and Network Administration*, 522
boot file for a secondary server	*System and Network Administration*, 525
caching-only	*System and Network Administration*, 58, 520
(NFS) debugging	*System and Network Administration*, 416 *thru* 418
default file system	*System and Network Administration*, 80
and exporting directories	*System and Network Administration*, 401
DNS files	*System and Network Administration*, 520
file	*System and Network Administration*, 4
files for administering	*System and Network Administration*, 43
files to back up on	*System and Network Administration*, 80
file systems on	*System and Network Administration*, 18
forwarding	*System and Network Administration*, 520
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 62
heterogeneous	*System and Network Administration*, 4, 59
homogeneous	*System and Network Administration*, 4, 59
kernel configuration	*System and Network Administration*, 316
mailbox	*System and Network Administration*, 638
master	*System and Network Administration*, 471, 482, 483, 498, 519
NFS	*System and Network Administration*, 18, 399 *thru* 405, 406
primary master	*System and Network Administration*, 61
RFS	*System and Network Administration*, 570
RFS name server master file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1635
secondary master	*System and Network Administration*, 62
services provided by	*System and Network Administration*, 54
slave	*System and Network Administration*, 471, 484 *thru* 485, 486, 520
synchronizing time with client	*System and Network Administration*, 425
unadvertise	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2140
upgrading from homo- to heterogeneous via NFS	*System and Network Administration*, 405
server, definition of	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 39; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 98
server-based services	*System Services Overview*, 59
server machines	*Network Programming*, 1
server process	*Network Programming*, 2, 33
server processes	*System Services Overview*, 58
servers	
administration	*Network Programming*, 8
and clients	*Network Programming*, 21
`comsat` — biff server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1883
connectionless	*Network Programming*, 299
`ftpd` — Internet File Transfer Protocol	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1935
`inetd` — Internet server daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1957
`lockd` — network lock daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1978
`mountd` — mount request server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2011
`named` — internet domain name server daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2013
network services	*Network Programming*, 1
`pnpd` — PNP daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2041
`rexecd` — remote execution server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2065
`rlogind` — remote login server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2074
`rshd` — remote shell server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2087
`rstatd` — kernel statistics server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2089, 2093
`rwalld` — network rwall server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2094
`rwhod` — system status server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2095
`statd` — network status monitor	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2116
stateless	*Network Programming*, 168
`talkd` — talk program server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2125
`tnamed` — TCP/IP Trivial name server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2133
`uucpd` — UUCP server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2150
`yppasswdd` — NIS password server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2159
service entry, get — `getservent()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1013
service functions	*Writing Device Drivers*, 57

sun microsystems

change processor priorities — *Writing Device Drivers*, 58
data-transfer functions — *Writing Device Drivers*, 59
multibus resource management — *Writing Device Drivers*, 59
`printf()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 60
sleep and wakeup — *Writing Device Drivers*, 57
timeout — *Writing Device Drivers*, 57
untimeout — *Writing Device Drivers*, 57
service interface, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 127
service interface messages, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 59
service procedure rules, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 172
service procedures, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 22, 87, 88, 110
Services⇒, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 24
Services⇒ menu, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 116
`services` database — *System and Network Administration*, 375
session
create — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 835
set
arp entry ioctl — `SIOCSARP` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
close-on-exec for fd `ioctl` — `FIOCLEX` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
current domain name — `domainname` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 161
current host name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 233
current signal mask — `sigsetmask()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 848
date and time — `gettimeofday()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
disk geometry ioctl — `DKIOCSGEOM` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
disk partition info `ioctl` — `DKIOCSPART` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1383
environment value — `putenv()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1103
file creation mode mask — `umask()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 870
file owner `ioctl` — `FIOSETOWN` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
foreground process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1223
high water mark ioctl — `SIOCSHIWAT` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
ifnet address ioctl — `SIOCSIFADDR` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
ifnet flags ioctl — `SIOCSIFFLAGS` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
low water mark ioctl — `SIOCSLOWAT` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
m/c address ioctl — `SIOCADDMULTI` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
memory management debug level — `malloc_debug()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
name of current host — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 233
network group entry — `setnetgrent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1001
network service entry — `getservent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1013
p-p address ioctl — `SIOCSIFDSTADDR` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
process domain name — `setdomainname()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 736
process group ID for job control — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 832
RPC program entry — `setrpcent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1011
scheduling nice value — `setpriority()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 751
signal stack context — `sigstack()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 849
terminal characteristics — `stty` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 528
terminal characteristics — `tset` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611
terminal state — `stty()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
user limits — `ulimit()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
user mask — `umask()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 870
set/clear
async I/O `ioctl` — `FIOASYNC` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
non-blocking I/O `ioctl` — `FIONBIO` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1389
packet mode (pty) ioctl — `TIOCPKT` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
`set_alarm` — SunView programmable alarms — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 496; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 16
`set4` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
`set81` dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 20
`setac()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 985
SETALL — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 72
`setuseraudit()` set audit class — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 836
set background and foreground colors — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 41, 116
`setbuf()` — assign buffering — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151

setbuffer() — assign buffering
set colormap entries
set command

    and environment variables
: set command (vi)
set compatibility mode ioctl — KIOCSCOMPAT
set dbx command
Set Directory, in Text menu
setdomainname() — set process domain
set double buffering
setegid() — set effective group ID
setenv command

    and set
    and shell variables
setenv dbx command
seteuid() — set effective user ID
setexportent() function
set font request
set foreground and background colors
setfsent() — get file system descriptor file entry
setgid bit
setgid() — set group ID
setgid permission
setgraent() function
setgrent() — get group file entry
set group ID
    and directories
    for programs
    and SunOS commands
setgroups()
set high water mark ioctl — SIOCSHIWAT
sethostent() — get network host entry
sethostname()
setitimer() — set value of interval timer
setjmp()
setjmp(2)
setjmp.h
setjmp() — save stack environment
setjmp() — non-local goto
setkey() — encryption
set keyboard "direct input" state ioctl — KIOCSDIRECT
set keyboard translation ioctl — KIOCTRANS
setkeys — change keyboard layout
set LEDs ioctl — KIOCSLED
set ligature mode request
setlinebuf() — assign buffering
setlocale() — set international environment
closelog() — set log priority mask
set low water mark ioctl — SIOCSLOWAT
set mail command
setmntent() — open a file system description file
setnetent() — get network entry
setnetgrent() — get network group entry
set options sockets
set page number

SunOS Reference Manual, 1151
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 38, 116
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 7; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109, 506
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 35
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 31
SunOS Reference Manual, 1409
Debugging Tools, 20
SunView User's Guide, 22, 128
SunOS Reference Manual, 736; *System Services Overview*, 15
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 47, 120
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158; *System Services Overview*, 71
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 21; *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 35
SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 35
Debugging Tools, 30
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158; *System Services Overview*, 71
SunOS Reference Manual, 971
Using nroff *and* troff, 48
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 41, 116
SunOS Reference Manual, 991
System and Network Administration, 145, 159
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158; *System Services Overview*, 71, 75
System and Network Administration, 146
SunOS Reference Manual, 992
SunOS Reference Manual, 993
System and Network Administration, 146
System and Network Administration, 147
System Services Overview, 73
System and Network Administration, 148
SunOS Reference Manual, 739; *System Services Overview*, 18, 66
SunOS Reference Manual, 1507
SunOS Reference Manual, 995
SunOS Reference Manual, 741; *System Services Overview*, 15
SunOS Reference Manual, 742; *System Services Overview*, 26
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 45
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 70
C Programmer's Guide, 23
SunOS Reference Manual, 1153
SunOS Reference Manual, 1153
SunOS Reference Manual, 921; *System Services Overview*, 70
SunOS Reference Manual, 1409

SunOS Reference Manual, 1407
SunOS Reference Manual, 384
SunOS Reference Manual, 1408
Using nroff *and* troff, 53
SunOS Reference Manual, 1151
SunOS Reference Manual, 1155
SunOS Reference Manual, 1184
SunOS Reference Manual, 1507
SunOS Reference Manual, 312
SunOS Reference Manual, 998
SunOS Reference Manual, 1000
SunOS Reference Manual, 1001
SunOS Reference Manual, 758
Using nroff *and* troff, 36

sun microsystems

setpgid() — set process group ID for job control
setpgrp()
set pixel value
set plane group and mask
set plane mask
setpriority() — set process nice value
setpriority(2)
setprotoent() — get protocol entry
setpwaent() function
setpwent() — get password file entry
fgetpwent() — get password file entry
setquota(2)
setregid() — set real and effective group ID
setreuid()
setrgid() — set real group ID
setrlimit()
setrpcent() — get RPC entry
setruid() — set real user ID
setsecretkey() — store secret key
setservent() — get service entry
setsid— set process to session leader
setsid() — create session and set process group ID
setsockopt()

set space-character size request
setstate() — random number routines
setterm()
settimeofday()
settimeofday()
setting breakpoints in dbx
setting file permissions
setting line-length
setting number registers
setting options for descriptors
setting position of mouse cursor
setting tabs
Setting the contents of a Text Subwindow
    Setting contents
setttyent() — rewind ttytab file
setuid bit
setuid() — set user ID
setuid programs and shared libraries
setup.pc — setup.pc master configuration file for DOS
setup file
    command to list
setup for remote terminals
setuseraudit() set audit class for user ID
set user ID
    for programs
    and SunOS commands
setusershell() — function
SETVAL
setvbuf() — assign buffering
SF9010FPC test
sfconvert() — convert number to ASCII
sgconvert() — convert number to ASCII
sgetl() — access long integer data

SunOS Reference Manual, 832; *System Services Overview*, 18
SunOS Reference Manual, 748
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 27, 118
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 46
4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual, 42, 116
SunOS Reference Manual, 751; *System Services Overview*, 29
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 70
SunOS Reference Manual, 1005
SunOS Reference Manual, 1007
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunOS Reference Manual, 1009
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 70
SunOS Reference Manual, 833; *System Services Overview*, 18
SunOS Reference Manual, 834; *System Services Overview*, 18, 66
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158; *System Services Overview*, 71
SunOS Reference Manual, 752; *System Services Overview*, 31
SunOS Reference Manual, 1011
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158; *System Services Overview*, 71
System and Network Administration, 432
SunOS Reference Manual, 1013
SunOS Reference Manual, 2106
SunOS Reference Manual, 835
Network Programming, 311, 314; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758; *System Services Overview*, 52
Using nroff *and* troff, 46
SunOS Reference Manual, 1109
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 282
SunOS Reference Manual, 760
System Services Overview, 24
Debugging Tools, 21 *thru* 22
SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started, 40
Using nroff *and* troff, 29
Using nroff *and* troff, 99
System Services Overview, 28
SunView Programmer's Guide, 81
Using nroff *and* troff, 55

SunView Programmer's Guide, 128
SunOS Reference Manual, 1019
System and Network Administration, 145, 156, 159
SunOS Reference Manual, 1158; *System Services Overview*, 71, 75
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 8
SunOS Reference Manual, 1645

SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 2
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 2
SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment, 24
SunOS Reference Manual, 836
System and Network Administration, 145
System Services Overview, 72
System and Network Administration, 148
SunOS Reference Manual, 1021
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 72
SunOS Reference Manual, 1151
Sundiag User's Guide, 43
SunOS Reference Manual, 963
SunOS Reference Manual, 963
SunOS Reference Manual, 1169

sh — *C Programmer's Guide*, 14
/export/share/sunos.4.1 directory — *System and Network Administration*, 31
shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 1; *System and Network Administration*, 190
  and application programs — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
  and run-time file dependencies — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 7
  and setuid programs — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8
  and system performance — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 7
  assembler — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
  assertion checking with ld — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
  binding semantics — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 6
  building a shared library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12 *thru* 15
  building the .so file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
  building the data definition .sa file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 13
  C compiler — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 9
  compatible and incompatible versions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8
  components should be PIC — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 9
  crt0() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
  data description file — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 12
  -dc and -dp ld options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
  definitions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
  display users of — ldd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 264
  dynamic link editor, ld.so — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
  dynamic vs. static link editing — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
  impact on debuggers — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 6
  and ldconfig — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 15
  and ld binding options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
  memory sharing — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 9
  -N and -n ld options — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
  PIC and non-PIC — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 5
  position-independent code — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
  problems and hints — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 15
  programmatic interface for dynamic binding — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 11
  supplied in SunOS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 6
  tips on building a library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 13 *thru* 15
  version control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8
shared library, defined — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
shared mapped files — *System Services Overview*, 8
shared memory — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54, 81 *thru* 91; *System Services Overview*, 6
  control—shmctl() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 837
  get segment—shmget() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 839
  operation—shmop() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 841
shared memory segment — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81
shared object, defined — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
shared vs. copied program text — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
sh command, Bourne shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 498 *thru* 508
sh dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 28
shell
  remote — rsh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 447
  scripts vs. make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 115
  special characters and make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 117
  variables, references in make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 160
  variable substitution — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31
shell, name for a command interpreter — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 1
shell command, issuing — system() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1186
SHELL environment variable, and make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 154
shell escapes in commands — *System Services Overview*, 73
shell functions, Bourne — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
shell mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
SHELL mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
shells — *SunView User's Guide*, 168
Shells⇒ menu, in SunView menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 116, 168 *thru* 173

sun microsystems

shell script security — *System Services Overview*, 73
Shell Tool — *SunView User's Guide*, 170; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 509
Shell Tool, remote login to — *SunView User's Guide*, 117
`shelltool` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 72
`shelltool` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 170
`shell` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112, 501
shell variables, in Bourne shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 500 *thru* 501
shell window
  `cmdtool` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 75
  `shelltool` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 509
shift/reduce conflicts in `yacc` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
`SHIFT_CAPSLOCK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_CTRL` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_LEFT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`shift_lines` — `textedit` selection filter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 585
`SHIFT_LOCK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_META` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`SHIFT_RIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 79
`shift` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109, 506
`shift` command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
Shift key — *SunView User's Guide*, 148
Shift Lines⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
`SHIFTMASK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86, 87
`SHM_LOCK` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 84
`shm_perm` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 82
`SHM_RDONLY` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87
`SHM_RND` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87
`SHM_UNLOCK` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 84
`shmaddr` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87
`shmat()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87, 81
`SHMAX` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 83
`shmctl()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 84, 81; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 837
`shmdt()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 87, 81
`shmflg` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 82, 87
`shmget()` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 82, 81; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 839
`shmid` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 82, 81, 84, 87
`SHMIN` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 83
`SHMMAX` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 83
`SHMMIN` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 83
`SHMMNI` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 83
`shmop()` — get shared memory operations — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 841
Show Caret at Top, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 43, 137
Show Clipboard, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 18
Show Clipboard⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 134, 140
showcolor — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 104
`showfh` — show file name — *System and Network Administration*, 412
`showfhd` daemon — *System and Network Administration*, 412
`showfhd` — showfh daemon run on NFS servers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2108
`showfh` — print pathname from the NFS file handle — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2107
show first *n* lines of a file (`head` command) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77
showing invisible characters with `cat -v` — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78
show last *n* lines of a file (`tail` command) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77
`showmount` — show all remote mounts — *System and Network Administration*, 411, 420
`showmount` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 45; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2109
`showto` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
`shutacct` — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
`shutdown` — close down the system — *System and Network Administration*, 76, 92, 167

shutdown()
shutdown — shut down multiuser operation
shutting down the system
SID, SCCS delta ID
SIG_BIT
SIG_DFL
SIG_IGN
sigaction() — examine and change signal action
sigaddset() — manipulate signal sets
SIGALRM
sigblock(2)
sigblock() — block signals
sigblock(2)
SIGCHLD

SIGCONT
sigdelset() — manipulate signal sets
sigemptyset() — manipulate signal sets
sigfillset() — manipulate signal sets
sigfpe() — signal handling for specific SIGFPE codes
SIGINT
siginterrupt() — interrupt system calls with software signal
SIGIO
sigismember() — manipulate signal sets
SIGKILL
sigmask(2)
sign-on last — last
signal(3)

    examine and change blocked signals
    examine and change signal action
    examine pending signals
    Notifier-compatible version
    schedule — alarm()
    stop until — pause()
signal()

signal(2)
signal(3)
signal.h
signal handling
signal handling, in C shell
signaling_nan() function
signal messages
    psignal()
    sys_siglist()
signals

    and process groups
    kill()
    killpg() — send to process group
    sigblock()
    sigpause()
    sigsetmask()
    sigstack() — signal stack context
    sigvec()
    types

SunOS Reference Manual, 843; *System Services Overview*, 52
SunOS Reference Manual, 2110
System and Network Administration, 76 *thru* 77
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 95
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 64
C Programmer's Guide, 25
C Programmer's Guide, 25
SunOS Reference Manual, 1159
SunOS Reference Manual, 1166
SunView Programmer's Guide, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 66
SunView Programmer's Guide, 267
SunOS Reference Manual, 844; *System Services Overview*, 23
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 70
Network Programming, 306; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 66
SunView Programmer's Guide, 259
SunOS Reference Manual, 1166
SunOS Reference Manual, 1166
SunOS Reference Manual, 1166
SunOS Reference Manual, 1161

System and Network Administration, 548
SunOS Reference Manual, 1163

SunView Programmer's Guide, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
SunOS Reference Manual, 1166
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 37
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 70
SunOS Reference Manual, 256
SunView Programmer's Guide, 259, 265; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
SunOS Reference Manual, 847
SunOS Reference Manual, 1159
SunOS Reference Manual, 846
SunView Programmer's Guide, 265
SunOS Reference Manual, 909, 1241
SunOS Reference Manual, 1088
C Programmer's Guide, 21, 25; *Network Programming*, 275; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1164, 1170; *System Services Overview*, 64
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 70
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 71
C Programmer's Guide, 21
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 196
SunOS Reference Manual, 105
SunOS Reference Manual, 1318

SunOS Reference Manual, 1101
SunOS Reference Manual, 1101
C Programmer's Guide, 21 *thru* 25; *Network Programming*, 252; *System Services Overview*, 20
Network Programming, 305
SunOS Reference Manual, 764
SunOS Reference Manual, 766
SunOS Reference Manual, 844
SunOS Reference Manual, 845
SunOS Reference Manual, 848
SunOS Reference Manual, 849
SunOS Reference Manual, 850 *thru* 854
System Services Overview, 21

sun microsystems

signals — use with Notifier — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 265
`signbit()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1314
`significant()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1317
significant and exponent, split into — `frexp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1308
`sign` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
`login` — sign on — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 282
`sigpause` — release blocked signals, wait for interrupt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 845
`sigpause()` — *System Services Overview*, 24
`sigpause(2)` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
`sigpending()` — examine pending signals — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 846
`SIGPIPE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 266
`sigprocmask()` — examine and change blocked signals — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 847
`sigsetmask()` — set current signal mask — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 848; *System Services Overview*, 24
`sigstack()` — signal stack context — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 849; *System Services Overview*, 24
`sigstack(2)` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
`SIGTERM` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37, 62
`SIGTSTP` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
`SIGURG` — *Network Programming*, 275; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 54

SIGUSR1 — *System and Network Administration*, 549
`sigvec(2)` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
`sigvec()` — *Network Programming*, 275; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 850 *thru* 854; *System Services Overview*, 22

`sigvec(2)` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70, 71
`SIGVTALRM` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 66
`SIGWINCH` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32, 151, 194
`SIGXCPU` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24
silent execution of commands by `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 122
`.SILENT` — special target in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 123
simplified interface of RPC — *Network Programming*, 67
`sin()` — trigonometric sine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`sinclude` built-in `m4` macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 198
`single_precision()` — single-precision versions of math functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1325

`single_to_decimal()` — decimal record from single-precision floating — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 975

`singlecolor` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 35
`sinh()` — hyperbolic sine — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
`SIOCADDMULTI` — set m/c address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
`SIOCADDRT` — add route — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
`SIOCDARP` — delete arp entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
`SIOCDELMULTI` — delete m/c address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
`SIOCDELRT` — delete route — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1454
`SIOCGARP` — get arp entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
`SIOCGHIWAT` — get high water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
`SIOCGIFADDR` — get ifnet address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCGIFCONF` — get ifnet list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCGIFDSTADDR` — get p-p address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCGIFFLAGS` — get ifnet flags — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCGLOWAT` — get low water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
`SIOCSARP` — set arp entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1354
`SIOCSHIWAT` — set high water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
`SIOCSIFADDR` — set ifnet address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCSIFDSTADDR` — set p-p address — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCSIFFLAGS` — set ifnet flags — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1397
`SIOCSLOWAT` — set low water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477, 1507
`SIOCSPROMISC` — toggle promiscuous mode — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398

SIZE — *Network Programming*, 77
size — find object file size — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 513
size mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
sizeof() — *Network Programming*, 113
Skeleton driver — *Writing Device Drivers*, 97
Skeleton driver declarations — *Writing Device Drivers*, 100
skip backward magnetic tape files — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
skip backward magnetic tape records — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
.skip directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 25
skip forward magnetic tape files — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
skip forward magnetic tape records — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
skipping input lines — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 130
skyversion — display SKY version — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2111
slave and master — *Network Programming*, 24
sleep() system call — *Writing Device Drivers*, 52, 53; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1168
sleep and wakeup mechanism — *Writing Device Drivers*, 57
sleep — suspend execution — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 514
slider — *SunView User's Guide*, 178
slider panel item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 172 *thru* 173
sm_inter() — status monitor protocol — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1344
SMD disk controller
    xy — Xylogics 450 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1515 *thru* 1516
    xy — Xylogics 451 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1515 *thru* 1516
    xd — Xylogics 7053 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1512 *thru* 1513
sm, file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1647
smoothing, interpolate curve — spline — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 524
snake — display chase game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1781
snap command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 515
snd — *Network Programming*, 95
.s (point-size) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 41
SOA — *System and Network Administration*, 530
sockaddr — *Network Programming*, 318
socket
    connectionless — *Network Programming*, 286
    connection queuing — *Network Programming*, 326
    creation — *Network Programming*, 281
    datagram — *Network Programming*, 281, 286
    data queues — *Network Programming*, 325
    discarding — *Network Programming*, 286
    failure — *Network Programming*, 282
    flags — *Network Programming*, 286
    ioctl() — *Network Programming*, 333
    non-blocking — *Network Programming*, 304
    options — *Network Programming*, 314
    raw — *Network Programming*, 281, 341
    sequenced packet — *Network Programming*, 281
    state — *Network Programming*, 324
    stream — *Network Programming*, 280
    to protocol interface — *Network Programming*, 331
    types — *Network Programming*, 280
socket() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 855; *System Services Overview*, 48
Socket-based IPC — *Network Programming*, 317
Socket-Based IPC
    advanced tutorial — *Network Programming*, 279
    tutorial — *Network Programming*, 251
socket I/O, see sockio(4) — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1459
socket operations
    async_daemon() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 793
    bind() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 704
    connect() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 715

getpeername() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 747
getsockname() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 757
getsockopt() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
listen() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 769
nfssvc() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 793
recv() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
recvfrom() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
recvmsg() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 817
send() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
sendmsg() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
sendto() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 830
setsockopt() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
shutdown() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 843
socket() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 855
socketpair() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 857
socket operations, accept connection — accept() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 695
socket options
get — getsockopt() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
set — setsockopt() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 758
socketpair() create connected socket pair *SunOS Reference Manual*, 857; *System Services Overview*, 50
sockets *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54; *System Services Overview*, 47
binding *System Services Overview*, 49
connecting *System Services Overview*, 49
creating *System Services Overview*, 48
options *System Services Overview*, 52
receiving from *System Services Overview*, 50
sending to *System Services Overview*, 50
soelim — eliminate .so's from nroff input *SunOS Reference Manual*, 517
.so file *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
soft links *System Services Overview*, 39
soft mounting *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 43
software devices, ramdisk example *Writing Device Drivers*, 133
software priorities *Writing Device Drivers*, 58
interrupt system calls with software signal — siginterrupt() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1163, 1164, 1170
software signals — sigvec() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 850 *thru* 854
sops *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 77
.so (switch source) request *Using* nroff *and* troff, 73
sortbib — sort bibliographic database *SunOS Reference Manual*, 521
sort bibliographic database — sortbib *SunOS Reference Manual*, 521
sort command *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 518
sorted file
find lines in — look *SunOS Reference Manual*, 285
remove repeated lines — uniq *SunOS Reference Manual*, 620
sort and collate lines — sort *SunOS Reference Manual*, 518
sort quicker — qsort() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1107
sort topologically — tsort *SunOS Reference Manual*, 615
soundtool — audio play/record tool *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1782
source
definitions in lex *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 216 *thru* 217
files must be static for make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
source code, listing *Debugging Tools*, 18
source code control system *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 93; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 454
source command *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 109
source dbx command *Debugging Tools*, 28
source mail command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
source subwindow in dbxtool *Debugging Tools*, 8
space() — specify plot space *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1091
space request *Using* nroff *and* troff, 39
spaces *Using* nroff *and* troff, 15

spaces, leading, common error in make rules — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116
spaces, to tabs — unexpand — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 186
sparc — machine type truth value — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
SPARC
  alignment restrictions — *Network Programming*, 293
  and MC680X0 — *Writing Device Drivers*, 21
  and Multibus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 20
  architecture overview — *A RISC Tutorial*, 9
  peculiarities — *Writing Device Drivers*, 23
  porting — *Network Programming*, 293; *Porting Software to SPARC*, 3
SPARCstation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
  adding extra swap space — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
  EEPROM differences — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
  external storage module use — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
  moving /home to your second disk — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
  new PROM user interface — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
  parity recovery — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
  rebuilding the kernel — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
spawning new processes — *System Services Overview*, 64
spawn process — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 878
special characters for equations — eqnchar — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1798
special file
  make — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 776
  make — mknod — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1993
special files — makedev — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1986
special register operands
  cc — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  dfc — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  fpcr — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  fpiar — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  fpsr — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  pc — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  sfc — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  sp — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  sr — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
  usp — *Assembly Language Reference*, 31
special symbols
  %cq — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %csr — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %fp — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %fq — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %fsr — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %hi — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %lo — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %psr — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %sp — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %tbr — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %wim — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
  %y — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 4
specification
  root menu, for SunView — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1638
specifying terminal capabilities, terminfo — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
specify paging/swapping device — swapon() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 863
spell command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
spellin — check spelling — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
spheresdemo — graphics demo — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1756
spline — interpolate smooth curve — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 524
split — split file into pieces — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 525
split into significant and exponent — frexp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1308
Split View, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 135
spool

UUCP spool directory clean-up	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2148
spooling	*System and Network Administration*, 345
and output filters	*System and Network Administration*, 350
`spray`	*Network Programming*, 67
`spray()` — scatter data to check the network	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1345
`spray` — spray packets	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2112
`sprayd` — spray server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2113
`.sp` (get vertical space) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 39
`sprintf()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 13, 31; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096
`sptest`	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
`sputl()` — access long integer data	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1169
`sqrt()` — square root function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1326
`sr` — driver for CDROM SCSI controller	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1460
`srand()` — generate random numbers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1108
`srand48()` — generate uniformly distributed random numbers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 961
`srandom()` — generate random number	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1109
SRI	*System and Network Administration*, 62
SRI-NIC	*System and Network Administration*, 362, 368
`sscanf()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 31; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
`.ss` (set space-character size) request	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 46
`ST_BREAKPOINT`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_CLEAN_WINDOWS`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_DIV0`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_FIX_ALIGN`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_FLUSH_WINDOWS`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_INT_OVERFLOW`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_RANGE_CHECK`	*Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`Stale NFS file handle`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 14
stand-alone utilities	
`gxtest` — graphics board diagnostics	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1946
`imemtest` — memory diagnostic	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1956
standalone system	*System and Network Administration*, 4, 18
administering	*System and Network Administration*, 7, 52
backing up files on	*System and Network Administration*, 80
backup schedule for	*System and Network Administration*, 85
default file system on	*System and Network Administration*, 80
files for administering	*System and Network Administration*, 42
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 62
standard error	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
separating from standard output	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
standard I/O library	*System Services Overview*, 66
standard I/O library functions, introduction to	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1171
standard I/O package	
accessing files	*C Programmer's Guide*, 33 *thru* 40
standard input and output	*C Programmer's Guide*, 29 *thru* 30
standard input	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74; *SunView User's Guide*, 141
as an argument	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
pipes	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
reading `troff` input from	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 76
redirecting	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 75
standard output	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74; *SunView User's Guide*, 141
filters	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
pipes	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76
redirecting	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 74
redirecting with backquotes	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 80
standard output, copy to many files — `tee`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 570
Standard Resource Record Format	*System and Network Administration*, 526
standard screen	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 267
`standend()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276

standout() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
Stanford Research Institute, International — *System and Network Administration*, *see* SRI
start
  RFS — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2069
  RFS automatically — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1905
  SunView initialization file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1649
start() routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 108
start_applic — Generic Application Startup — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2114
starting
  Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 3
  Sundiag from a terminal — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 21 *thru* 26
  Sundiag tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 9, 26
starting a tool — *SunView User's Guide*, 167
starting new processes — *System Services Overview*, 64
starting SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 1
start line numbering — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 125
start new page — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 35
Start of Authority — *System and Network Administration*, *see* SOA
start output (like control-Q) ioctl — TIOCSTART — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
start printer — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1980
startup — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
startup procedures — boot — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1864, 1963, 2057
stat() — obtain file attributes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 858; *System Services Overview*, 37, 65
statd — *Network Programming*, 30; *System and Network Administration*, 160
statd — network status monitor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2116
state file and file locking — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 53
stateful services — *Network Programming*, 27
statelessness of NFS — *Network Programming*, 15
stateless servers — *Network Programming*, 168
statement analysis — tcov — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 188 *thru* 191
statements
  comment field — *Assembly Language Reference*, 15
  direct assignment — *Assembly Language Reference*, 18
  label field — *Assembly Language Reference*, 18 *thru* 19
  operand field — *Assembly Language Reference*, 15 *thru* 16
  operation code field — *Assembly Language Reference*, 17 *thru* 18
statement syntax — *Assembly Language Reference*, 16 *thru* 17
state of terminal — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 2
  get — gtty() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
  set — stty() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
statfs() — obtain file system statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 861; *System Services Overview*, 37
static
  binding option for ld: -Bstatic — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 4
  link editing — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
static file system information — fstab — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1576
static memory pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 65
statistics
  get file system statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 875
  I/O — iostat — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1969
  of file system — fstatfs() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 861
  of file system — statfs() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 861
  profil() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 803
  rstatd — kernel statistics server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2089, 2093
statistics of NFS, display — nfsstat — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2026
status — Sundiag test — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 20, 26, 31
status dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
status information — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
Status Monitor — *Network Programming*, 30, 27
status monitor files for network services — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1648
status monitor protocol — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1344

status of network, display — netstat — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2018
status of printer — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1981
status subwindow in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 8
status variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112
stay-up menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
stay-up menus — *SunView User's Guide*, 51, 115
Stay_up default — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
stdin — *SunView User's Guide*, 141; *C Programmer's Guide*, 23
  get character — getchar() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
  get string from — gets() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012
  input conversion — scanf() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
stdio.h — *C Programmer's Guide*, 27
stdout — *SunView User's Guide*, 141
  put character to — putchar() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
step — *Debugging Tools*, 3
step command button in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 10
step dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 24
sticky bit — *System and Network Administration*, 144
sticky bit — chmod() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 708
sticky directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2117
sticky secondary selections — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 44
STKTOP() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1288
st (string height above baseline) number register — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 116
stop — *Debugging Tools*, 3; *System and Network Administration*, 355
  network listener server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
  RFS automatically — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1905
  RFS environment — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2071
stop at command button in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 10
stop at dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
stop command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
stop dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
stop display terminal function — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
Stop function key — *SunView User's Guide*, 98, 155
stopi dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 25
stop if dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
stop in command button in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 11
stop in dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
stop key — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
stop output (like control-S) ioctl — TIOCSTOP — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
stopping an operation — *SunView User's Guide*, 98
stopping a secondary selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 98
stopping Sundiag tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 9, 26
stop printer — lpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1981
stop processor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 816
stop processor — halt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1947
stop sign pointer — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
stop until signal — pause() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1088
storage
  synchronize with memory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1081
storage allocation — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73 *thru* 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070
  alloca() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1068
  calloc() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
  cfree() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
  free() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
  malloc() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 73; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
  malloc_debug() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
  malloc_verify() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
  memalign() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
  realloc() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067

`valloc()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
storage management	*C Programmer's Guide*, 73 *thru* 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070
storage management debugging	*C Programmer's Guide*, 75 *thru* 76; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1066 *thru* 1070
`store()` — store datum under key	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
Store as New File, in Text menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 21, 127
store datum under key — `store()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 953
`strace` command	*STREAMS Programming*, 32
`strategy()` routine	*Writing Device Drivers*, 107
`strcasecmp()` — compare strings ignoring case	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strcat()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 60; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`index()` — find character in string	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strcmp()` — compare strings	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strcmp()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 59
`strcoll()` — compare strings using collating information	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1173
`strcpy()` — copy strings	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strcpy()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 60
`strcat()` — duplicate string	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
stream	
assign buffering — `setbuf()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
assign buffering — `setbuffer()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
assign buffering — `setlinebuf()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
assign buffering — `setvbuf()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1151
associate descriptor — `fdopen()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
close — `fclose()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 973
flush — `fflush()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 973
get character — `fgetc()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
get character — `getc()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
get character — `getchar()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
get position of — `ftell()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
get string from — `fgets()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012
get word — `getw()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 987
input conversion — `scanf()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1144
open — `fopen()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
push character back to — `ungetc()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1243
put character to — `fputc()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put character to — `putc()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
put string to — `puts()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
put string to — `fputs()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
put word to — `putw()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1102
read from stream — `fread()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
reopen — `freopen()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 979
reposition — `rewind()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
return to remote command — `rcmd()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1111
return to remote command — `rexec()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1120
rewind — `rewind()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
seek — `fseek()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 982
`ungetc()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 31
write to stream — `fwrite()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
stream connection	
accepting	*Network Programming*, 273
initiating	*Network Programming*, 272
Internet domain	*Network Programming*, 266
stream construction, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 73
stream editor — `sed`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 490
stream editor `sed`	*Editing Text Files*, 129 *thru* 142
stream end	*STREAMS Programming*, 10
stream head, STREAMS	*STREAMS Programming*, 9
stream implementation in XDR	*Network Programming*, 123
streaming 1/4-inch tape drive — `ar`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1353
STREAMS	

sun microsystems

accessible functions *STREAMS Programming*, 171
accessible symbols *STREAMS Programming*, 171
accessing the datagram provider *STREAMS Programming*, 64
adding modules *STREAMS Programming*, 76
advanced I/O *STREAMS Programming*, 46
advanced operations *STREAMS Programming*, 46
advanced topics *STREAMS Programming*, 132
advanced topics, flow control *STREAMS Programming*, 135
advanced topics, read options *STREAMS Programming*, 136
advanced topics, recovering from no buffers *STREAMS Programming*, 132
advanced topics, signals *STREAMS Programming*, 135
advanced topics, Stream Head processing *STREAMS Programming*, 136
advanced topics, write offset *STREAMS Programming*, 137
advanced view *STREAMS Programming*, 8
application programming *STREAMS Programming*, 37 *thru* 70
asynchronous I/O *STREAMS Programming*, 49
asynchronous protocol example *STREAMS Programming*, 14
`bappend()` *STREAMS Programming*, 84
basic operations *STREAMS Programming*, 40
basic view *STREAMS Programming*, 3
benefits *STREAMS Programming*, 5
big example *STREAMS Programming*, 104
buffer allocation priority *STREAMS Programming*, 159
building a multiplexor *STREAMS Programming*, 52
building a stream *STREAMS Programming*, 11
CANONPROC *STREAMS Programming*, 25
`clone` device driver *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1373
clone open *STREAMS Programming*, 50
cloning *STREAMS Programming*, 104
close *STREAMS Programming*, 111
closing a service *STREAMS Programming*, 67
closing a stream *STREAMS Programming*, 76
configuring drivers *STREAMS Programming*, 139
context *STREAMS Programming*, 1
creating service interfaces *STREAMS Programming*, 5
datagram provider access *STREAMS Programming*, 64
datagram receiving *STREAMS Programming*, 68
datagram service interface *STREAMS Programming*, 62
data structures *STREAMS Programming*, 170
definition of "stream" *STREAMS Programming*, 38
design and system calls *STREAMS Programming*, 170
design guidelines *STREAMS Programming*, 169
development facilities *STREAMS Programming*, 39
device driver streams *STREAMS Programming*, 95
dismantling a multiplexor *STREAMS Programming*, 57
driver `cdevsw` interface *STREAMS Programming*, 139
driver close *STREAMS Programming*, 103
driver declarations *STREAMS Programming*, 96
driver development facilities *STREAMS Programming*, 72
driver environment *STREAMS Programming*, 80
driver flow control *STREAMS Programming*, 95
driver flush handling *STREAMS Programming*, 100
driver interrupt *STREAMS Programming*, 100
driver ioctls *STREAMS Programming*, 101
driver open *STREAMS Programming*, 98
driver processing *STREAMS Programming*, 24
driver processing procedures *STREAMS Programming*, 99
driver programming *STREAMS Programming*, 96
drivers *STREAMS Programming*, 34
environment *STREAMS Programming*, 34
error and trace logging *STREAMS Programming*, 32
error messages *STREAMS Programming*, 141
example of asynchronous protocol *STREAMS Programming*, 14

example of message use *STREAMS Programming*, 16
expanded streams *STREAMS Programming*, 11
external variables *STREAMS Programming*, 77
filter module declarations *STREAMS Programming*, 83
flow control *STREAMS Programming*, 27, 89, 173
fmodsw *STREAMS Programming*, 76
freeing messages *STREAMS Programming*, 77
functional parts *STREAMS Programming*, 3
functions, accessible *STREAMS Programming*, 171
general design rules *STREAMS Programming*, 169
glossary *STREAMS Programming*, 35, 173
header files *STREAMS Programming*, 170
high priority messages *STREAMS Programming*, 156
I/O, advanced *STREAMS Programming*, 46
I/O, asynchronous *STREAMS Programming*, 49
I/O, polling *STREAMS Programming*, 46
I/O, see `streamio`(4) *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1467
I/O Interface Operating System Service Routines *System Services Overview*, 117
I_LINK *STREAMS Programming*, 113
I_PLINK *STREAMS Programming*, 113
inserting modules *STREAMS Programming*, 42
Internet multiplexing *STREAMS Programming*, 29
Internet multiplexor after connecting *STREAMS Programming*, 116
Internet multiplexor before connecting *STREAMS Programming*, 115
introduction *STREAMS Programming*, 1
ioctls *STREAMS Programming*, 101
kernel level functions *STREAMS Programming*, 19
kernel processing *STREAMS Programming*, 23
kernel structures *STREAMS Programming*, 147
kernel structures, `iocblk` *STREAMS Programming*, 149
kernel structures, `linkblk` *STREAMS Programming*, 150
kernel structures, `streamtab` *STREAMS Programming*, 147
kernel structures, QUEUE *STREAMS Programming*, 147
`ldterm` terminal module *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1411
line disciplines *STREAMS Programming*, 144
loop-around driver *STREAMS Programming*, 104
`M_PCPROTO` messages *STREAMS Programming*, 151
`M_PROTO` messages *STREAMS Programming*, 151
manipulating modules *STREAMS Programming*, 6
manipulating STREAMS modules *STREAMS Programming*, 6
manual pages *STREAMS Programming*, 5
mechanism *STREAMS Programming*, 72
message allocation *STREAMS Programming*, 21, 85
message blocks *STREAMS Programming*, 20
message form and linkage *STREAMS Programming*, 82
message format *STREAMS Programming*, 81
message generation *STREAMS Programming*, 83
message handling *STREAMS Programming*, 59 *thru* 70
message interface *STREAMS Programming*, 60
message priority *STREAMS Programming*, 89
message queue priority *STREAMS Programming*, 26
message queues *STREAMS Programming*, 19, 87, 89
message reception *STREAMS Programming*, 83
message structures *STREAMS Programming*, 149
message types *STREAMS Programming*, 15, 150
message types, ordinary *STREAMS Programming*, 150
message use example *STREAMS Programming*, 16
modularity *STREAMS Programming*, 2
module and driver control *STREAMS Programming*, 43
module configuration *STREAMS Programming*, 140
module declarations *STREAMS Programming*, 77
module environment *STREAMS Programming*, 80
module ioctls *STREAMS Programming*, 101

sun microsystems

module procedures *STREAMS Programming*, 79
module programming *STREAMS Programming*, 71
module reusability *STREAMS Programming*, 7
modules *STREAMS Programming*, 9, 34
monitoring *STREAMS Programming*, 31
multiplexed Streams *STREAMS Programming*, 50 *thru* 58
multiplexing *STREAMS Programming*, 29, 111
multiplexing, connecting lower streams *STREAMS Programming*, 113
multiplexing, disconnecting lower streams *STREAMS Programming*, 114
multiplexing, example *STREAMS Programming*, 115
multiplexing configurations *STREAMS Programming*, 112
multiplexing driver *STREAMS Programming*, 117
multiplexor, lower QUEUE write *STREAMS Programming*, 123
multiplexor, lower read put *STREAMS Programming*, 125
multiplexor, upper write put *STREAMS Programming*, 120
multiplexor configuration, example *STREAMS Programming*, 120
NIT, Network Interface Tap *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1434
`nit_buf`, NIT buffering module *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1438
`nit_if`, NIT device interface *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1440
`nit_pf`, NIT packet filtering module *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1442
opening a stream *STREAMS Programming*, 75
overview of drivers *STREAMS Programming*, 94
polling I/O *STREAMS Programming*, 46
portability *STREAMS Programming*, 143
primer *STREAMS Programming*, 1
protocol migration *STREAMS Programming*, 7
protocol portability *STREAMS Programming*, 6
protocol substitution *STREAMS Programming*, 7
pushable modules *STREAMS Programming*, 12
put and service procedures *STREAMS Programming*, 22
put procedure *STREAMS Programming*, 86
put procedure rules *STREAMS Programming*, 172
`queue_t` *STREAMS Programming*, 87
QUEUE data structures *STREAMS Programming*, 74
queue priority *STREAMS Programming*, 89
receiving a datagram *STREAMS Programming*, 68
removing modules *STREAMS Programming*, 76
routing multiplexed data *STREAMS Programming*, 58
sending a datagram *STREAMS Programming*, 67
sending and receiving messages *STREAMS Programming*, 16
service interface *STREAMS Programming*, 127
service interface, declarations *STREAMS Programming*, 128
service interface, messages *STREAMS Programming*, 127
service interface messages *STREAMS Programming*, 59
service interface procedure *STREAMS Programming*, 130
service interfaces *STREAMS Programming*, 5
service procedure rules *STREAMS Programming*, 172
service procedures *STREAMS Programming*, 87, 88, 110
single I/O pathway *STREAMS Programming*, 38
standard SunOS modules *STREAMS Programming*, 142
stream construction *STREAMS Programming*, 73
stream end *STREAMS Programming*, 10
stream head *STREAMS Programming*, 9
`streamtab` *STREAMS Programming*, 140
SunOS STREAMS Topics *STREAMS Programming*, 139
SunOS extension *STREAMS Programming*, 143
SunOS modules *STREAMS Programming*, 142
supplementary material *STREAMS Programming*, 147
symbols, accessible *STREAMS Programming*, 171
system calls *STREAMS Programming*, 4, 13
system error messages *STREAMS Programming*, 141
`ttcompat`, V7, BSD compatibility module *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1501
tunable parameters *STREAMS Programming*, 141

user line disciplines	*STREAMS Programming*, 144
utilities	*STREAMS Programming*, 158
write put procedure	*STREAMS Programming*, 107
write side processing	*STREAMS Programming*, 25
X.25 multiplexing	*STREAMS Programming*, 30
stream sockets	*Network Programming*, 280
stream status enquiries	
`clearerr()` — clear error on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`feof()` — enquire EOF on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`ferror()` — inquire error on stream	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
`fileno()` — get stream descriptor number	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 974
STREAMS utilities	
`adjmsg()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 159
`allocb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 160
`backq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 160
`bufcall()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 160
`canput()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 160
`copyb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 161
`copymsg()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 161
`dupb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 161
`dupmsg()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 162
`enableok()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 162
`esballoc()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 162
`esbbcall()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 162
`flushq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 163
`freeb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 163
`freemsg()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 163
`insq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 164
`linkb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 164
`msgdsize()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 164
`noenable()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 164
`OTHERQ()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 164
`pullupmsg()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 165
`putbq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 165
`putctl()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 165
`putctl1()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 165
`putnext()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 166
`putq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 166
`qenable()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 166
`qreply()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 167
`qsize()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 167
`RD()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 167
`rmvb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 167
`rmvq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 167
`setq()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 163
`splstr()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 168
`sx()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 161
`testb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 168
`unbufcall()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 168
`unlinkb()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 168
`WB()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 168
`x()`	*STREAMS Programming*, 160
streams vs datagrams	*Network Programming*, 278
`strerr` command	*STREAMS Programming*, 32
`strftime()` — date and time conversion	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 924
string	
definition	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 91
explanation of	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77
number conversion — `printf()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1096, 1144
pattern matching	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 73
`string_to_decimal()` — decimal record from character string	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1177

sun microsystems

string constants — *Assembly Language Reference*, 8
string handling — *C Programmer's Guide*, 57 *thru* 61
string operations
  compare — `strcmp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  compare — `strncmp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  `strcat()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
  concatenate — `strcat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  concatenate — `strncat()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  `strcpy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
  copy — `strcpy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  `strncpy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
  copy — `strncpy()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  get from stdin — `gets()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012
  get from stream — `fgets()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1012
  `index()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  `rindex()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
  put to stdout — `puts()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
  put to stream — `fputs()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1105
  reverse index — `rindex()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  reverse index — `rindex()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
  `strcmp()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
  `strlen()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
  `strncmp()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
strings
  accessing — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 79
  appending to — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 80
  beginning with blanks — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 81
  defining — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 80
  removing — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 80
  renaming — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 87
  Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 88
strings, convert from numbers — `econvert()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 963
`strings` — find printable strings in binary file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 526
`strip` — strip symbols and relocation bits — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 527
strip filename affixes — `basename` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 43
`strlen()` — get length of string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strlen()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
`strncasecmp()` — compare strings ignoring case — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strncat()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strncmp()` — compare strings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strncmp()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 59
`strncpy()` — copy strings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strncpy()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 60
`strptime()` — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 925
`rindex()` — find character in string — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1175
`strtod()` — ASCII string to double — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1180
`strtol()` — ASCII string to long integer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1181
structure
  message queue control — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
  semaphore set — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
  shared memory segment — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81
  undo, for semaphores — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
structured devices — *System Services Overview*, 43
structure debug — *Debugging Tools*, 42
`strxfrm()` — transform strings using collating information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1173
`stty()` — set terminal state — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
`stty_from_defaults` — set terminal from SunView defaults — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 533
`stty` and the circumflex — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
`stty` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 3; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 528

stty command, used in SunView	*SunView User's Guide*, 160
Stuff, in Tty menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 100, 134, 145
su — become superuser	*System and Network Administration*, 14, 149, 151, 152, 157, 429, 434
and NFS	*System and Network Administration*, 425
subframe	*SunView User's Guide*, 76; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
subframes, cannot iconify	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 41
subnet	*System and Network Administration*, 368
creating	*System and Network Administration*, 384, 386
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 62
number	*System and Network Administration*, 367
and ypbind daemon	*System and Network Administration*, 473
suboptions	
parse	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1014
subregion	
creation of secondary pixrect	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
destruction of pixrect	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 26, 111
draw vector in pixrect	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 31, 118
get colormap	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38, 116
get pixel of pixrect	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 27, 118
get plane mask	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42, 116
masked RasterOp	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 28, 118
multiple RasterOp	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 30, 118
RasterOp	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 28, 118
replicating	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 29, 118
set colormap	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 38, 116
set pixel of pixrect	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 27, 118
set plane mask	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 42, 116
substitute user id — su	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 534
substituting characters	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 124
substituting commands in Bourne shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 69
substituting parameters in Bourne shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 68
substitution	
alias	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 85
history	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*
macro: make	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 21
quick (command line editing)	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 27
variable	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31
substr built-in m4 macro	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 200
subwin()	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 280
subwindow layout	
discussion of *image_browser_1* program	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43
example program	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 370
subwindows	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
changing layout dynamically	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45
definition of	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 15
specifying layout	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 44, 45
specifying size	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43
su command	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 534
suffix	
replacement macro references in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 143
rules in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
rules used within makefiles in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 132
suffixes list, in make	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 133
sum — sum and count blocks in file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 536
summarize file system quotas — repquota	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
summary	
lex source format	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 224 *thru* 225
summary of SunView 1.80 bug fixes	*SunView 1.80 Update*, 44 *thru* 53
sun — machine type truth value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
Sun-3x virtual to physical mapping	*Writing Device Drivers*, 69
Sun-4	

sun microsystems

alignment restrictions — *Network Programming*, 293
peculiarities — *Writing Device Drivers*,
porting — *Network Programming*, 293; *Porting Software to SPARC*, 3
Sun 10 Mb/s Ethernet interface — `ie` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1395 *thru* 1396
Sun386*i* information for release 4.0.X — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
Sun386i
address mapping' — *Writing Device Drivers*, 64
DMA — *Writing Device Drivers*, 59
`dma_done()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
`dma_setup()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 154
DMA Channels — *Writing Device Drivers*, 19
DMA on ATbus machines — *Writing Device Drivers*, 29
DOS driver — *Writing Device Drivers*, 19
`inb()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
interrupts — *Writing Device Drivers*, 18
loadable drivers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 93, 130
no DVMA — *Writing Device Drivers*, 25
no vectored interrupts — *Writing Device Drivers*, 40
`outb()` — *Writing Device Drivers*, 165
pixrect — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 111
pixrect portability — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 13
`pr_flip()` — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 13
`sun3cvt` — convert large Sun-2 executables to Sun-3 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 387
SunCD driver use — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
`suncoredemos` — demonstrate SunCore Graphics Package — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1785
`sundiag` — system diagnostics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2118; *Sundiag User's Guide*, 32
Sundiag
control panel — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 19
creating tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
icon — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 5
online commands — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 37
options — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 12
overview — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 1
performance monitor — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 20
remote use — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 2
test descriptions — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 39
test status — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 20
`tty` interface — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 21 *thru* 36
window description — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 7
`sundiag.err` — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 11
`sundiag.info` — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 11
SunDials — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 53
SunDials streams module — `dial box` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1380
Sun floppy disk driver — `fd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1387
`suninstall` command — *System and Network Administration*, 80
`suninstall` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2120
SunIPC patch installation — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
Sun keyboard device — `kbd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1410
SunLink
compatibility with SunOS 4.1 — *SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
Sun mouse device — `mouse` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1422
Sun mouse streams module — `mouse` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1423
`sunos` — SunOS Release 4.1 environment — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1822
SunOS
System V `curses` library and `terminfo` databse — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 289 *thru* 340
SunOS 4.1 — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 3
SunOS commands and set user/group ID — *System and Network Administration*, 148
SunOS file hierarchy — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 14
SunOS Reference Manual
overview of — *System and Network Administration*, 14

SunOS source license — *Writing Device Drivers*, 3
<suntool/canvas.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 53
<suntool/icon.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 241
<suntool/menu.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 203
<suntool/panel.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 139
<suntool/scrollbar.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152, 245
<suntool/seln.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 255
<suntool/sunview.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
<suntool/textsw.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 117
<suntool/tty.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 195
.suntools file — *SunView User's Guide*, 117
.sunview file — *System and Network Administration*, 154, 155
SunView
- 8-bit color mode — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 30
- abstractions/objects — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 5
- architecture — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 3, 6
- changes from 2.0 — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 1
- changes in SunOS releases — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 2
- Click_to_Type — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
- code no longer supported — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 3
- coloredit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 82
- compatibility with future releases — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 1
- converting programs from SunWindows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 433
- data types — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 294
- emergency exit — *SunView User's Guide*, 58
- environment usage — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
- exiting — *SunView User's Guide*, 51, 58, 117
- file descriptor limits — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 50
- font — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
- frame header — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 14
- graphics standards in windows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 1
- history — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 2
- Icon_gravity — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
- iconedit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 234
- initialization file for — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1649
- interface outline — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
- interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 285
- introduction — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 1
- libraries — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 21
- model — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 5
- no more tool merging — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 193
- objects — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 5
- overview — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 1
- plane groups — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 115
- porting programs to — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 277
- programming notes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 193
- reserved namespaces — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 24
- restrictions on use of UNIX facilities by applications — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
- root menu specification for — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1638
- shared libraries — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 193
- source code of programs — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 359
- standard functions for objects — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 23
- starting — *SunView User's Guide*, 1
- starting and exiting — *SunView User's Guide*, 55 *thru* 58
- start up environment — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 537
- summary of object types — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 7
- system model — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 5
- tools — *SunView User's Guide*, 2, 23, 168
- what is supported — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 193

SUNVIEW_DEVID — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
SunView 1.80 update — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 1; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, xxvii, 3

sun microsystems

SunView 1.80 Update

SunView 24 bit color — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 2
.sunview and environment variable expansion — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 28
SunView category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 42
SunView CG9 command line options — *SunView User's Guide*, 161
sunview — Suntools window environment — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 34
sunview command, to start SunView — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 537
SunView device table — svdtab(5) — *SunView User's Guide*, 55
SunView environment, changing default settings — defaultsedit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1650
.sunview file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 146
SunView help mechanism — *SunView User's Guide*, 57, 82, 117
sunview — initialization file for SunView — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 1 *thru* 16
SunView menu — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1649
  adding icons — *SunView User's Guide*, 23, 116 *thru* 120
  customizing — *SunView User's Guide*, 120
  editors — *SunView User's Guide*, 118
  Exit SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 116
  Lock Screen — *SunView User's Guide*, 58
  printing — *SunView User's Guide*, 58
  Save Layout — *SunView User's Guide*, 24
  services — *SunView User's Guide*, 57
  shells — *SunView User's Guide*, 116
  tools — *SunView User's Guide*, 116
SunView programmable alarms — *SunView 1.80 Update*, see *programmable alarms*
<sunwindow/cms_mono.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 103
<sunwindow/rect.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45
<sunwindow/win_cursor.h> — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 234
SunWindows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 433
  converting programs to SunView — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, Table C-1
  equivalent code in SunView — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 218
SunWindows, graphics tool — gfxtool — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 534
super-user command — su — *System Services Overview*, 74
super-user programming — *System and Network Administration*, 757
superblock — *System and Network Administration*, 760
  checking — *System and Network Administration*, 62
  glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 758
  summary information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 866
super block, update — sync() — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6; *System and Network Administration*, 13 *thru* 14, 62, 150
superuser — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
  and root privileges — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
  and the kill command — *System and Network Administration*, 13
  changing root — *System and Network Administration*, 63
  glossary definition — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 739
supplementary group IDs, get — getgroups() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 739
supplementary group IDs, set — setgroups() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1027
supplementary group IDs — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 3
  initialize — initgroups() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 151
supplying libraries to ld — *Writing Device Drivers*, 151
support routines — *Writing Device Drivers*, 152
  bcopy() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 152
  bp_mapin() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 152
  bp_mapout() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
  btodb() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 152
  bzero() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
  CDELAY() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
  copyin() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
  copyout() — *Writing Device Drivers*, 153

DELAY() *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
dma_done() *Writing Device Drivers*, 153
dma_setup() *Writing Device Drivers*, 154
gsignal() *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
hat_getkpfnum() *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
inb() *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
iodone() *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
iowait() *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
kmem_alloc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 158
kmem_free() *Writing Device Drivers*, 159
log() *Writing Device Drivers*, 159
machineid() *Writing Device Drivers*, 160
mapin() *Writing Device Drivers*, 163
mapout() *Writing Device Drivers*, 164
mb_mapalloc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 160
mb_nbmapalloc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 162
mballoc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 164
MBI_ADDR() *Writing Device Drivers*, 160
mbrelse() *Writing Device Drivers*, 164
mbsetup() *Writing Device Drivers*, 165
outb() *Writing Device Drivers*, 165
ovbcopy() *Writing Device Drivers*, 166
panic() *Writing Device Drivers*, 166
peek() *Writing Device Drivers*, 166
peekc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 166
peekl() *Writing Device Drivers*, 166
physio() *Writing Device Drivers*, 166
poke() *Writing Device Drivers*, 168
pokec() *Writing Device Drivers*, 168
pokel() *Writing Device Drivers*, 168
printf() *Writing Device Drivers*, 168
pritospl() *Writing Device Drivers*, 169
psignal() *Writing Device Drivers*, 169
rmalloc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 169
rmfree() *Writing Device Drivers*, 170
selwakeup() *Writing Device Drivers*, 170
sleep() *Writing Device Drivers*, 171
spl*n*() *Writing Device Drivers*, 172
splr() *Writing Device Drivers*, 172
splx() *Writing Device Drivers*, 172
suser() *Writing Device Drivers*, 172
swab() *Writing Device Drivers*, 172
timeout() *Writing Device Drivers*, 173
uiomove() *Writing Device Drivers*, 173
untimeout() *Writing Device Drivers*, 173
uprintf() *Writing Device Drivers*, 174
ureadc() *Writing Device Drivers*, 174
uwritec() *Writing Device Drivers*, 174
wakeup() *Writing Device Drivers*, 175

suppressing automatic SCCS retrieval in make *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 124
suspend command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
suspend execution — sleep *SunOS Reference Manual*, 514
suspend execution — sleep() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1168
suspend execution for interval in microseconds — usleep() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1244
suspending tests *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
suspend line numbering *Using* nroff *and* troff, 126
suspend terminal function *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
sv_acquire — change owner, group, mode of window devices *SunOS Reference Manual*, 547
sv_release — return owner, group, mode of window devices to default *SunOS Reference Manual*, 547

sun microsystems

svc_destroy() — create server handles, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
svc_fds() — server side calls, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_fdset() — server side calls, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_freeargs(), *Network Programming*, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_getargs(), *Network Programming*, 75, 78; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_getcaller() — server side calls, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_getreq() — server side calls, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_getreqset(), *Network Programming*, 81; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_reg() — register servers, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
svc_register(), *Network Programming*, 92
svc_run(), *Network Programming*, 80, 81, 92; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_sendreply(), *Network Programming*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1138
svc_unreg() — register servers, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
svcerr_auth() — server side call errors, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcerr_decode() — server side call errors, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcerr_noproc(), *Network Programming*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcerr_noprog() — server side call errors, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcerr_progvers() — server side call errors, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcerr_systemerr(), *Network Programming*, 89; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcerr_weakauth(), *Network Programming*, 89; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1136
svcfd_create() — create server handles, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
svcraw_create() — create server handles, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
svctcp_create(), *Network Programming*, 74, 77; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
svcudp_bufcreate() — create server handles, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1134
svcudp_create(), *Network Programming*, 74, 77
SVCXPRT, *Network Programming*, 74, 75
svdtab(5) — SunView device table, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1650
SVID
  Administered Systems Extension Utilities, *System Services Overview*, 115
  Advanced Utilities Extension, *System Services Overview*, 114
  Base System General Library Routines, *System Services Overview*, 113
  Base System OS Service Routines, *System Services Overview*, 113
  Basic Utilities Extension, *System Services Overview*, 114
  compliance, *System Services Overview*, 113
  Kernel Extension OS Service Routines, *System Services Overview*, 114
  Open Systems Networking Interfaces Library Routines, *System Services Overview*, 117
  Shared Resource Environment Utilities, *System Services Overview*, 117
  Software Development Extension Additional Routines, *System Services Overview*, 115
  Software Development Extension Utilities, *System Services Overview*, 115
  STREAMS I/O Interface Operating System Service Routines, *System Services Overview*, 117
  Terminal Interface Extension Library Routines, *System Services Overview*, 116
  Terminal Interface Extension Utilities, *System Services Overview*, 116
svidii — SVID Issue 2, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1823, 1824
.sv (save vertical space) request, *Using* nroff *and* troff, 44
swab() — swap bytes, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1183
/export/swap directory, *System and Network Administration*, 31
swap bytes — swab(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1183
swapon — specify paging device, *System and Network Administration*, 697
swapon() — specify paging device, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 863; *System Services Overview*, 31
swapon — specify paging device, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2121
swapping device — swapon(), *SunOS Reference Manual*, 863
swapping devices, specify — swapon, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2121
swapping text, *SunView User's Guide*, 105
swap space, *Debugging Tools*, 32; *System and Network Administration*, 18
  procedures for increasing, *System and Network Administration*, 246
  swap generic, in kernel config file, *System and Network Administration*, 225

swin — set window input behavior — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 548
swin command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 67
switch command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
switcher — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 551
switch source file — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 73
symbolic link — *System and Network Administration*, 463
  create — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 864
  definition — *System and Network Administration*, 63
  in Release 4.1 file systems — *System and Network Administration*, 19
  read value of — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 815
symbolic link, make — ln — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 273
symbolic links — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 43; *System Services Overview*, 39
symbolic reduction — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 10
symbols
  deferred resolution — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
symbol table, get entries from — nlist() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1086
symlink() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 864; *System Services Overview*, 39
symorder — update symbol table ordering — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 553
sync() — update super block — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 866; *System Services Overview*, 34
sync — update super block — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 554
synchronization — *System Services Overview*, 7
synchronize
  memory with physical storage — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1081
  transport library — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1221
synchronize file state — fsync() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 730
synchronizing client-server time — *System and Network Administration*, 425
synchronous I/O multiplexing — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 822
synchronous multiplexing of descriptors — *System Services Overview*, 28
syntax
  assembler — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 1
  notation — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 1
  statement — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 2
synthetic instructions — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 2
  hardware equivalents — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15 *thru* 16
/sys directory — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 15
sys-config — configure a system — *System and Network Administration*, 21
sys-unconfig — undo system configuration — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2122
sys_errlist — system error messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2123
sys_nerr — system error messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
sys_siglist() — system signal messages — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
syscall() — indirect system call — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1101
syscmd built-in m4 macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 867
sysconf() — get configurable system variables — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
sysex command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 868
Syss file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 555
syslog() — write message to system log — *System and Network Administration*, 676
syslogd.conf — system log daemon configuration file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
old-syslog — make system log entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1651; *System and Network Administration*, 193
syslogd — system log message daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 388
Systech VPC-2200 interface — vpc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2124; *System and Network Administration*, 193
system(3) — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1510
  diagnostics — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260
system() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2118
  C Programmer's Guide, 13; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1186; *System Services Overview*, 66
system-level input-output — *C Programmer's Guide*, 63 *thru* 69
SYSTEM_NAME file — *System and Network Administration*, 693
system accounting programs — *System and Network Administration*, 197 *thru* 217
system administration

sun microsystems

`adduser` — add new user account, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1849
`analyze` — crash analyzer, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2035
`catman` — create cat files for manual pages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1871
`install` — install files, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 247
overview of files and databases, *System and Network Administration*, 37 *thru* 49
and printing, *System and Network Administration*, 353
system and utility support for shared libraries, *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 9
system calls, *Writing Device Drivers*, 32, 51; *System Services Overview*, 63
system calls, STREAMS, *STREAMS Programming*, 4
system calls, introduction to, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 681 *thru* 685
system calls not to be used under SunView, *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
system configuration, *Writing Device Drivers*, 123
glossary definition, *System and Network Administration*, 58
system configuration files, build — `config`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1884
system crash, *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 5
system data types — `types`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1698
System DVMA, *Writing Device Drivers*, 27
system EEPROM display and load program, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1911

system error messages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
`errno` — system error messages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
`perror()` — system error messages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
`sys_errlist` — system error messages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
`sys_nerr` — system error messages, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1089
system error numbers, introduction to, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 686
system exerciser, *Sundiag User's Guide*, 1 *thru* 63

system images, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1889
examine, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1184
system log, control — `syslog()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1651
system log configuration file — `syslogd.conf`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2124
system log daemon — `syslog`, *System and Network Administration*, 193 *thru* 197
system logs

system maintenance, *System and Network Administration*, 89 *thru* 101
backing up file systems, *System and Network Administration*, 693 *thru* 700
configuring kernel, *System and Network Administration*, 186 *thru* 190
crashes, *System and Network Administration*, 191
local modifications, *System and Network Administration*, 193 *thru* 197
system logs, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1827
system maintenance and operation, *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 8
system maintenance and `root`, *Writing Device Drivers*, 80
system memory devices, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 116
system messages, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 116
login, *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 116
new mail

system operation support, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 780
`mount()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 698
process accounting — `acct()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 816
`reboot()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 863
`swapon()` — specify paging device, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 866
`sync()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 877
`vadvise()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 746
system page size, get — `getpagesize()`, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1998
system PROM monitor program — `monitor`, *Writing Device Drivers*, 61
system reset

system resource consumption, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1250
control — `vlimit()`

systems, *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1654
`systems` — NIS systems file, *System and Network Administration*, 663 *thru* 668
`Systems`, *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 4
system shutdown
system signal messages

`psignal()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1101
`sys_siglist()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1101
system special files — `makedev`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1986
system status server — `rwhod`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2095
system to system command execution — `uux`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 639
system to system copy — `uucp`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
system upgrades	*Writing Device Drivers*, 92
system uptime	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106
System V	
basic `terminfo` capabilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 324
batch utilities	*System Services Overview*, 110
choosing compatible utilities and libraries	*System Services Overview*, 111
compatibility	*System Services Overview*, 109
compatibility tools	*System Services Overview*, 111
compiling `curses` programs	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 295
compiling and running a `terminfo` program	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 318
compiling the `terminfo` terminal description	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 326
configuring IPC facilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
converting the `terminfo` terminal description, `captoinfo`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 328
`curses` library and `terminfo` databse	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*
`curses` example programs	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 328 *thru* 340
using `curses` functions	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 293
`curses` library overview	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 290
`curses` library and `terminfo` databse	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 289 *thru* 340
displaying the `terminfo` terminal description, `infocmp`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
features in 4.1	*System Services Overview*, 110
group ID semantics vs. BSD semantics	*System Services Overview*, 112
IPC extensions	*System and Network Administration*, 700 *thru* 704
IPC facilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54 *thru* 91
IPC permissions	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
IPC system calls, key arguments, creation flags	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 55
keyboard-entered `terminfo` capabilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 325
learning about `terminfo` terminal capabilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
message header	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
message queue	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 57
message queue control structure	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 58
messages	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 56 *thru* 67
parameter string `terminfo` capabilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 325
programs and Sun-supplied libraries	*System Services Overview*, 110
removing IPC facilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
screen oriented `terminfo` capabilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 324
semaphores	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 67 *thru* 81
semaphore set	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
semaphore set structure	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
shared memory	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81 *thru* 91
shared memory segment	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81
shared memory segment structure	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 81
specifying `terminfo` capabilities	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
SVID Issue 2 compliance	*System Services Overview*, 110
terminal information package components	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 292
terminal name, `terminfo`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
`terminfo` database and `curses` library	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 289 *thru* 340
`terminfo` database overview	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 291
`terminfo` library functions	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317
`terminfo` program requirements	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317
testing the `terminfo` terminal description	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
tty interface	*System Services Overview*, 110
undo structure for semaphores	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
using the `terminfo` database	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
viewing the `terminfo` terminal description, `infocmp`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327

sun microsystems

writing `terminfo` terminal descriptions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321

System V commands
- `banner` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 37
- `cat` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 51
- `cc` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 54
- `chmod` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 66
- `col` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 79
- `date` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 129
- `diff3` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 156
- `dircmp` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 159
- `du` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 167
- `echo` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 168
- `expr` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 187
- `grep` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
- `grpck` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1945
- `lint` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
- `ls` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 297
- `m4` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 301
- `nohup` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 362
- `od` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 369
- `pg` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 409
- `pr` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 414
- `pwck` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2048
- `sed` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 490
- `sort` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 518
- `sum` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 536
- `test` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 577
- `time` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 589
- `touch` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 600
- `tr` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 603

System V compatibility — *Writing Device Drivers*, 4

System V differences — *Writing Device Drivers*, 38

System V library, system call versions
- `getpgrp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 748
- `open()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 794
- `setpgrp()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 748
- `write()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 884

system wastebasket — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79

`syswait` — execute a command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 557

T

Topic	*Where to Look*
~t — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
t_accept() — accept a connect request	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1187
t_alloc() — allocate a library structure	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1189
t_bind() — bind an address to a transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1191
t_close() — close a transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1193
t_connect() — establish a connection with another transport user	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1194
t_error() — produce error message	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1196
t_free() — free a library structure	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1197
t_getinfo() — get protocol-specific service information	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1198
t_getstate() — get state of provider	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1200
t_listen() — listen for a connect request	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1201
t_look() — look at current event on transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1203
t_open() — establish transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1204
t_optmgmt() — manage options for transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1206
t_rcv() — receive data over a connection	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1208
t_rcvconnect() — receive confirmation from connect request	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1209
t_rcvdis() — retrieve information from disconnect	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1211
t_rcvrel() — acknowledge orderly release indication	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1212
t_rcvudata() — receive a data unit	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1213
t_rcvuderr() — receive unit data error indication	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1214
t_snd() — send normal or expedited data over a connection	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1215
t_snddis() — send user-initiated disconnect request	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1217
t_sndrel() — initiate an orderly release	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1219
t_sndudata() — send data unit to transport user	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1220
t_sync() — synchronize transport library	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1221
t_unbind() — disable a transport endpoint	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1222
TAAC-1 release 2.3	
compatibility information for SunOS 4.1	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
taac device	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1475
Tab character	*SunView User's Guide*, 48
table formatting in documents	*Formatting Documents*, *see* tbl program
tabs	
absolute	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 56
centered	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 56
relative	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 56
replacement character	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 57
right-adjusted	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 56
setting	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 55
tabs, expand to spaces — expand	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 186
tabs command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 558
tabstop specifications in text files — fspec	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1574
t adb variable — text segment size	*Debugging Tools*, 96

tail command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 77; *Editing Text Files*, 143; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 560

talk command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 111; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 561
talkd — talk server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2125
tan() — trigonometric tangent — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
tanh() — hyperbolic tangent — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1309
tape
- 1/2 inch, backing up to — *System and Network Administration*, 93
- 1/4 inch, backing up to — *System and Network Administration*, 95 *thru* 98
- backspace files — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- backspace records — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- copy, blocking preserved — tcopy — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 568
- erase — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- forward space files — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- forward space records — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- general magnetic tape interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1427
- get unit status — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- manipulate magnetic — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- place unit off-line — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- process tape archives — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 628
- retension — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- rewind — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- scan — tcopy — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 568
- skip backward files — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- skip backward records — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- skip forward files — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- skip forward records — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
- specifications for 1/2 inch — *System and Network Administration*, 87
- specifications for 1/4 inch — *System and Network Administration*, 88
- write EOF mark on — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348

tape archives — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 562
- bar command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 38

tape block size — 512 bytes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1906
tape drive, 1/2-inch
- tm — tapemaster — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1498
- xt — Xylogics 472 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1514

tape drive, 1/4-inch
- ar — Archive 1/4-inch Streaming Tape Drive — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1353

tapemaster 1/2-inch tape drive — tm — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1498
tape testing — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 44
tar command — create tape archives — *System and Network Administration*, 92
- vs. dump — *System and Network Administration*, 79

tar command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 562
.ta (set tab stops) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 55
tar — tape archive file format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1656
target
- entry format for make — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 116

target pointer — *SunView User's Guide*, 6
targets, and make — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 19
tbl — remove constructs — deroff — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 149
- table formatter — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 566

tbl program — *Formatting Documents*, 107 *thru* 128
- ^ – vertically span data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
- a – alphabetic data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
- allbox option — *Formatting Documents*, 110
- blocks of text – T{ and T} — *Formatting Documents*, 115
- box option — *Formatting Documents*, 110
- c – center data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
- center option — *Formatting Documents*, 110
- changing format in mid-table — *Formatting Documents*, 116
- command summary — *Formatting Documents*, 128

sun microsystems

continued headings with `.TH` — *Formatting Documents*, 110
data and specifications — *Formatting Documents*, 110
data to be formatted — *Formatting Documents*, 115
`delim()` option — *Formatting Documents*, 111
displaying finished tables — *Formatting Documents*, 108
`doublebox` option — *Formatting Documents*, 111
`e` – equal width columns — *Formatting Documents*, 114
examples of tables — *Formatting Documents*, 117
`expand` option — *Formatting Documents*, 110
fields of data — *Formatting Documents*, 115
font change control — *Formatting Documents*, 113
format specification keys — *Formatting Documents*, 111
format specification options — *Formatting Documents*, 113
horizontal lines — *Formatting Documents*, 113
input structure for tables — *Formatting Documents*, 110
`linesize` option — *Formatting Documents*, 111
lines of data — *Formatting Documents*, 115
`l` – left adjust data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
multi-page tables — *Formatting Documents*, 110
`n` – numeric data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
option specification — *Formatting Documents*, 110
`p` – point size changes — *Formatting Documents*, 113
printing finished tables — *Formatting Documents*, 108
`r` – right adjust data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
space between columns — *Formatting Documents*, 113
specifications and data — *Formatting Documents*, 110
`s` – span data — *Formatting Documents*, 111
summary of commands — *Formatting Documents*, 128
`T&` to change format — *Formatting Documents*, 116
table continue with `T&` — *Formatting Documents*, 116
`tab()` option — *Formatting Documents*, 111
text blocks – `T{` and `T}` — *Formatting Documents*, 115
`t` – top of vertical span — *Formatting Documents*, 113
`v` – change vertical space — *Formatting Documents*, 113
vertical lines — *Formatting Documents*, 113
`w` – width of column — *Formatting Documents*, 114

`tcdrain()` — drain terminal I/O queues — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`tcflow()` — suspend transmission or reception of data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`tcflush()` — flush terminal I/O queues — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`tcgetattr()` — get terminal attributes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`tcgetpgrp()` — get foreground process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1223; *System Services Overview*, 19
`tcov` — code coverage — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 188 *thru* 191; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 569
TCP — *Network Programming*, 95; *System and Network Administration*, 364
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 63
TCP/IP — *System and Network Administration*, 53
booting — *System and Network Administration*, 371
configuration options — *System and Network Administration*, 704 *thru* 707
Domain Name Service — *System and Network Administration*, 58
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 63
hardware — *System and Network Administration*, 379
Internet directory service — `whois` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 666
Internet file transfer protocol server — `ftpd` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1935
and IP address — *System and Network Administration*, 56
to RPC mapper — `portmap` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2042
transmission unit — *System and Network Administration*, 58
and virtual circuits — *System and Network Administration*, 63
vs. Internet — *System and Network Administration*, 362
TCP/IP protocols — *System and Network Administration*, 362
and Ethernet — *System and Network Administration*, 363
and Token Ring — *System and Network Administration*, 363
application layer — *System and Network Administration*, 365

ARP — *System and Network Administration*, 57
data link layer — *System and Network Administration*, 363
DNS — *System and Network Administration*, 365
ftp — *System and Network Administration*, 365
layers — *System and Network Administration*, 362
network layer — *System and Network Administration*, 364
physical layer — *System and Network Administration*, 363
telnet — *System and Network Administration*, 365
tftp — *System and Network Administration*, 365
transport layer — *System and Network Administration*, 364
TCP/IP Trivial name server — `tnamed` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2133
TCP `ioctl`'s
`SIOCGHIWAT` — get high water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
`SIOCGLOWAT` — get low water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
`SIOCSHIWAT` — set high water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
`SIOCSLOWAT` — set low water mark — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1477
`tcp` — Internet Transmission Control Protocol — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1476 *thru* 1477
`tcptli` — TLI-Conforming TCP Stream-Head — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1478
`.tc` (set tab character) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 57
`tcsendbreak()` — send break to terminal — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`tcsetattr()` — set terminal attributes — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`tcsetpgrp()` — set foreground process group ID — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1223
`tdelete()` — delete binary tree node — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1236
technical contact — *System and Network Administration*, 551
`tee` — copy standard output to many files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 570
`tektool` — emulate Tektronix 4014 — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 571
Tektronix 4014, emulate — `tektool` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 571
Telebit TrailBlazer
adding to system — *System and Network Administration*, 327
`tell()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 770
`telldir()` — position of directory stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 957
`telnet` — *Network Programming*, 17; *System and Network Administration*, 365
`telnet` — TELNET interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 573
`telnetd` daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2126
temporary directories — *System and Network Administration*, 155
temporary file
create name for — `tmpnam()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1235
temporary files for SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
temporary indent of one line — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 32
termcap — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 282 *thru* 284; *System and Network Administration*, 789
area clears — *System and Network Administration*, 793
capabilities — *System and Network Administration*, 789, 791
cursor motions — *System and Network Administration*, 793
delays — *System and Network Administration*, 797
glitches — *System and Network Administration*, 799
highligting, underlining, and visible bells — *System and Network Administration*, 795
insert/delete — *System and Network Administration*, 793
keypad — *System and Network Administration*, 796
modifying — *System and Network Administration*, 789 *thru* 800
tabs and initialization — *System and Network Administration*, 796
`Termcap entry too long` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`termcap` — terminal capability data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1666
`term` — terminal driving tables — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1658, 1664
terminal — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 105; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 265
adding to system — *System and Network Administration*, 322, 326
capabilities, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
configuration — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 63
configuration data base — `gettytab` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1580

sun microsystems

descriptions, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
find name of — `ttyname()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1239
get name of — `tty` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 616
I/O, see `termio(4)` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1480
information package components, System V — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 292
make script of session — `script` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 487
name, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
reset bits — `reset` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611
screen — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 265
set characteristics — `stty` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 528, 611
testing the description, `terminfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
terminal, name of (`/dev/tty`) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 79
terminal, unresponsive — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
`terminal: Unknown terminal type` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
terminal emulation — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
terminal emulation, ANSI — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374 *thru* 1378
terminal emulator — `console` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374 *thru* 1379
terminal emulator subwindow — *see* "tty subwindow" — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 195
terminal functions — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 3
terminal independent operations
`tgetent()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
`tgetflag()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
`tgetnum()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
`tgetstr()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
`tgoto()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
`tputs()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
`alm` — Sun ALM-2 Asynchronous Line Multiplexer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1417
`alm` — Sun ALM-2 Asynchronous Line Multiplexer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1418
terminals, pseudo — *Network Programming*, 306
terminal state
get — `gtty()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
set — `stty()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1182
terminate
network listener server — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2028
terminate process — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 723, 970
terminate program — `abort()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 903
terminating a process — *System Services Overview*, 16
termination handler, name — `on_exit()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1087
`terminfo`
and System V `curses`, related — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 292
basic capabilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 324
compiling and running a `terminfo` program — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 318
compiling the terminal description — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 326
converting the terminal description, `captoinfo` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 328
database and System V `curses` library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 289 *thru* 340
displaying the terminal description, `infocmp` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
keyboard-entered capabilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 325
learning about capabilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
library functions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317
library overview — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 291
naming a terminal — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
parameter string capabilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 325
program requirements — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 317
screen oriented capabilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 324
specifying capabilities — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 322
testing the terminal description — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
using the `terminfo` database — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
viewing the terminal description, `infocmp` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
writing `terminfo` descriptions — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 321
`terminfo` — System V terminal capability data base — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1674

terminology — *SunView User's Guide*, 183 *thru* 187
`termios()` — terminal interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1227
`test` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506, 577
  used with Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 56
testing
  ALM/MCP — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 56
  CG8 — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
  color board — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
  DCP — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 41
  disk and tape — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 44
  Ethernet — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 42
  FPA board — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 50
  graphics processor boards — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 51
  HSI — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 54
  IPI — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 44
  MC68881 — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
  MC68882 — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
  memory — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 39
  SCP — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 54
  serial ports — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 40, 56
  SF9010FPC — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 43
  SunDials — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 53
  SunIPC — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 53
  under Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 39 *thru* 57
test results — Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 20
`text` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 19; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 1
  copying — *SunView User's Guide*, 89, 102, 103
  cutting — *SunView User's Guide*, 89
  deferred resolution of symbols — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
  deleting — *SunView User's Guide*, 14, 88, 89, 104
  editing — *SunView User's Guide*, 87
  erasing — *SunView User's Guide*, 12, 13, 88
  filtering — *SunView User's Guide*, 78
  finding and replacing — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
  font — *SunView User's Guide*, 162
  handling in different windows — *SunView User's Guide*, 106
  in panel — *SunView User's Guide*, 80
  inserting — *SunView User's Guide*, 17, 87
  long lines — *SunView User's Guide*, 47
  moving — *SunView User's Guide*, 19, 102, 103
  pasting — *SunView User's Guide*, 87, 89
  quick editing — *SunView User's Guide*, 100
  quoting commands — *SunView User's Guide*, 154
  replacing — *SunView User's Guide*, 44, 92, 102, 103
  saving — *SunView User's Guide*, 21
  scrolling — *SunView User's Guide*, 109
  searching — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
  selecting — *SunView User's Guide*, 14, 85
  swapping — *SunView User's Guide*, 105
  wrapping — *SunView User's Guide*, 47
`.text_extras_menu` file — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
`Tty/Text_wraparound_size` — *SunView User's Guide*, 164
Text category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 161
`.text` directive — *Assembly Language Reference*, 24
`textdomain` — get or set the current text domain — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1017
`textedit` — SunView text editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 579
`textedit` command, used in SunView — *SunView User's Guide*, 168, 173; *Editing Text Files*, 1
text editing
  `ed` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 169
  `edit` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 184
  `ed` line editor — *Editing Text Files*, 83 *thru* 128
  `ex` — line editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 184

sun microsystems

ex line editor — *Editing Text Files*, 57 *thru* 79
sed — stream editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 490
sed stream editor — *Editing Text Files*, 129 *thru* 142
vi — visual editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 648
vi display editor — *Editing Text Files*, 5 *thru* 54
Text Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 8, 173
document — *SunView User's Guide*, 9
frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 9
text file
browse through — pg — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 409
text file, browse through
more — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
page — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 345
text formatter (nroff) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65 *thru* 69
sample memo — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65
text formatter (troff) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65 *thru* 69
sample memo — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65
text item — *SunView User's Guide*, 44
text item in panel — *SunView User's Guide*, 43
text lines
as troff input — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 6
ignoring — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 130
words in — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 13
text manipulation
awk program — *Editing Text Files*, 155 *thru* 167
cat – view files sequentially — *Editing Text Files*, 144
comm – find common lines — *Editing Text Files*, 176
comparing binary files — *Editing Text Files*, 169
comparing directories — *Editing Text Files*, 170
comparing files — *Editing Text Files*, 169 *thru* 180
comparing text files — *Editing Text Files*, 170
diff3 – compare three files — *Editing Text Files*, 175
diff – compare directories — *Editing Text Files*, 171
diff – compare text files — *Editing Text Files*, 170, 171
diff – merge text files — *Editing Text Files*, 171
egrep – extended pattern search — *Editing Text Files*, 150
fgrep – fixed string search — *Editing Text Files*, 150
file manipulation — *Editing Text Files*, 169 *thru* 181
grep – pattern searching — *Editing Text Files*, 145
head – top of file — *Editing Text Files*, 143
inverted search for pattern — *Editing Text Files*, 146
join – join database fields — *Editing Text Files*, 179
modifying files — *Editing Text Files*, 181
more – view files selectively — *Editing Text Files*, 144
pattern searching — *Editing Text Files*, 144 *thru* 154
printing files — *Editing Text Files*, 181
regular expressions — *Editing Text Files*, 146
scanning files — *Editing Text Files*, 143 *thru* 154
search for string pattern — *Editing Text Files*, 145
searching through files — *Editing Text Files*, 144 *thru* 154
sed stream editor — *Editing Text Files*, 129 *thru* 142
tail – bottom of file — *Editing Text Files*, 143
uniq – for repeated lines — *Editing Text Files*, 180
viewing files — *Editing Text Files*, 143 *thru* 144
view – view files randomly — *Editing Text Files*, 144
Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 10, 127 *thru* 144
Cmd Modes⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 144
Display⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 134 *thru* 138
Edit⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 130 *thru* 134
Extras⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 141 *thru* 142
File⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 127 *thru* 130
Find⇒ menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 138 *thru* 141

text notification procedure
  default — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169
  possible return values — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 169
text panel item — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 166 *thru* 172
text processing utilities
  awk — scan and process patterns — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 34, 351
  cat — concatenate files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 51
  reverse lines in file — rev — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 438
  search for patterns — grep — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 223
  sort — sort and collate lines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 518
  spell — check spelling — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 522
  split — split file into pieces — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 525
  tail — display last part of file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 560
  tr — translate characters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 603
  tsort — topological sort — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 615
  ul — underline text — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 617
  uniq — remove repeated lines — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 620
text processing with awk — *Editing Text Files*, 155 *thru* 167
text subwindow — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 117
  as a sequence of characters — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120
  attribute ordering — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120
  checking its status — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 121
  concepts — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120
  creation — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120
  discarding edits — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 127
  editing contents of — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124
  edit log — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 126
  and the file system — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 126
  finding text — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 132
  getting a text selection — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120
  insertion point — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120, 123, 124, 125
  interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  manipulating the backing store — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124
  marking text — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 133
  matching a span of characters — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 132
  matching a specific pattern — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 132
  multiple views — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135
  notification — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 136
  overflow of edit log — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 126
  positioning the caret — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 123
  positioning the text — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 129
  reading from — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 123
  saving edits — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 127
  setting selection — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135
  storing edits — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 127
  table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  table of functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 343
  table of Textsw_action attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
  table of Textsw_status values — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
  writing to — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122
text subwindow attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_ADJUST_IS_PENDING_DELETE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_AGAIN_RECORDING — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_AUTO_INDENT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_AUTO_SCROLL_BY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_BLINK_CARET — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_BROWSING — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_CHECKPOINT_FREQUENCY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_CLIENT_DATA — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_CONFIRM_OVERWRITE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_CONTENTS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 123, 127, 337
  TEXTSW_CONTROL_CHARS_USE_FONT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337
  TEXTSW_DISABLE_CD — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 337

TEXTSW_DISABLE_LOAD *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_EDIT_COUNT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_FILE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 38, 121, 338
TEXTSW_FILE_CONTENTS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_FIRST *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 121, 130, 338
TEXTSW_FIRST_LINE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 130, 338
TEXTSW_HISTORY_LIMIT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_IGNORE_LIMIT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_INSERT_FROM_FILE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_INSERT_MAKES_VISIBLE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_INSERTION_POINT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 123, 338
TEXTSW_LEFT_MARGIN *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_LENGTH *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120, 338
TEXTSW_LINE_BREAK_ACTION *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_LOWER_CONTEXT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 338
TEXTSW_MARK_DEFAULTS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 133
TEXTSW_MARK_MOVE_AT_INSERT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 133
TEXTSW_MEMORY_MAXIMUM *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 126, 339
TEXTSW_MENU *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_MODIFIED *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 121, 339
TEXTSW_MULTI_CLICK_SPACE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_MULTI_CLICK_TIMEOUT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_NOTIFY_PROC *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 136, 339
TEXTSW_READ_ONLY *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_SCROLLBAR *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_STATUS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120, 121, 339
TEXTSW_STORE_CHANGES_FILE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_STORE_SELF_IS_SAVE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 339
TEXTSW_UPDATE_SCROLLBAR *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 340
TEXTSW_UPPER_CONTEXT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 340

text subwindow constants
TEXTSW_INFINITY *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 123, 124, 125
TEXTSW_UNIT_IS_CHAR *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124
TEXTSW_UNIT_IS_LINE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124

text subwindow data types
Textsw *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Textsw_index *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120, 297
Textsw_status *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 121, 297

text subwindow functions *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 343
textsw_add_mark() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 133, 343
textsw_append_file_name() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 126, 343
textsw_delete() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124, 343
textsw_edit() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124, 343
textsw_erase() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124, 343
textsw_file_lines_visible() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 131, 343
textsw_find_bytes() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 132, 343
textsw_find_mark() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 134, 344
textsw_first() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135, 344
textsw_index_for_file_line() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 130, 344
textsw_insert() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 344
textsw_match_bytes() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 132, 344
textsw_next() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135, 344
textsw_normalize_view() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 131, 344
textsw_possibly_normalize() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 131, 344
textsw_remove_mark() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 134, 345
textsw_replace_bytes() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 125, 345
textsw_reset() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 127, 138, 345
textsw_save() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 127, 138, 345
textsw_screen_line_count() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 131, 345
textsw_scroll_lines() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 130, 345
textsw_set_selection() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135, 345
textsw_store() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 138
textsw_store_file() *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 127, 346

Textsw — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 297
Textsw_action — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 136
Textsw_action attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 341, 137
    TEXTSW_ACTION_CAPS_LOCK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_CHANGED_DIRECTORY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_EDITED_FILE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_FILE_IS_READONLY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_LOADED_FILE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_EDITED_FILE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 138
    TEXTSW_ACTION_LOADED_FILE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 138
    TEXTSW_ACTION_TOOL_CLOSE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_TOOL_DESTROY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_TOOL_MGR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_TOOL_QUIT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
    TEXTSW_ACTION_USING_MEMORY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 137, 341
Textsw_index — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 120, 297
TEXTSW_INFINITY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 123, 124, 125
Textsw_status — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 121, 297
Textsw_status values — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 342, 122
    TEXTSW_STATUS_BAD_ATTR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_BAD_ATTR_VALUE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_CANNOT_ALLOCATE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_CANNOT_INSERT_FROM_FILE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_CANNOT_OPEN_INPUT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_OKAY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_OTHER_ERROR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
    TEXTSW_STATUS_OUT_OF_MEMORY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 122, 342
TEXTSW_UNIT_IS_CHAR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124
TEXTSW_UNIT_IS_LINE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 124
TEXTSW_WRAPAROUND_SIZE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 126
TEXTSW_WRAPAROUND_SIZE attribute — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
.textswrc file — *SunView User's Guide*, 71; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 35
text window — *SunView User's Guide*, 9, 10, 71, 76
    scratch window — *SunView User's Guide*, 21
tfind() — search binary tree — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1236
TFS
    list TFS whiteout entries — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 300
    mounting and unmounting file systems — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2012
    remove a TFS whiteout entry — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 625
/usr/etc/tfsd — *System Services Overview*, 62
tfsd — TFS — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2127
tfs — translucent file service — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1494
tftp — *Network Programming*, 17; *System and Network Administration*, 365
/tftpboot directory — *System and Network Administration*, 21
tftpboot file — *System and Network Administration, see* booting
tftp command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 587
tftpd daemon — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2128
tgetent() — get entry for terminal — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
tgetflag() — get Boolean capability — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
tgetnum() — get numeric capability — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
tgetstr() — get string capability — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
tgoto() — go to position — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1225
then command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
then command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
thick space — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
thin space — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 112
three-part titles — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 71
thumbing — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
tic command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2130
tilde escapes in mail — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 307 *thru* 308, see also mail tilde escapes

sun microsystems

tile — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13, 5
- dynamically changing flags — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
- extracting data — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
- laying out — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 14
- notification from the Agent — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
- notifying tiles through the Agent — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16
- overlap — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8
- registering with the Agent — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13
- removing from the Agent — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 18
- SunView model — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8

time
- adjust — `adjtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 700
- display date and — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 129
- display in window — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 72
- formatting conventions for locale — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1055

`time()` — get date and time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231; *System Services Overview*, 25

time-sharing system — *System and Network Administration*, *see* standalone system

time and date
- get — `time()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
- get — `gettimeofday()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
- get — `ftime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1231
- set — `settimeofday()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760

time and date conversion
- `asctime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `ctime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `dysize()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `gmtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `localtime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 923
- `strftime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 924
- `strptime()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 925
- `timegm()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
- `timelocal()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
- `tzset()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
- `tzsetwall()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926

`time` — time used — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 181 *thru* 184; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110, 589

timed event jobs table — `crontab` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1557

timed events — `cron` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1894

timed event services
- `at` — do job at specified time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 30
- `calendar` — reminder service — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 50
- `leave` — remind you of leaving time — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 265

`timegm()` — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926

`timelocal()` — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926

timeout events — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 268

timeout mechanisms — *Writing Device Drivers*, 57

`timerclear` — macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743

`timercmp` — macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743

`timerisset` — macro — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743

timers — *System Services Overview*, 24
- interval — *System Services Overview*, 25

`times()` — get process times — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1232

`times` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506

`time` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 112

`timezone()` — get time zone name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1233

timezone listing — *System and Network Administration*, 825

timing and statistics
- `clock()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 920
- `getitimer()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 742
- `gettimeofday()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
- `profil()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 803

`setitimer()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 742
`settimeofday()` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 760
`timerclear` — macro *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743
`timercmp` — macro *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743
`timerisset` — macro *SunOS Reference Manual*, 743
timing problems *Writing Device Drivers*, 24
`TIOCCONS` — get console I/O *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1374
`TIOCPKT` — set/clear packet mode (pty) *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
`TIOCREMOTE` — remote input editing *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
`TIOCSTART` — start output (like control-Q) *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
`TIOCSTOP` — stop output (like control-S) *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1450
`tip` — terminal emulator *System and Network Administration*, 157
Hayes Smartmodem *System and Network Administration*, 337
`tip` — connect to remote system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 591
tips for security *System and Network Administration*, 153
`.ti` (temporary indent) request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 32
title length *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 69
titles *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 67
TLI *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 54
`.tl` (title) request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 71
`TM` — temporary data file *System and Network Administration*, 677
`tm` — tapemaster 1/2-inch tape drive *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1498
`/tmp` directory *System and Network Administration*, 21, 155
`tmp_mnt`, special directory *System and Network Administration*, 440, 459
`tmpfile()` — create temporary file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1234
`tmpfs` — memory based file system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1499; *System and Network Administration*, 34
`tmpnam()` — make temporary file name *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1235
`.tm` (terminal message) request *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 78
`tnamed` — name server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2133
`.t` (distance to next trap) number register *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 93, 95
`toascii()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`toc` file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1692
To End, in **Find and Replace** frame *SunView User's Guide*, 139
To End, in **Find and Replace** frame *SunView User's Guide*, 46
toggle *SunView User's Guide*, 8
Open and Close *SunView User's Guide*, 121
toggle panel item *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 163 *thru* 165
toggle promiscuous mode ioctl — `SIOCSPROMISC` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1398
toggling *SunView User's Guide*, 148
token *System and Network Administration*, 666
Token Ring
and TCP/IP *System and Network Administration*, 363
`tolower()` *C Programmer's Guide*, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
`_tolower()` — convert character to lower-case, System V *SunOS Reference Manual*, 929
`Too few arguments` *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 11, 14
tool
Clock *SunView User's Guide*, 182
Console *SunView User's Guide*, 3
Dbx (debug) Tool *SunView User's Guide*, 180
editors *SunView User's Guide*, 173
iconic flag *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
in SunView menu *SunView User's Guide*, 23
Mail Tool *SunView User's Guide*, 179
parent *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
Performance Meter *SunView User's Guide*, 181
starting *SunView User's Guide*, 167
Tools⇒ pull-right menu *SunView User's Guide*, 116
tool names *SunView User's Guide*, 168

toolplaces — show current window info
toolplaces command, used in SunView
tools
    mailtool
    textedit
Tools⇒ menu, in SunView menu
tools off screen
Too many arguments
too many files
Too many levels of remote in path.
Too many levels of symbolic links.
Too many links
TOP_DEVID
top half of driver
top level domains
toplines mail variable
top mail command
topological sort — tsort
touch — update last modified date of file
touchline
touch mail command
touchoverlap
touchwin()
toupper()
tput command
tputs() — decode padding information
TR_UNTRANS_EVENT
trace command
trace dbx command
tracei dbx command
trace logging, STREAMS
trace process — ptrace()
tracing
tracing programs with dbx
track
    glossary definition
traffic — show Ethernet traffic
transfer
    UUCP file transport program
transitive closure, none for suffix rules in make
translate — input and output files for system message translation
translate characters — tr
translating characters
translating events from canvas space to window space
translating events from panel space to window space
translation tables
    build with idload
translit built-in m4 macro
transliterate protocol trace — trpt
translucent file service
Translucent File Service
    list whiteout entries
    remove whiteout entry
Transmission Control Protocol
transparency of NFS
transparent throughput
transport

SunOS Reference Manual, 598
SunView User's Guide, 117

SunOS Reference Manual, 318
SunOS Reference Manual, 579
SunView User's Guide, 116, 179
SunView 1.80 Update, 43
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 11, 14, 15
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 20
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 22
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 14
SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting, 14
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 40
Writing Device Drivers, 51
System and Network Administration, 515
SunOS Reference Manual, 316
SunOS Reference Manual, 313
SunOS Reference Manual, 615
SunOS Reference Manual, 600
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 280
SunOS Reference Manual, 313
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 281
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 281
C Programmer's Guide, 58; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 928
SunOS Reference Manual, 601
SunOS Reference Manual, 1225
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 42
SunOS Reference Manual, 605
Debugging Tools, 22
Debugging Tools, 25
STREAMS Programming, 32
SunOS Reference Manual, 804; *System Services Overview*, 44
Writing Device Drivers, 89
Debugging Tools, 22 *thru* 24

System and Network Administration, 63
SunOS Reference Manual, 607

SunOS Reference Manual, 2146
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 136
SunOS Reference Manual, 1694

SunOS Reference Manual, 603
Using nroff *and* troff, 124
SunView Programmer's Guide, 63, 88
SunView Programmer's Guide, 181
SunOS Reference Manual, 1597
SunOS Reference Manual, 1951
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 200
SunOS Reference Manual, 2134
SunOS Reference Manual, 1494

SunOS Reference Manual, 300
SunOS Reference Manual, 625
System and Network Administration, *see* TCP,TCP/IP, 364
Network Programming, 8, 11
Using nroff *and* troff, 8

accept a connect request — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1187
acknowledge orderly release indication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1212
allocate a library structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1189
bind an address to a transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1191
close transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1193
describe error during call to transport function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1196
disable a transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1222
establish a connection with another transport user — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1194
establish endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1204
free a library structure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1197
get protocol-specific service information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1198
get state of provider — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1200
initiate an orderly release — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1219
listen for a connect request — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1201
look at current event on endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1203
manage options for transport endpoint — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1206
receive a data unit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1213
receive a unit data error indication — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1214
receive confirmation from connect request — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1209
receive data over a connection — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1208
retrieve information from disconnect — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1211
scheduler for UUCP file transport program — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2151
send data unit — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1220
send normal or expedited data over a connection — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1215
send user-initiated disconnect request — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1217
synchronize transport library — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1221
UUCP file transport program — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2146
Transport-Level Programming — *Network Programming*, 187
transport layer — *System and Network Administration*, 364
`trap` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
`trap` command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 74 *thru* 76
trapezon RasterOp — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 118
traps
`ST_BREAKPOINT` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_CLEAN_WINDOWS` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_DIV0` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_RANGE_CHECK` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_SYSCALL` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
`ST_WINDOWS` — *Sun-4 Assembly Language Reference*, 13
change position of — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 96
diversion — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 96
end-of-processing — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 97
input-line-count — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 96
page — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94
`tr` — translate characters — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 603
`trek` — Star Trek game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1787
trigonometric functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327 *thru* 1328
`acos()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`asin()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`atan()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`atan2()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`cos()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`sin()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
`tan()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1327
triple-clicking — *SunView User's Guide*, 15, 95
Trivial File Transfer Protocol — *System and Network Administration*, *see* tftp
`troff` command — *Formatting Documents*, 1; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 608; *System Services Overview*, 73
exit from — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 78
introduction to — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 1, 11
`troff` program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65 *thru* 69; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23

sun microsystems

.B command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
boldface text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.br command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.ce command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
centering text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.I command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.IP command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
italicizing text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
itemized paragraphs — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
left-justified paragraphs — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
line-spacing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
line breaks — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.LP command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
macro package — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
macros — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
-ms — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
primitives — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 67
printing files — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 69
running — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 69
sample memo — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 65
.sp command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
.UL command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68
underlining text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 68

troff utilities
checknr — check nroff/troff files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 63
col — filter reverse paper motions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 79
troff utilities — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 149
soelim — eliminate .so's, incorporate sourced-in files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 517

trojan horses — *System and Network Administration*, 152
trojan mules — *System and Network Administration*, 153

troubleshooting
add-on boards — *System and Network Administration*, 320
add-on peripherals — *System and Network Administration*, 322
booting problems — *System and Network Administration*, 436
disk problems — *System and Network Administration*, 301
mail delivery problems — *System and Network Administration*, 648
network problems — *System and Network Administration*, 387 *thru* 393
NFS problems — *System and Network Administration*, 412 *thru* 423
NIS problems — *System and Network Administration*, 502 *thru* 508
printers and print servers — *System and Network Administration*, 356
RFS — *System and Network Administration*, 608 *thru* 610
system crashes — *System and Network Administration*, 707
and system log error messages — *System and Network Administration*, 195
terminal add-ons — *System and Network Administration*, 326

trpt — transliterate protocol trace — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2134
.tr (translate characters) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 124
TRUE — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 167
true color — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 23, 40; *SunView 1.80 Update*, 28, 29, 30, 31
true color look-up table — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 39
true — provide truth values — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 610
truncate() — set file to specified length — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 869; *System Services Overview*, 40
truncating files — *System Services Overview*, 40
trust between machines — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 37
trusted hosts list — hosts.equiv — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1590, 1608
tsearch() — build and search binary tree — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1236
tset command — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 24; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611

tsort — topological sort — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 615
tstp — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 282
ttcompat STREAMS module — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1501

tty, set characteristics — stty — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 528
tty, set characteristics — tset — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 611
Tty category, in Defaults Editor — *SunView User's Guide*, 161
tty — get terminal name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 616
tty terminal interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1505; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
tty escape sequences — *SunView User's Guide*, 69
tty I/O, see termio(4) — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1480
tty interface
- enabling tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 28
- global options — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 29
- option files — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 32
- OPTIONS command — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 26
- quitting Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 27
- START command — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 26
- stopping tests — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 26
- test options — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 35
- using Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 1, 21

Tty menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 145
ttyname() — find terminal name — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1239
ttyslot() — get utmp slot number — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1240
ttysoftcar — enable/disable carrier detect — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2135
tty subwindow
- creating — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 197
- differences with Sun console — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 198
- example program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 379
- example program to list files — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 34
- file descriptor — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199
- input/output to tty subwindow — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 197
- interface summary — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347
- monitoring — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199
- overview — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 195
- reading and writing — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199
- special escape sequences — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199
- standard escape sequences — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 198
- table of functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347
- table of special escape sequences — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 349

tty subwindow attributes
- TTY_ARGV — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 197, 199, 200, 347
- TTY_CONSOLE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347
- TTY_PAGE_MODE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347
- TTY_PID — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199
- TTY_QUIT_ON_CHILD_DEATH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347
- TTY_TTY_FD — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199, 347

tty subwindow attribute values
- TTY_ARGV_DO_NOT_FORK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347

tty subwindow functions — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 347
- example program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 379
- ttysw_input() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 34, 197, 347
- ttysw_output() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 198, 347

.ttyswrc error — *SunView User's Guide*, 68
.ttyswrc file — *SunView User's Guide*, 68
/etc/ttytab file — *System and Network Administration*, 127, 436
- modifying — *System and Network Administration*, 151
- modifying for modem add-ons — *System and Network Administration*, 330, 335
- overview — *System and Network Administration*, 44

ttytab file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1696
tty window — *SunView User's Guide*, 68, 81
tunable parameters, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 141
tunefs — tune file system — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2136
turnacct — accounting shell procedure — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1841
turn escape mechanism on and off — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 123

sun microsystems

tutorial — *SunView User's Guide*, 1 *thru* 51
`twalk()` — traverse binary tree — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1236
Two-Operand Instructions — *Assembly Language Reference*, 66
Type2 keyboard — *SunView User's Guide*, 61
Type2 keyboard labels — *SunView User's Guide*, 65
Type3 keyboard — *SunView User's Guide*, 60
Type3 keyboard labels — *SunView User's Guide*, 64
Type4 keyboard — *SunView User's Guide*, 60
Type4 keyboard labels — *SunView User's Guide*, 63
`Type` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
`type` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 506
`type` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 312
typeset documents — `troff` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 608
`Typesetter busy.` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 23
`types` — primitive system data types — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1698
typing all capital letters — *SunView User's Guide*, 154
`tzfile` file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1701
`tzset()` — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926
`tzsetup` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2137
`tzsetwall()` — date and time conversion — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 926

U

Topic	*Where to Look*
\u (move up) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 107
u3b — machine type truth value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
u3b15 — machine type truth value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
u3b2 — machine type truth value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
u3b5 — machine type truth value	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
ualarm() — schedule signal in microsecond precision	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1241
UDP	*System and Network Administration*, 364
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 63
udp_output()	*Network Programming*, 335
UDP 8K warning	*Network Programming*, 69
UDP ioctl's	
SIOCGHIWAT — get high water mark	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1507
SIOCGLOWAT — get low water mark	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1507
SIOCSHIWAT — set high water mark	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1507
SIOCSLOWAT — set low water mark	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1507
udp — Internet User Datagram Protocol	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1506 *thru* 1507
UDP socket	*System and Network Administration*, 462
.uf (underline font) request	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 25
user and group ID range specification file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1702
uid_allocd — UID Allocator Daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2138
uio structure	*Writing Device Drivers*, 106
ul — underline text	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 617
ulimit() — get and set user limits	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
.ul (underline) request	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 24
umask — display file creation mask	*System and Network Administration*, 142
umask() — set user mask	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 870; *System Services Overview*, 64
umask(2)	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
umask command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 41; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110, 507
security	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 2
umount command	*System and Network Administration*, 410, 109, 110, 159, 399, 451
and diasbling quotas	*System and Network Administration*, 122
umount_tfs — dismount TFS file systems	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2012
umount command	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 42; *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2006
in RFS	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 51
unadv — unadvertise an RFS resource	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2140; *System and Network Administration*, 579
unadv command	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 50
unalias command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
unaliasing	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 88
uname — print hostname	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 618
unbundled product compatibility	
58TE	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
FORTRAN	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
OpenWindows	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
special notes	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
SunIPC	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
SunLink	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
TAAC-1 release 2.3	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
uncompact — uncompress files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 370

uncompress — uncompress files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 85
unconfigure
  undo system configuration — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2123
unconfigure command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2141
unconstrained
  in Frame menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 33
uncovering a frame — *SunView User's Guide*, 30
unctrl() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 281
undefine built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 196
undelete mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
underline font request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 25
underline request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 24
underline text — ul — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 617
underlining for secondary selection — *SunView User's Guide*, 96
underscore (_) in text — *SunView User's Guide*, 95
undisplay dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 20
undivert built-in m4 macro — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 199
Undo⇒, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 133
Undo All Edits, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 133
undoing, warning — *SunView User's Guide*, 23
undoing editing — *SunView User's Guide*, 94
undoing scrolling — *SunView User's Guide*, 110
Undo Last Edit, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 23, 133
Undo operation — *SunView User's Guide*, 94
undo structure for semaphores — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
unedit, sccs subcommand — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 98
unexpand — spaces to tabs — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 186
unformatted files
  and adb — *Debugging Tools*, 52
ungetc() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 31, 44
ungetc() — push character back to stream — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1243
unget — unget SCCS file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 480
unhash command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
unifdef — eliminate #ifdef's from C input — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 619
uniq command — *Editing Text Files*, 180; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 620
unique file name
  create — mktemp() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1074
units — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 8
units — convert units — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 621
UNIX
  authentication — *System and Network Administration*, 429
unix2dos — convert text file from ISO format to SunOS DOS format — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 622
UNIX and SunView — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
UNIX Authentication — *Network Programming*, 86
Unix Domain protocol family — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1508
UNIX system calls and SunView
  alarm(3) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
  close(2) — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
  dup(2) — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
  fcntl(2) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260, 264
  free(3) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 283
  getitimer(2) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
  I/O in a tty subwindow — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 199
  ioctl(2) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260
  ioctl(2) — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
  open(2) — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
  perror(3) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 279
  readv(2) — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71

sun microsystems

rlimit(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
select(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 151
setitimer(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
setjmp(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
setpriority(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
setquota(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
sigblock(2) *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 267
sigblock(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
sigmask(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
signal(3) *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259, 265
signal(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
signal(3) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
sigpause(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
sigstack(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70
sigvec(2) *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
sigvec(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 70, 71
system calls not to be used *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259
wait(2) *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260
wait3(2) *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259, 262
write(2) *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
Unknown error *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
unknown flag *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 19
Unknown option *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
unlimit command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
unlimit virtual address space — unset4 command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
unlink() *C Programmer's Guide*, 66; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1977
unlink() — remove directory entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 872; *System Services Overview*, 37
unload command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 623
unlock address space — munlockall() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1076
unlock memory pages — munlock() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1075
unmap memory pages — mmap() *SunOS Reference Manual*, 792
unmount
force unmount of advertised resource *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1938
TFS file systems *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2012
unmount() — demount file system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 873; *System Services Overview*, 42
unmount, forced
RFS notification shell script *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2072
unmounting remote file systems *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 42
unmounting remote file systems (RFS) *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 51
zero — source of zeroed unnamed memory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1517
unpack — unpack files *SunOS Reference Manual*, 395
unpaddable space *Using* nroff *and* troff, 13
... unreadable *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 20
unread mail command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 311
unresponsive terminal *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
unresponsive window *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
unset4 command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
unset command *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 7; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110, 507
unsetenv command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
unset mail command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
unsetting a vi variable *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 32
unsigned short *Network Programming*, 92
unstructured devices *System Services Overview*, 43
unstructured text *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 58, 112
until command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 499
until command in Bourne shell *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
.u (fill mode indicator) number register *Using* nroff *and* troff, 19
unwhiteout—remove a TFS whiteout entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 625
UnZoom, in Frame menu *SunView User's Guide*, 37, 124

up command button in dbxtool	*Debugging Tools*, 11
Update, SunView 1.80	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, xxvii
update — update super block	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2143
update last modified date of file — touch	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 600
update programs — make	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 324 *thru* 338, 375 *thru* 381
updaters file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1704
updates, atomic for semaphores	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 68
update super block — sync	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 554
update super block — sync()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 866
updating screen	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 267
upgrades	*Writing Device Drivers*, 92
upper case	
debug	*Debugging Tools*, 45
uptime command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 106; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 626
Usage: ...	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
Usage Errors	*Assembly Language Reference*, 37
user	*Network Programming*, 1, 92
display effective name — logname	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 284, 665
talk to another — talk	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 561
write to another — write	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 667
user's guide to security	*System and Network Administration*, 128 *thru* 149
user-level routines	
free()	*Writing Device Drivers*, 177
getpagesize()	*Writing Device Drivers*, 177
mmap()	*Writing Device Drivers*, 177
munmap()	*Writing Device Drivers*, 178
user_agentd— user agent daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2144
user2netname() — secure RPC	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1148
user awareness of security issues	*System and Network Administration*, 165
user context	*Writing Device Drivers*, 51
User Datagram Protocol	*System and Network Administration*, *see* UDP
user ID	*System Services Overview*, 65, 71; *System and Network Administration*, 145
chown — change user ID of file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1875
id — display user and group IDs	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 237
get	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 762
set real and effective — setreuid()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 834
substitute — su	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 534
userid, changing	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6
user IDs	*System Services Overview*, 17
user information	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 107
user limits	
get — ulimit()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
set — ulimit()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1242
user mask, set — umask()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 870
username	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 5
user name	
nobody	*System and Network Administration*, 423
user name, get — cuserid()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 952
user quotas	
edquota — edit user quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1910
quotacheck — check quota consistency	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2051
quotaoff — turn file system quotas off	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
quotaon — turn file system quotas on	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2052
repquota — summarize quotas	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2059
rquotad — remote quota server	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2086
users	
info on users — finger	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 196
list last logins — last	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 256
list of	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 5
root	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 5

sun microsystems

what are they doing — `w` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 654
who — who is logged in — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 664
who command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6
write to all — `wall` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 657
`users` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 105, 107; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 627
user space — *Writing Device Drivers*, 51
`user` structure — *Writing Device Drivers*, 46
using
`curses` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 266
`lex` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 217
`usleep()` — suspend execution for interval in microseconds — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1244
`/usr` — *System and Network Administration*, 21
`/usr/5bin/cc` — *System Services Overview*, 73
`/usr/include/images` directory — *SunView User's Guide*, 120, 175
`/usr/lib/.text_extras_menu` file — *SunView User's Guide*, 142
`/usr/lib/defaults` file — *SunView User's Guide*, 158
`/usr/lib/fonts/fixedwidthfonts` directory — *SunView User's Guide*, 162, 177
`/usr/lib/rootmenu` file — *SunView User's Guide*, 118
`/usr` directories
`/bin` — *System and Network Administration*, 22
`/dict` — *System and Network Administration*, 23
`/etc` — *System and Network Administration*, 23
`/games` — *System and Network Administration*, 23
`/hosts` — *System and Network Administration*, 23
`/include` — *System and Network Administration*, 23
`/kvm` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/lib` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/local` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/lost+found` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/pub` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/sccs` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/share` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/src` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/stand` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
`/sys` — *System and Network Administration*, 24
System V directories — *System and Network Administration*, 23
`/ucb` — *System and Network Administration*, 25
`usr` file system
backing up to 1/4 inch tape — *System and Network Administration*, 96
contents in 4.1 — *System and Network Administration*, 22 *thru* 27
`/usr/include/make/default.mk` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 118
`/usr/lib/ld.so` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 2
USRobotics Courier 2400
adding to system — *System and Network Administration*, 327
`/usr/var/adm` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`/usr/var/adm/messages` file — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, *see* `messages` file
`ustar` — process tape archives — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 628
`ustat()` — get file system statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 875
u structure — *Writing Device Drivers*, 46
utilities
for Sundiag — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 59
utilities, STREAMS — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 63
utilities, introduction — *STREAMS Programming*, 158
`utime()` — set file times — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 3
`utimes()` — set file times — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1245
`utmp` — login records — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 876; *System Services Overview*, 39
`uucheck` — check UUCP directories and Permissions file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1705
`uucico` — file transport program for UUCP — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2145
SunOS Reference Manual, 2146

uuclean — clean UUCP spool area *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2147
uucleanup — UUCP spool directory clean-up *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2148
UUCP *System and Network Administration*, 53, 651
- and adding logins *System and Network Administration*, 680
- check directories and Permissions file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2145
- and connecting through a modem (UUCP) *System and Network Administration*, 681, 682
- device protocols *System and Network Administration*, 660
- device speed *System and Network Administration*, 657
- Dialer-Token-Pairs *System and Network Administration*, 658
- direct links *System and Network Administration*, 651, 658
- examples *System and Network Administration*, 681
- file transport program *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2146
- forwading through *System and Network Administration*, 675
- grades *System and Network Administration*, 665
- hardware *System and Network Administration*, 651
- hardware flow control *System and Network Administration*, 663, 667
- Honey DanBer *System and Network Administration*, 651
- LAN *System and Network Administration*, 658
- mail *System and Network Administration*, 683
- modem rates *System and Network Administration*, 651
- network *System and Network Administration*, 652
- parity setting *System and Network Administration*, 663
- running over TCP/IP *System and Network Administration*, 679
- scheduler for UUCP file transport program *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2151
- and security issues *System and Network Administration*, 669 *thru* 675
- server — `uucpd` *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2150
- setting parity *System and Network Administration*, 663
- spool directory clean-up *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2148
- starting *System and Network Administration*, 654
- telephone lines *System and Network Administration*, 651
- transmission protocols *System and Network Administration*, 660
- as WAN *System and Network Administration*, 53

`uucp` *System and Network Administration*, 651, 675, 679
UUCP administrative programs
- `uucheck` *System and Network Administration*, 653
- `uucleanup` *System and Network Administration*, 653
- `uulog` *System and Network Administration*, 653
- `Uutry` *System and Network Administration*, 653

uucp — system to system copy *SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
UUCP daemons
- `uucico` *System and Network Administration*, 653, 663
- `uusched` *System and Network Administration*, 654, 677
- `uuxqt` *System and Network Administration*, 653, 677

uucpd — UUCP server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2150
UUCP debugging *System and Network Administration*, 683
- error messages *System and Network Administration*, 684, 687
- `Systems` file *System and Network Administration*, 683
- transmissions *System and Network Administration*, 683

UUCP files
- `C.` — work file *System and Network Administration*, 678
- correspondences *System and Network Administration*, 668
- `D.` — data file *System and Network Administration*, 678
- `Devices` *System and Network Administration*, 655, 656 *thru* 660
- `Dialcodes` *System and Network Administration*, 655, 668
- `Dialers` *System and Network Administration*, 655, 660 *thru* 663
- `LCK` — lock file *System and Network Administration*, 678
- `Maxuuscheds` file *System and Network Administration*, 677
- `Maxuuxqts` file *System and Network Administration*, 677
- `Permissions` *System and Network Administration*, 669 *thru* 675, 680
- `Poll` *System and Network Administration*, 656, 676
- `remote.unknown` file *System and Network Administration*, 677
- `Sysfiles` *System and Network Administration*, 656

sun microsystems

`Sysfiles` file	*System and Network Administration*, 676
`Systems`	*System and Network Administration*, 655, 663 *thru* 668
`TM` — temporary data file	*System and Network Administration*, 677
`X.`*file*	*System and Network Administration*, 679
UUCP log — `uulog`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
UUCP maintenance	*System and Network Administration*, 682
`uudemon.admin`	*System and Network Administration*, 655
`uudemon.cleanup`	*System and Network Administration*, 655
`uudemon.hour`	*System and Network Administration*, 654
`uudemon.poll`	*System and Network Administration*, 654
UUCP network	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 100
mail over	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 159 *thru* 161
UUCP user programs	
`cu`	*System and Network Administration*, 652
`uucp`	*System and Network Administration*, 652
`uupick`	*System and Network Administration*, 652
`uustat`	*System and Network Administration*, 652
`uuto`	*System and Network Administration*, 652
`uux`	*System and Network Administration*, 652, 672
UUCP version upgrade: differences	*System and Network Administration*, 685
`uudecode` — decode binary file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
`uudemon.poll`	*System and Network Administration*, 676
`uuencode` — encode binary file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 633
`uuencode` — UUCP encoded file format	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1707
`uulog` — UUCP log	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
`uuname` — UUCP list of names	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 630
`uupick` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 637
`uusched` — scheduler for UUCP file transport program	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2151
`uusend` — send file to remote host	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 634
`uustat` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 635
`uuto` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 637
`uux` — system to system command execution	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 639
`uuxqt` — execute remote command requests	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2152

V

Topic	*Where to Look*
~v — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
\v (vertical motion) function	*Using* nroff *and* troff, 108
v_func field	*Writing Device Drivers*, 40
v_vec field	*Writing Device Drivers*, 40
v_vptr field	*Writing Device Drivers*, 40
va_arg() — next argument in variable list	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
va_dcl() — variable argument declarations	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
va_end() — finish variable argument list	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
va_list() — variable argument declarations	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
va_start() — initialize varargs	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
vacation — automatic mail replies	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 642
vacation program	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 155
vadvise() — advise paging system	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 877
val, sccs subcommand	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 112
val — validate SCCS file	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 481
validate SCCS file — val	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 481
valloc()	*C Programmer's Guide*, 74; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1067
values() — machine-dependent values	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1247
/var directory	*System and Network Administration*, 21
/tmp	*System and Network Administration*, 155
/var/adm/messages	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 10
/var/adm/sundiaglog	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 2, 10, 14
/var/adm/sundiaglog/options	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 32
varargs() — variable argument list	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
VARARGS2 — lint control	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178
VARARGS — lint control	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 178
variable argument list, — varargs()	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1248
variables	
and the C shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 31
environment	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
get configurable system variables	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 868
home	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
in Bourne shell	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 500, 501
in C shell	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 111
path	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9
predefined in the C shell	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 35
variables, accessing from environment	*C Programmer's Guide*, 10 *thru* 12
variables, environment	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 21
variables in adb	*Debugging Tools*, 96
0 — last value printed	*Debugging Tools*, 96
1 — last offset	*Debugging Tools*, 96
2 — previous value of 1	*Debugging Tools*, 96
9 — count on last read	*Debugging Tools*, 96
b — data segment base	*Debugging Tools*, 96
d — data segment size	*Debugging Tools*, 96
e — entry point	*Debugging Tools*, 96
m — magic number	*Debugging Tools*, 96
s — stack segment size	*Debugging Tools*, 96
t — text segment size	*Debugging Tools*, 96

variables in the Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 53 *thru* 55
variable substitution, in C shell — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 102
variant object files and programs from the same sources in `make` — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 146
`/var` subdirectories — *System and Network Administration*, 21
- `/crash` — *System and Network Administration*, 22
- `/preserve` — *System and Network Administration*, 22
- `/spool` — *System and Network Administration*, 21
- `/tmp` — *System and Network Administration*, 22
- `/yp` — *System and Network Administration*, 22

`vax` — machine type truth value — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 305
`vc` command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 389
vector display — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 5
vectored interrupts — *Writing Device Drivers*, 54
vector numbers — *Writing Device Drivers*, 54
`verbose` mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
`verbose` variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 113
verbs in `adb` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `!` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `$` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `/` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `:` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `=` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `>` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `?` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- `@` — *Debugging Tools*, 96
- RETURN — *Debugging Tools*, 96

verifier, C programs — `lint` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 269
verify heap
- `malloc_verify()` — *C Programmer's Guide*, 75

verify heap — `malloc_verify()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1069
plot graphics on — `vplot` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 650
version
- SCCS delta ID — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95
- vs. delta, in SCCS — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 95

version control
- and shared libraries — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8

`version` mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
version number
- of shared library — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 8

version of file — `what` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 659
versions on client side — *Network Programming*, 94
versions on server side — *Network Programming*, 92
`Vertical_bar_placement` default — *SunView User's Guide*, 163
vertical lines — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 119, 120
vertical motion — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 108
vertical position
- mark — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 37
- return to — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 38

vertical retrace — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 46
vertical spacing request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
`vfont` — font formats — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1708
`vfontinfo` — examine font files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 644
`vfork()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 878
`vfprintf()` — format and print variable argument list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1251
VFS — *Network Programming*, 10
`vgrind` — make formatted listings — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 645
`vgrindefs` — vgrind language definitions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1709
`vhangup()` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 879
`vi` — visual editor — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 648

sun microsystems

vi editor — *SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 1; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 45 *thru* 63; *Editing Text Files*, 5 *thru* 54; *System Services Overview*, 73

-x option — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 4
abbreviating text — *Editing Text Files*, 24
abbreviations in commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 56
a command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 46, 50, 51
adding text — *Editing Text Files*, 33
adjusting the screen — *Editing Text Files*, 17
alternating with C shell using job control — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25
and a full disk — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
and data loss — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25 *thru* 28
and deleted text — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25
and disk quota — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
and view — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 26
appending text — *Editing Text Files*, 33
arrow keys — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48; *Editing Text Files*, 7
arrow key substitutes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 49
Back Space key — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
breaking lines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
Breton, Andre — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 54
buffer — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 60
buffer for editing — *Editing Text Files*, 7
can't write out changes — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 27
canceling search-and-replace — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
case-sensitive commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48
cc command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
C command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
changing defaults — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
changing line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
changing part of line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
changing text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51 *thru* 52
changing word — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
character by character — *Editing Text Files*, 42
clearing screen — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
:co command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 55
colon commands — *Editing Text Files*, 37
comes up as ex — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
command mode — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48, 50, 52, 53
command mode and insert mode — *Editing Text Files*, 6
command reference — *Editing Text Files*, 29
command table — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 62
compared to ex — *Editing Text Files*, 5
copying lines (:co) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 55
copying lines (yank and put) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
copying text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53 *thru* 56
corrections — *Editing Text Files*, 12
counted commands — *Editing Text Files*, 25
C programming — *Editing Text Files*, 21
crashing and recovering file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
Ctrl-B command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
Ctrl-C command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
Ctrl-D command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
Ctrl-F command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
Ctrl-L command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
Ctrl-U command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
Ctrl-Z command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
cursor moving commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48 *thru* 50
cutting and pasting — *Editing Text Files*, 14, 16, 34
cw command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
D command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
dd command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52, 53
defaults — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61

deleting character — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
deleting line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
deleting part of line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
deleting text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52 *thru* 53, 56; *Editing Text Files*, 13, 34
deleting word — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
disinformation — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 57 *thru* 58
dw command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
editing a file — *Editing Text Files*, 6
editing new files — *Editing Text Files*, 16
entering text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 46, 50 *thru* 51
escape key — *Editing Text Files*, 7
ex editor commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
EXINIT environment variable — *Editing Text Files*, 52
exiting from — *Editing Text Files*, 8
.exrc file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61; *Editing Text Files*, 52
file manipulation commands — *Editing Text Files*, 26
filtering lines — *Editing Text Files*, 21
finding a line — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
G command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
getting out of — *Editing Text Files*, 8
go to line number — *Editing Text Files*, 9
i command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
implementation details — *Editing Text Files*, 24
input mode — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48, 50; *Editing Text Files*, 28
inserting file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 59
inserting text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 46, 50 *thru* 51; *Editing Text Files*, 11, 33
insert mode and command mode — *Editing Text Files*, 6
J command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
joining lines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
last-line mode — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48, 53
line-oriented operations — *Editing Text Files*, 13
line numbers, setting — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 54
LISP programming — *Editing Text Files*, 22
low-level details — *Editing Text Files*, 24
macro mapping — *Editing Text Files*, 22
marking and returning — *Editing Text Files*, 17
:m command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 56
miscellaneous commands — *Editing Text Files*, 35
modes — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48
modes (command and insert) — *Editing Text Files*, 6
modifying text — *Editing Text Files*, 34
moving around file — *Editing Text Files*, 8
moving around screen — *Editing Text Files*, 10
moving cursor — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48 *thru* 50
moving cursor and positioning screen — *Editing Text Files*, 30
moving cursor by word — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving cursor down — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving cursor left — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving cursor right — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving cursor to bottom of screen — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving cursor to middle of screen — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving cursor to top of screen — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
moving in file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48 *thru* 50
moving lines (delete and put) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
moving lines (:m) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 56
moving on line — *Editing Text Files*, 14
moving text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53 *thru* 56
moving within a line — *Editing Text Files*, 10
n command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 56
nested sessions — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 25
newspeak — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
o command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
opening file to line number — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 59

sun microsystems

opening file to pattern — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 59
opening new lines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
options — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
options and `set` variables — *Editing Text Files*, 18
Orwell, George — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 54
paging forward and backward — *Editing Text Files*, 8
`p` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
power typing — *Editing Text Files*, 20
primitive terminals — *Editing Text Files*, 52
problems starting up — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
problems with file recovery — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
problems with writing a file — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 29
programming aids — *Editing Text Files*, 21
putting lines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
`:q!` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
`:q` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48, 60
quitting — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 48, 60 *thru* 61; *Editing Text Files*, 8
quitting without saving — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 60
`r` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51, 52
read-only option — *Editing Text Files*, 11
recovered wrong version of file with `-r` — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 26
recovering deleted lines — *Editing Text Files*, 19
recovering file after crash — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
recovering lost files — *Editing Text Files*, 20
redrawing screen — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
removing text — *Editing Text Files*, 34
repeat factors — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52, 53
repeating commands — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
replacing character — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
replacing character string — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
replacing text — *Editing Text Files*, 34
Return key — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
saving and quitting — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 60
saving work — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 47, 60
`s` command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
scrolling — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
scrolling backward — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
scrolling down — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
scrolling forward — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
scrolling forward and backward — *Editing Text Files*, 8
scrolling up — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
searches, special characters in — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 57
searching — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 56 *thru* 58
searching and replacing — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 58
searching for strings — *Editing Text Files*, 9, 27, 33
`set` commands — *Editing Text Files*, 38
shell escape — *Editing Text Files*, 17
simple changes — *Editing Text Files*, 11
slow terminals — *Editing Text Files*, 53
Space Bar — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 50
starting — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 45
starting up — *Editing Text Files*, 6
starting up and quitting — *Editing Text Files*, 30
startup files — *Editing Text Files*, 52
stopping — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 60 *thru* 61
string, definition — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 56
substituting characters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
substituting string — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51
substituting text — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 51 *thru* 52
suspending — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 61
`tags` and tagstack — *Editing Text Files*, 36, 37
TERMCAP environment variable — *Editing Text Files*, 52
TERM environment variable — *Editing Text Files*, 52

terminal type — *Editing Text Files*, 50
textual objects — *Editing Text Files*, 15
tools for filtering lines — *Editing Text Files*, 21
transposing characters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
u command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52, 56
undo — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52, 56
undoing changes — *Editing Text Files*, 14
upper-case-only terminals — *Editing Text Files*, 54
viewing a file (read only) — *Editing Text Files*, 11
view program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 45
:w command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 47, 60
:wq command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 60
write and quit — *Editing Text Files*, 16
writing a file — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 47
x command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
xp command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 52
yanking lines — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
Y command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
yy command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 53
ZZ command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 60
view — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 26
convex polyhedron — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1788
view, destroying — *SunView User's Guide*, 137
view, splitting — *SunView User's Guide*, 135
view command — *Editing Text Files*, 144
viewing error logs — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 10, 32
viewing the terminal description, infocmp, terminfo — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 327
view program — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 45
views in text subwindows — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 135
vipw — edit password file — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2153
virtual address space limiting — set4 command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
check virtual address space limits — check4 command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
virtual address space unlimit — unset4 command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2104
virtual circuit — *System and Network Administration*, 63, 364
virtual — virtual address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
virtual file system — *Network Programming*, 10
virtual memory — *System Services Overview*, 3 *thru* 7; *System and Network Administration*, 12
glossary definition — *System and Network Administration*, 63
page — *System and Network Administration*, 61
virtual memory devices — *Writing Device Drivers*, 80
virtual to physical mapping — *Writing Device Drivers*, 65
Virtual User Input Device (*VUID*) — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 70; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* vuid
visual editor — vi — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 648
visual mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
VISUAL mail variable — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 316
vlimit() — control consumption — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1250
VM — *System Services Overview*, 3
vme16d16 — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme16d32 — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme16 — VMEbus 16-bit space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme24d16 — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme24d32 — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme24 — VMEbus 24-bit space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme32d16 — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
vme32d32 — VMEbus address space — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1420 *thru* 1421
VMEbus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
16-bit allocation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 14
24-bit allocation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 15
32-bit allocation — *Writing Device Drivers*, 15
allocation of VMEbus memory — *Writing Device Drivers*, 14

sun microsystems

device address assignments — *Writing Device Drivers*, 16
DMA — *Writing Device Drivers*, 112
generic — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
Multibus Adapter — *Writing Device Drivers*, 16
Sun-3 address spaces — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
Sun-3 VMEbus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 12
Sun-3 VMEbus address types — *Writing Device Drivers*, 10
Sun-3x Physical Address map — *Writing Device Drivers*, 10
Sun-3x VMEbus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 13
Sun-3x VMEbus Address Types — *Writing Device Drivers*, 10
Sun-4 address spaces — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
Sun-4 VMEbus — *Writing Device Drivers*, 14
Sun-4 VMEbus address types — *Writing Device Drivers*, 10
VMEbus machines — *Writing Device Drivers*, 9
`vmstat` — display virtual memory statistics — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2154
`/vmunix` directory — *System and Network Administration*, 21, *see* kernel, 147
`inode` — *Network Programming*, 10
`.v` (vertical spacing) number register — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
VPC-2200 Multibus Board
hooking up for printer — *System and Network Administration*, 342
`vpc` — Systech VPC-2200 Versatec/Centronics interface — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1510
`vplot` — plot on Versatec — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 650
`vprintf()` — format and print variable argument list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1251
`vsprintf()` — format and print variable argument list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1251
`.vs` (change vertical spacing) request — *Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 43
`vswap` — convert foreign font files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 651
`vsyslog()` — log message with variable argument list — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1253
`vtimes()` — resource use information — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1254
`vtroff` — format document for raster printer — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 652
vuid — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 39
adding a new segment — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
choosing events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 183
device controls — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 183
example code — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 184
firm events — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 181
input device control — *see* input device — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
no missing keys — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
`pair` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 182
result values — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
sample device driver — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 184
segments — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
state — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
station codes — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
writing a vuid driver — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 181
Vuid_addr_probe — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 184
`<sundev/vuid_event.h>` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41, 181, 184
`VUID_FIRM_EVENT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 183
`VUID_NATIVE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 183
`VUID_SEG_SIZE` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 40
`VUIDGADDR` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 184
`VUIDGFORMAT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 183
`VUIDSADDR` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 184
`VUIDSFORMAT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 183
`vwcvph` — view convex polyhedron — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1788
`vwidth` — make font width table — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 653

W

Topic	*Where to Look*
`-w` C shell file inquiry — write accessible	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
`w` (indicates writable directory)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 39
`w` (indicates writable file)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 39
`\w` (width) function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 116
`waddch()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
`waddstr()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 272
`wait(2)`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 260
for asynchronous I/O	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 908
`wait()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 15; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 881; *System Services Overview*, 16
wait-for-keystroke terminal function	*SunOS User's Guide: Customizing Your Environment*, 4
`wait3(2)`	*SunView Programmer's Guide*, 259, 262
`wait3`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 881; *System Services Overview*, 16
`wait4()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 881
`wait` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 110, 507, 656
waiting for a process	*System Services Overview*, 16
`wall` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 115; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 657
WAN	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *System and Network Administration*, 53
glossary definition	*System and Network Administration*, 60
Internet	*System and Network Administration*, 53, 59
UUCP	*System and Network Administration*, 53
`[Warning - file is incomplete]`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 28
`wc` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 76; *Editing Text Files*, 153; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 658
`wclear()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`wclrtobot()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`wclrtoeol()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`w` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 105, 107; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 654
`wcstowcs()` — multibyte character handling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1071
`wctomb()` — multibyte character handling	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1071
`wdelch()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 273
`wdeleteln()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
`we_getgfxwindow()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
`we_getparentwindow()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 33
`we_setgfxwindow()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
`we_setparentwindow()`	*SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
`werase()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 274
`wgetch()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
`wgetstr()`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
`what`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 100
`what_rev`	*Sundiag User's Guide*, 59
what are users doing — `w`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 654
`what` — identify file version	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 659
`whatis` — display keyword summary	*System and Network Administration*, 16
`whatis` command	*SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 660
`whatis` dbx command	*Debugging Tools*, 20
what kind of file is this? (`file`)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26

what kind of file is this? (ls -l — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 26
What Line Number?, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 134
when *something* request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 68, 95
when_hint — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 60
when at dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
when in dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 21
where — *Debugging Tools*, 3
where am I? (pwd) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
where command button in dbxtool — *Debugging Tools*, 11
whereis command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 661
whereis dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 20
which command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 9; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 663
which dbx command — *Debugging Tools*, 20
which directory is this? (pwd) — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
while command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110, 499
while command in Bourne shell — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 62
while — repeat commands — csh — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 110
whiteout
    list TFS whiteout entries — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 300
who's logged in? — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 105
who's running a program? — *System Services Overview*, 68
whoami command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 7; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 665
who command — *SunOS User's Guide: Doing More*, 6; *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 105, 107; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 664
whois — Internet directory service — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 666
who is logged in on local network — rusers — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 451, 453
.wh (when *something*) request — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 95, 68
wide area network — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 97; *System and Network Administration*, *see* WAN
width function — *Using* nroff *and* troff, 116
wildcard address — *Network Programming*, 309
wild card characters — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 28, 73, 93
WIN_ASCII_EVENTS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
win_bell() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
win_computeclipping() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 164
win_copy_event() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 17
<sunwindow/win_enum.h> — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
win_enum_input_device() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
win_enumerate_children() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
win_enumerate_subtree() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
win_error() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 33
win_errorhandler() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 33
WIN_EXTEND_TO_EDGE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43, 44
win_fdtoname() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
win_fdtonumber() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
win_findintersect() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
win_free_event() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 17
win_get_designee() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
win_get_event_timeout() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 47
win_get_fd() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
win_get_flags() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
win_get_focus_event() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45
win_get_kbd_focus() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
win_get_kbd_mask() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
win_get_pick_mask() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
win_get_pixwin() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
win_get_swallow_event() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45
win_get_tree_layer() — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 26

sun microsystems

win_get_vuid_value() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
win_getheight() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
win_getinputcodebit() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
win_getlink() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 23
win_getnewwindow() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
win_getowner() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
win_getrect() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
win_getsavedrect() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 22
win_getscreenpositions() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
win_getsize() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
win_getuserflags() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
win_getwidth() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
win_grabio() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
win_grabiodebug *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
WIN_IN_TRANSIT_EVENTS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
win_initscreenfromargv() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
<sunwindow/win_input.h> *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41
win_insert() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 23
win_insertblanket() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
win_is_input_device() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 43
win_isblanket() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
WIN_LEFT_KEYS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
win_lockdata() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24, 162
win_lockdatadebug *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 194
WIN_MOUSE_BUTTONS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
WIN_NAMESIZE *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
win_nametonumber() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
win_nextfree() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
WIN_NO_EVENTS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
WIN_NULLLINK *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20, 22
win_numbertoname() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
win_partialrepair() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 164
win_post_event() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 17
win_post_event_arg() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 17
win_post_id() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 16
win_post_id_and_arg() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 17
win_refuse_kbd_focus *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
win_register() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 13
win_release_event_lock() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 46
win_releaseio() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 156
win_remove() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24
win_remove_input_device() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 43
win_removeblanket() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
WIN_REPAINT *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
WIN_RESIZE *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 77
WIN_RIGHT_KEYS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
win_screendestroy() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
win_screenget() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
win_screennew() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 36
win_set_designee() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
win_set_event_timeout() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 47
win_set_flags() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 15
win_set_focus_event() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45
win_set_input_device() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 43
win_set_kbd_focus() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 44
win_set_kbd_mask() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
win_set_pick_mask() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 29
win_set_swallow_event() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 45

win_setinputcodebit() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
win_setkbd() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
win_setlink() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 23
win_setmouseposition() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
win_setms() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 42
win_setowner() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
win_setrect() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
win_setsavedrect() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 22
win_setscreenpositions() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 38
win_setuserflag() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
win_setuserflags() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
WIN_STOP *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78
WIN_TOP_KEYS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
win_unlockdata() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24, 162
win_unregister() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 18
win_unsetinputcodebit() *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 28
WIN_UP_ASCII_EVENTS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
WIN_UP_EVENTS *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 80, 304
winch() *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 278
win — Sun window system *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1511
window *SunView User's Guide*, 75 *thru* 82; *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 265, 267; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 25; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19, 5
  activation *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 23
  as device *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
  as screen *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 35
  blanket *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
  blanket flag *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
  classes of windows *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
  clipping *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8
  command *SunView User's Guide*, 78
  creation *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
  cursor tracking *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 9
  data *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8
  database locking *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 10
  data lock *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24
  decoding error messages *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 33
  destruction *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 28; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
  device *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 7
  display tree *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8, 22
  edit *SunView User's Guide*, 9
  emptying *SunView User's Guide*, 13
  enumerating offspring *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
  enumerating the window tree *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 26
  enumeration *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
  environment usage *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
  errors *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 33
  geometry *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
  hierarchy *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* window — display tree
  iconic flag *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
  identifier conversion *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
  initiating event processing *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27
  input *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 27
  input events *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 9
  interface summary *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
  limit to number of windows *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 50
  locate window *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
  mouse position *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
  naive programs *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
  name *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
  new *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
  next available *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20

sun microsystems

null — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
number — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
owner — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19, 32
parent — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
position — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 8, 21
querying size — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 21
reference — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
referencing — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20
resizing — *SunView User's Guide*, 123
saved `rect` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 22
scratch — *SunView User's Guide*, 9, 77, 159
screen information — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 37
`SIGWINCH` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
simplest SunView program — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 29
table of attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
table of functions and macros — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 356
table of input-related window attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 305
text — *SunView User's Guide*, 9, 71, 76
text handling comparison — *SunView User's Guide*, 106
tty — *SunView User's Guide*, 68, 81
user data — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
user flags — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 30
window driver — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 7
window, destroying without returning to notifier — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 42
window, save context — `lockscreen` — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 279
window, unresponsive — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 6
`window_create`, without error message — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 42
`WINDOW_GFX` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 31
`Window_handle` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 25
`WINDOW_PARENT` — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 32
`window_return` — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 38; *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 51
window attributes — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_ALARM` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_BELOW` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_BOTTOM_MARGIN` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 351
`WIN_CLIENT_DATA` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_COLUMN_GAP` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 351
`WIN_COLUMN_WIDTH` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 351
`WIN_COLUMNS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43, 146, 351
`WIN_CONSUME_KBD_EVENT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 351
`WIN_CONSUME_KBD_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_CONSUME_PICK_EVENT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_CONSUME_PICK_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_CURSOR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 236, 237, 351
`WIN_DEVICE_NAME` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_DEVICE_NUMBER` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351
`WIN_ERROR_MSG` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 351
`WIN_EVENT_PROC` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 63, 71, 351
`WIN_EVENT_STATE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 86, 351
`WIN_FD` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 351; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 19
`WIN_FIT_HEIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 352
`WIN_FIT_WIDTH` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 352
`WIN_FONT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 147, 281, 352
`WIN_GRAB_ALL_INPUT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 82, 352
`WIN_HEIGHT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 352
`WIN_HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152, 245, 352
`WIN_IGNORE_KBD_EVENT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
`WIN_IGNORE_KBD_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
`WIN_IGNORE_PICK_EVENT` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
`WIN_IGNORE_PICK_EVENTS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
`WIN_INPUT_DESIGNEE` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 82, 352
`WIN_KBD_FOCUS` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
`WIN_KBD_INPUT_MASK` — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352

WIN_KEYBOARD_FOCUS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81
WIN_LEFT_MARGIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 352
WIN_MENU — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
WIN_MOUSE_XY — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 81, 352
WIN_NAME — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
WIN_OWNER — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 352
WIN_PERCENT_HEIGHT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 353
WIN_PERCENT_WIDTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 353
WIN_PICK_INPUT_MASK — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 353
WIN_PIXWIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 58, 91, 353
WIN_RECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45, 353
WIN_RIGHT_MARGIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 353
WIN_RIGHT_OF — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 353
WIN_ROW_GAP — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 353
WIN_ROW_HEIGHT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 353
WIN_ROWS — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 43, 146, 353
WIN_SCREEN_RECT — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 353
WIN_SHOW — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 38, 353
WIN_TOP_MARGIN — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 46, 353
WIN_TYPE — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 353
WIN_VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 152, 245, 353
WIN_WIDTH — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 146, 353
WIN_X — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45, 353
WIN_Y — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 45, 353

window classes
- base frame — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
- frame — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
- pop-up — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
- subframe — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12
- subwindow — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 12

window description — *Sundiag User's Guide*, 7
window device layer — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 3

window display tree
- SIGXCPU deadlock resolution — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24
- batched updates — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24
- insertion — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 23
- links — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 22
- removal — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 24

window environment — sunview — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 537
windowfd — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 20

window functions and macros
- window_bell() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 356
- window_create() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27, 55, 271, 356; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 196
- window_default_event_proc() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 71, 356
- window_destroy() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 28, 356
- window_done() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 28, 356
- window_fit() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 356
- window_fit_height() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33,
- window_fit_width() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 33, 356
- window_get() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27, 356
- window_loop() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 41, 357
- window_main_loop() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27, 277, 357; *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 66
- window_read_event() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 64, 87, 181, 357
- window_refuse_kbd_focus() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 78, 357
- window_release_event_lock() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 87, 357
- window_return() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 41, 357
- window_set() — *SunView Programmer's Guide*, 27, 148, 357

window management
- adjacentscreens command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 23
- minimal repaint — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 164
- switcher utility — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 551

windows, copying between
windows and pads, System V `curses`
window structure
    `_begx`
    `_begy`
    `_clear()`
    `_curx`
    `_cury`
    `_flags`
    `_leave`
    `_maxx`
    `_maxy`
    `_scroll()`
    `_y`
window system security changes
`WIN ioctl number` error
`winsch()`
`winsertln()`
wiping to extend a selection
`WL_BOTTOMCHILD`
`WL_COVERED`
`WL_COVERING`
`WL_ENCLOSING`
`WL_OLDERSIB`
`WL_OLDESTCHILD`
`WL_PARENT`
`WL_TOPCHILD`
`WL_YOUNGERSIB`
`WL_YOUNGESTCHILD`
`~w` — mail tilde escape
`wmgr_bottom()`
`wmgr_changelevel()`
`wmgr_changerect()`
`wmgr_close()`
`wmgr_completechangerect()`
`wmgr_confirm()`
`wmgr_forktool()`
`wmgr_getrectalloc()`
`WMGR_ICONIC`
`wmgr_iswindowopen()`
`wmgr_move()`
`wmgr_open()`
`wmgr_refreshwindow()`
`wmgr_setrectalloc()`
`wmgr_stretch()`
`wmgr_top()`
`wmgr_winandchildrenexposed()`
`wmove()`
word
    defined
    get from stream — `getw()`
    put to stream — `putw()`
    selecting
    wrapping at
word (line, character) count with `wc`
word, erasing
word designators
    C shell
`.word` directive

SunView User's Guide, 93
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 310 *thru* 313
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 284 *thru* 286
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 284
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 286
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 285
SunOS 4.1 Release Manual, see Index
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 33, 194
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 274
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 275
SunView User's Guide, 17
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 22
SunOS Reference Manual, 308
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 163
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 162
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 162
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 162
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 164
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 163
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 163
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 164
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 161
SunView System Programmer's Guide, 163
Programming Utilities and Libraries, 275
Using `nroff` *and* `troff`, 13
SunView User's Guide, 95
SunOS Reference Manual, 987
SunOS Reference Manual, 1102
SunView User's Guide, 15
SunView User's Guide, 138
Editing Text Files, 153
SunView User's Guide, 88

SunOS User's Guide: Doing More, 29
Assembly Language Reference, 23

words in file, count — wc — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 658
working directory — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 32
  cd — change directory — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 60
  change — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 707
  display name of — pwd — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 425
  finding out what is — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 19
  get pathname — getwd() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1022
workstation — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 39, 5
WORKSTATION_DEVID — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 41, 182
workstations
  adding and removing — *System and Network Administration*, 173 *thru* 185
  administering — *System and Network Administration*, 169 *thru* 217
  creating home directory on — *System and Network Administration*, 170
  enabling electronic mail — *System and Network Administration*, 172
  enabling printing — *System and Network Administration*, 172
  setting up file sharing — *System and Network Administration*, 171
  modifying administrative databases for — *System and Network Administration*, 169 *thru* 172
  and network security — *System and Network Administration*, 172
  setting up password security — *System and Network Administration*, 171
  setting up user groups — *System and Network Administration*, 172
worm — growing worm game — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1789
worms — animate worms on display — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1790
worst cases — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
  deleted data or files — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 3
wprintw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 275
Wrap at Character, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 48, 138
Wrap at Word, in Text menu — *SunView User's Guide*, 49, 138
wrapping long lines — *SunView User's Guide*, 138
wrapping text — *SunView User's Guide*, 47
wrefresh() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276
write() — *C Programmer's Guide*, 64
  archive files — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 401, 628
  initiate asynchronous write — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 906
write() — *Network Programming*, 83; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 884; *System Services Overview*, 32, 64
write() routine — *Writing Device Drivers*, 50, 105
write(2) — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 71
write command — *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 114; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 667; *System Services Overview*, 73
write EOF mark on magnetic tape — mt — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 348
write failed, file system is full — *SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 15
write gathered — writev() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 884
write header to raster file — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
write image data to raster file — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 75, 114
write mail command — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
write put procedure, STREAMS — *STREAMS Programming*, 107
write raster file — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 70, 114
write text — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 56, 112
write text and background — *4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 55, 112
write to all users — wall — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 657
write to all users on network — rwall — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 452
write to stream — fwrite() — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 981
writev() — *System Services Overview*, 33
writing secure programs — *System Services Overview*, 71
ws_* variables — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, *see* kernel tuning
ws_set_favor default — *SunView 1.80 Update*, 39
ws_usr_async — *SunView System Programmer's Guide*, 49
wscanw() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 277
wstandend() — *Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 276

sun microsystems

wstandout()
wtmp — login records
wtmpfix — correct connect accounting records date/time stamp
WUF_WMGR1
wump — hunt the Wumpus game

Programming Utilities and Libraries, 276
SunOS Reference Manual, 1705
SunOS Reference Manual, 1941

SunView System Programmer's Guide, 163
SunOS Reference Manual, 1791

X

Topic	*Where to Look*
-x C shell file inquiry — execute accessible	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
x (indicates executable file)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 39
x (indicates searchable directory)	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 39
`x.`*file*	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107; *System and Network Administration*, 653, 679
X/OPEN compatibility	*System Services Overview*, 119
`x_destroy()`	*Network Programming*, 123
`x_getbytes()`	*Network Programming*, 123
`x_getlong()`	*Network Programming*, 124
`x_getpostn()`	*Network Programming*, 123
`x_inline()`	*Network Programming*, 123
`x_putbytes()`	*Network Programming*, 123
`x_putlong()`	*Network Programming*, 124
`x_setpostn()`	*Network Programming*, 123
`xargs` — construct and use initial arguments lists	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 669
XBGR format	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 40
XBGR pixel format	*4.1 Pixrect Reference Manual*, 40
`xcrypt()` — hex encryption	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1346
`xd` — Xylogics SMD Disk driver	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1512 *thru* 1513
`xdecrypt()` — hex decryption	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1346
XDR	
advanced topics	*Network Programming*, 124
array, fixed length	*Network Programming*, 136
array, variable length	*Network Programming*, 137
basic block size	*Network Programming*, 131
block size	*Network Programming*, 131
boolean	*Network Programming*, 133
byte order	*Network Programming*, 141
canonical standard	*Network Programming*, 106
constant	*Network Programming*, 139
data, optional	*Network Programming*, 140
data types	*Network Programming*, 132
discriminated union	*Network Programming*, 138
double-precision floating-point integer	*Network Programming*, 134
enumeration	*Network Programming*, 133
fixed-length array	*Network Programming*, 136
fixed-length opaque data	*Network Programming*, 135
floating-point integer	*Network Programming*, 133
futures	*Network Programming*, 141
hyper integer	*Network Programming*, 133
integer	*Network Programming*, 132
integer, double-precision floating point	*Network Programming*, 134
integer, floating point	*Network Programming*, 133
integer, hyper	*Network Programming*, 133
integer, unsigned	*Network Programming*, 132
justification	*Network Programming*, 104
language	*Network Programming*, 141, 142
library	*Network Programming*, 107
library primitives	*Network Programming*, 109
linked lists	*Network Programming*, 124

memory allocation — *Network Programming*, 77
memory streams — *Network Programming*, 121
non-filter primitives — *Network Programming*, 120
object — *Network Programming*, 123
opaque data, fixed length — *Network Programming*, 135
opaque data, variable length — *Network Programming*, 135
operation directions — *Network Programming*, 120
optional data — *Network Programming*, 140
portable data — *Network Programming*, 106
protocol specification — *Network Programming*, 131
record (TCP/IP) streams — *Network Programming*, 121
RFC — *Network Programming*, 131
RFC status — *Network Programming*, 131
standard I/O streams — *Network Programming*, 120
stream access — *Network Programming*, 120
stream implementation — *Network Programming*, 123
string — *Network Programming*, 136
structure — *Network Programming*, 137
Sun technical notes — *Network Programming*, 103
system routines — *Network Programming*, 103
typedef — *Network Programming*, 139
union — *Network Programming*, 138
unsigned integer — *Network Programming*, 132
variable-length array — *Network Programming*, 137
variable-length data — *Network Programming*, 142
variable-length opaque data — *Network Programming*, 135
void — *Network Programming*, 138
`xdr_accepted_reply()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_array()` — *Network Programming*, 71, 77, 113; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
`xdr_authunix_parms()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_bool()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_bytes()` — *Network Programming*, 71, 112; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
`xdr_callhdr()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_callmsg()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_char()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_chararr1()` — *Network Programming*, 77
`XDR_DECODE` — *Network Programming*, 108, 111, 120
`xdr_destroy()` — *Network Programming*, 120; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
`xdr_double()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_element()` — *Network Programming*, 113
`XDR_ENCODE` — *Network Programming*, 108, 120
`xdr_enum()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_float()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`XDR_FREE` — *Network Programming*, 111, 120
`xdr_free()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_getpos()` — *Network Programming*, 120; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdr_inline()` — XDR stream management — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdr_int()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_long()` — *Network Programming*, 105, 108; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_opaque()` — *Network Programming*, 115; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
`xdr_opaque_auth()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_pmap()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
`xdr_pmaplist()` — RPC bind servie — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1094
`xdr_pointer()` — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
`xdr_reference()` — *Network Programming*, 118, 119; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
`xdr_rejected_reply()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_replymsg()` — XDR routines for RPC — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1140
`xdr_setpos()` — *Network Programming*, 120; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdr_short()` function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
`xdr_string()` — *Network Programming*, 72, 111, 112; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259

sun microsystems

xdr_u_char() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
xdr_u_int() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
xdr_u_long() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
xdr_u_short() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
xdr_union() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
xdr_vector() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
xdr_void() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
xdr_wrapstring() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
XDR language
  notation — *Network Programming*, 142
  syntax — *Network Programming*, 143, 144
XDR library
  arrays — *Network Programming*, 113
  byte arrays — *Network Programming*, 112
  constructed data type filters — *Network Programming*, 111
  discriminated unions — *Network Programming*, 116
  enumeration filters — *Network Programming*, 111
  fixed sized arrays — *Network Programming*, 116
  floating point filters — *Network Programming*, 110
  no data — *Network Programming*, 111
  number filters — *Network Programming*, 109
  opaque data — *Network Programming*, 115
  pointers — *Network Programming*, 118
  strings — *Network Programming*, 111
xdrmem_create() — *Network Programming*, 121; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
xdr() networking functions — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1255
xdrrec_create() — create XDR streams — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
xdrrec_endofrecord() — *Network Programming*, 122; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
xdrrec_eof() — *Network Programming*, 122; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
xdrrec_readbytes() — XDR stream management — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
xdrrec_skiprecord() — *Network Programming*, 122; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
xdr routines
  xdr_array() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_bool() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_bytes() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_char() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_destroy() — create XDR streams — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
  xdr_double() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_enum() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_float() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_free() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_getpos() — XDR stream management — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
  xdr_inline() — XDR stream management — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
  xdr_int() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_long() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_opaque() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_pointer() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_reference() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_setpos() — XDR stream management — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
  xdr_short() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_string() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_u_char() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_u_int() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_u_long() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_u_short() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_union() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_vector() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259
  xdr_void() function — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1264
  xdr_wrapstring() — describe format of XDR data — *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1259

`xdrmem_create()` — create XDR streams	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
`xdrrec_create()` — create XDR streams	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
`xdrrec_endofrecord()` — XDR stream management	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdrrec_eof()` — XDR stream management	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdrrec_readbytes()` — XDR stream management	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdrrec_skiprecord()` — XDR stream management	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1257
`xdrstdio_create()` — create XDR streams	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
`xdrstdio_create()`	*Network Programming*, 107, 120; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1262
XDR structure sizes	*Network Programming*, 169
`\x` (get extra line space) function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 44
`xget` — receive secret mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
`xit` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 310
`~x` — mail tilde escape	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 308
`xopen` — /usr/group X/Open version 2	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1825
`xprt_register()` — register servers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
`xprt_unregister()` — register servers	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1132
`xsend` — send secret mail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 671
`xstr(1)`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 14
`xstr` — extract strings from C code	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 672
`xtab` — exported file system table	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1566
`xt` — Xylogics 472 1/2-inch tape drive	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1514
`xtom()` — hexadecimal string to multiple precision	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1079
`xy` — Xylogics SMD Disk driver	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1515 *thru* 1516
Xylogics 472 1/2-inch tape drive — `xt`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1514
Xylogics SMD Disk driver — `xd`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1512 *thru* 1513, 1515 *thru* 1516

sun microsystems

Y

Topic	*Where to Look*
`y0()` — Bessel function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`y1()` — Bessel function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`yacc` language tags file — `ctags`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 117
"reduce/reduce" conflicts	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
actions	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 232
basic specifications	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 230
conflicts	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
disambiguating rules	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
left association	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 240
lexical analysis	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 234
precedence	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244, 245
`yacc`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 249, 252
right association	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 240
shift/reduce conflicts	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 241
`yacc` associativity	
`%left`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
`%nonassoc`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
`%right`	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 244
`yacc` — parser generator	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 674
Yellow Pages	
replaced with Network Information Service (NIS)	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
`yes` — be repetitively affirmative	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 675
`yn()` — Bessel function	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1304
`You must be root to use mount`	*SunOS User's Guide: Basic Troubleshooting*, 21
YP	*System and Network Administration*, *see* NIS
change login password in — `yppasswd`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 678
make database — `ypinit`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2157
make ndbm file — `makedbm`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1985
print values from database — `ypcat`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 676
rebuild database — `ypmake`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2158
replaced with Network Information Service (NIS)	*SunOS 4.1 Release Manual*, see Index
`yp_all()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_bind` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_first()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_get_default_domain` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_master()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_match()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_next()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_order()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_unbind()` — NIS client interface	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
`yp_update()` — change NIS information	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1272
ypaliases	
`ypaliases` — NIS aliases for sendmail	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1711
`ypbatchupd`— NIS batch update daemon	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2156
`ypbind`	*SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 101; *Network Programming*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2162; *System Services Overview*, 62; *System and Network Administration*, 419, 470, 472
and subnetting	*System and Network Administration*, 473
`ypcat` command	*Network Programming*, 25; *System and Network Administration*, 492

ypcat — print values from NIS database *SunOS Reference Manual*, 676
YP client interface *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
yperr_string() — NIS client interface *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
ypfiles — NIS database and directory *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1712
yp() function *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1347
ypgroup— NIS group file *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1713
ypinit command *Network Programming*, 25; *System and Network Administration*, 480, 482
ypinit — make NIS database *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2157
ypmake command *Network Programming*, 26
ypmake — rebuild NIS database *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2158
ypmatch — match NIS keys *SunOS Reference Manual*, 677; *System and Network Administration*, 493
yppasswd command *Network Programming*, 26; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1714; *System and Network Administration*, 428, 432, 486

yppasswd() — update NIS password entry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1348
yppasswd — change login password in NIS *SunOS Reference Manual*, 678
yppasswdd command *Network Programming*, 26; *System and Network Administration*, 628
yppoll — NIS version inquiry *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2160
ypprintcap— NIS printer capability database *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1715
ypprot_err() — NIS client interface *SunOS Reference Manual*, 1267
yppush command *Network Programming*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2161; *System and Network Administration*, 499

ypserv *SunOS User's Guide: Getting Started*, 101; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2162; *System Services Overview*, 62; *System and Network Administration*, 470, 472

fixing crashes of *System and Network Administration*, 507
ypset — direct ypbind to a server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2164
ypsync command *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2165
ypupdated daemon *System and Network Administration*, 427, 470, 479
ypupdated daemon *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2166
ypwhich command *Network Programming*, 25; *System and Network Administration*, 473, 493
resolving problems with *System and Network Administration*, 506
ypwhich — who is NIS server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 679
ypxfr command *Network Programming*, 25; *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2167; *System and Network Administration*, 487 *thru* 489

using with crontab *System and Network Administration*, 487
and shell scripts *System and Network Administration*, 488
ypxfrd — NIS server process *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2162
yr (last two digits of year) number register *Using* nroff *and* troff, 99
yppasswdd — NIS password server *SunOS Reference Manual*, 2159

Z

Topic	*Where to Look*
`-z` C shell file inquiry — zero length	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 104
`\z` (zero motion) function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 115
`z`*.file*	*Programming Utilities and Libraries*, 107
`zcat` — extract compressed files	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 85
`zdump` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2169
zero-width character	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 14, 113
zero byte strings `bzero()`	*C Programmer's Guide*, 61
zero byte strings — `bzero()`	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 916
zero motion function	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 115
`zic` command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 2170
`z` mail command	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 313
`.z` (name of current diversion) number register	*Using* `nroff` *and* `troff`, 94
zones	*System and Network Administration*, 516, 63
Zoom, in Frame menu	*SunView User's Guide*, 37, 124
`zs` — zilog 8530 SCC serial communications driver	*SunOS Reference Manual*, 1518 *thru* 1519

Notes

Notes

Notes